

Socio-Economic Survey, Household Schedule 10: Employment and Unemployment, July, 1999-June, 2000 - IPUMS Subset

National Sample Survey Organization, Government of India, IPUMS

report_generated_on: September 3, 2025

visit_data_catalog_at: <http://catalog.ihsn.org/>

Identification

SURVEY ID NUMBER

IND_1999_ES_v01_M_v7.5_A_IPUMS

TITLE

Socio-Economic Survey, Household Schedule 10: Employment and Unemployment, July, 1999-June, 2000 - IPUMS Subset

ABBREVIATION OR ACRONYM

PHC India 1999 employment survey (IPUMS Harmonized Subset)

COUNTRY

Name	Country code
India	IND

STUDY TYPE

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen] Sample survey data [ssd] IPUMS International

SERIES INFORMATION

DOI:10.18128/D020.V7.5

UNIT OF ANALYSIS

Persons

UNITS IDENTIFIED:

- Dwellings: yes
- Vacant Units: no
- Households: no
- Individuals: yes
- Group quarters: yes

UNIT DESCRIPTIONS:

- Dwellings: Every structure, tent, shelter, etc. is a house irrespective of its use. It may be used for residential or non-residential purpose or both, or even may be vacant.
- Households: A group of persons normally living together and taking food from a common kitchen will constitute a household. The members of a household may or may not be related by blood to one another.
- Group quarters: no

Version

VERSION DESCRIPTION

Version 7.5. The datasets contain selected variables from the original census microdata plus harmonized variables from the IPUMS-International database.

VERSION DATE

2024-10-05

Scope

NOTES

Additional notes on a sample that is part of this study: India 1999 employment survey

Note: Employment survey

TOPICS

Topic	Vocabulary
-------	------------

Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: IPUMS-I, IPUMS-DHS Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Migration: F-N Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Coverage

GEOGRAPHIC UNIT

District

UNIVERSE

All population in India, except for foreigners, the homeless, or people in barracks of military and para-military forces, orphanages, rescue homes, ashram, and vagrant houses. Persons without any normal residence, foreign nationals, and people in barracks of military and para-military forces, orphanages, rescue homes, ashram and vagrant houses are not covered by survey.

Producers and sponsors

PRIMARY INVESTIGATORS

Name	Affiliation
National Sample Survey Organization, Government of India	
IPUMS	University of Minnesota

Sampling

SAMPLING PROCEDURE

MICRODATA SOURCE: National Sample Survey Organization, Government of India

SAMPLE SIZE (person records): 596688.

SAMPLE DESIGN: Two-stage, stratified samples drawn by the country, coupled with rotation sampling scheme for the central sample. (1) Stage 1: In the central sample, 10,384 first stage units (rural and urban combined) were selected from stratified states in proportion to population. Among them, 3,900 of which were revisited. (2) Stage 2: households and enterprises were selected from second-stage strata (hamlet-groups or sub-blocks) by circular systematic sampling with equal probability. (3) Under the rotation sampling scheme which was adopted for the first time in the National Sample Survey, 50% of the sample first stage units in the central sample were revisited in the subsequent three-month period. In state samples, the first stage units were only visited once.

Persons without any normal residence, foreign nationals, and people in barracks of military and para-military forces, orphanages, rescue homes, ashram and vagrant houses are not covered by survey.

WEIGHTING

Weights calculated by the NSSO based on probability of selection at both levels

Data collection

DATES OF DATA COLLECTION

Start	End
1999-07-01	2000-06-30

TIME PERIODS

Start date	End date
1999-07-01	2000-06-30

DATA COLLECTION MODE

Face-to-face [f2f]

DATA COLLECTION NOTES

de jure, CENSUS DAY: July 1999 to June 2000

questionnaires

QUESTIONNAIRES

A single form that consists of 8 sections: 1) identification of sample household, 2) household characteristics, 3) demographic and migration particulars, 4) usual principal activity, 5) subsidiary activity, 6) current work activity during the preceding week, 5) follow-up questions for the unemployed, 6) availability for work to working persons, 7) job change of working persons, and 8) questions for females.

Access policy

CONTACTS

Name
National Sample Survey Organization, Government of India

CONFIDENTIALITY

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following: (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited. (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture. (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited. (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies. Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes. These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data. IPUMS International works with each country's statistical office to minimize the risk of disclosure of respondent information. The details of the confidentiality protections vary across countries, but in all cases, names and detailed geographic information are suppressed and top-codes are imposed on variables such as income that might identify specific persons. In addition, IPUMS International uses a variety of technical procedures to enhance confidentiality protection. These include the following: (1) Swapping an undisclosed fraction of records from one administrative district to another to make positive identification of individuals impossible. (2) Randomizing the placement of households within districts to disguise the order in which individuals were enumerated or the data processed. (3) Aggregating codes of sensitive characteristics (e.g., grouping together very small ethnic categories) (4) Top- and bottom-coding continuous variables to prevent identification of extreme cases. The safety record for public-use census microdata is apparently perfect. In almost four decades of use, there has not been a single verified breach of statistical confidentiality. The measures implemented by the IPUMS International are designed to extend this record.

ACCESS CONDITIONS

An adapted version of the dataset, harmonized for international comparability, is available from IPUMS International (<https://international.ipums.org/international/>) under the following conditions:

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following:

- (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited.
- (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture.
- (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited.
- (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies.

Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes.

These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data.

CITATION REQUIREMENTS

Steven Ruggles, Lara Cleveland, Rodrigo Lovaton, Sula Sarkar, Matthew Sobek, Derek Burk, Dan Ehrlich, Quinn Heimann, Jane Lee. Integrated Public Use Microdata Series, International: Version 7.5 [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.1> [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.18128/D020.V7.5>

Researchers should also acknowledge the statistical agency that originally produced the data: India, National Sample Survey Organization, Government of India. Socio-Economic Survey, Household Schedule 10: Employment and Unemployment, July, 1999-June, 2000

The licensing agreement for use of IPUMS International data requires that users supply IPUMS International with the title and full citation for any publications, research reports, or educational materials making use of the data or documentation.

Copies of such materials are also gratefully received at ipums@umn.edu.

Printed matter should be sent to:

IPUMS International
 Minnesota Population Center
 University of Minnesota
 50 Willey Hall
 225 19th Avenue South
 Minneapolis, MN 55455

ACCESS AUTHORITY

Name
National Sample Survey Organization, Government of India

Disclaimer and copyrights

DISCLAIMER

The user of the data acknowledges that the original collector of the data, the authorized distributor of the data, and the relevant funding agency bear no responsibility for use of the data or for interpretations or inferences based upon such uses.

COPYRIGHT

(c) Copyright 1999, National Sample Survey Organization, Government of India and Minnesota Population Center

Metadata production

DDI DOCUMENT ID

DDI_IND_1999_ES_v01_M_v7.5_A_IPUMS

PRODUCERS

Name	Abbreviation	Affiliation	Role
IPUMS	IPUMS	University of Minnesota	Integration Harmonization Documentation

DATE OF METADATA PRODUCTION

May 20, 2024

DDI DOCUMENT VERSION

Version 7.5 October 2024. NEW FEATURES.

--Historical data from NAPP project now available from IPUMS-International.

--Historical census data from Canada, Denmark, the United Kingdom, Germany, Iceland, Norway, Sweden, and the United States for the period 1703 to 1911 are now available from IPUMS-International. The complete count and sample datasets were previously disseminated by the North Atlantic Population Project (NAPP). Where possible, the data have been integrated into existing IPUMS-International variable coding schema. Some new variables have been created that are

available only for these pre-1960 datasets. NAPP data users should note that many NAPP variables are available from IPUMS-International by different names. For a complete list of NAPP variables that have been renamed in IPUMS-International, refer to the crosswalk.

--Individual country shapefiles for the third-level administrative level of geography are now available for a few IPUMS samples.

--New spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available here. Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS now hosts the Census Mosaic data collection. Census Mosaic identifies, gathers, harmonizes, and distributes surviving historical census microdata from regions of Continental Europe where complete centralized records are not available. The Mosaic project was founded by a consortium of historical social scientists in Europe. Data can be downloaded as static files from the Census Mosaic website. Although the data are not yet integrated fully into IPUMS International, variables have been standardized and harmonized to be roughly compatible with IPUMS coding structures.

NEW SAMPLES.

--Full-count datasets for Great Britain 1851, 1861, 1871 (Scotland only), 1891, and 1901.

--Full-count dataset for Sweden 1910. Denmark (1845, 1880, and 1885)

--Labor force surveys from Spain and eight new labor force surveys from Italy added to the series.

Newly added countries:

Benin, Cote d'Ivoire, Finland, Guatemala, Honduras, Laos, Lesotho, Mauritius, Myanmar, Papua New Guinea, Russia, Slovak Republic, Suriname, Togo, and Zimbabwe

New samples for:

Bolivia, Cambodia, Chile, Cuba, Cote d'Ivoire, Egypt (1848 and 1868, historical samples), Fiji, Guinea, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Lao PDR, Mexico, Morocco, Nepal, Netherlands, Palestine, Peru, Philippines, Puerto Rico, Rwanda, Senegal, Sierra Leone, South Africa, Switzerland, Uganda, United States, United Kingdom, United States, Vietnam, and Zimbabwe

SUPPLEMENTAL DATA.

Data from censuses from Benin and Lesotho that record individual fertility and/or mortality events were made available in IPUMS-International. These files can be downloaded and linked to data produced by the extract system.

NEW VARIABLES.

--IPUMS-International now provides harmonized and year-specific geography variables for all countries including 13 new samples from Dominican Republic, Germany, Indonesia, Israel, Malaysia, Mongolia, Nicaragua, Nigeria, Palestine, Paraguay, Thailand, United Kingdom, and Uruguay. First-level and second-level year specific geography variables are also available for all countries. IPUMS provides corresponding, downloadable GIS boundary files for all harmonized and year specific geography variables. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available here.

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography. The codes for the spatially harmonized previous-residence variables match the spatially harmonized place of current residence. More information is available here.

--IPUMS International provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples; previously available country-specific migration variables at the first administrative level that were not fully harmonized spatially have been phased out. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for selected samples. More information is available here. Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available here. Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--Lower (third) level geography codes and GIS files have been added for Bangladesh, China, Ethiopia, Mali, Rwanda, and Zimbabwe. Some geography codes and labels might have changed for these countries to accommodate the newer lower level geography.

--Added more detailed 3-digit industry and occupation variables for China 2000.

EDITED SAMPLES.

--Revised full-count data for Great Britain 1881
--Revised full-count datasets for Sweden 1890 and 1900. The revision includes the following changes that improve comparability across Sweden datasets:
--Revisions to certain ethnicity and work variables (and the underlying source data): ORIGIN, LABFORCE, OCCHISCO, OCRELATE, OCSTATUS.
--Revisions to unharmonized source variables: SE1890A_HISCOSE, SE1890A_HISCRELSE, SE1890A_HISCSTATSE, SE1890A_OCCMULTISE, SE1900A_HISCOSE, SE1900A_HISCRELSE, SE1900A_HISCSTATSE, SE1900A_OCCMULTISE.
--A new United States 1850 full-count dataset now matches the corresponding dataset distributed by the USA IPUMS data project. The source variable US1850A_0502 (HISTID) provides a linking key to match person records to the USA version of the data. The IPUMS International version of the data contains names, which the USA version cannot distribute.

EDITED VARIABLES.

An error affecting HHWT for South Africa 2007 was corrected. The existing values were adjusted by a factor of 0.01.

AGEMARR was edited to add data for Hungary 1980 and 1990.

Harmonized and year-specific geography variables for Brazil and Colombia have been edited to accommodate for the availability of refined municipal boundaries. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these two countries.

Errors affecting BPLSE2 (formerly BPLPARSE) for Sweden 1890 and the underlying source variable were corrected. Several thousand cases were incorrectly coded as 258101000. These cases have been updated with the correct code: 258171000.

Harmonized geography variables for Italy, Philippines, Rwanda, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

The codes for the source variable RW2002A_0419 were corrected to include 0 and 8 as possible responses, which were previously identified as 'unknown years' within primary education.

Errors affecting EDUCFJ for Fiji 2006 were corrected.

A problem with PERWT for Tanzania 2012 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

MOMLOC, POPLOC, and PARRULE were updated for the United States 2010 and 2015 samples to include additional information on subfamilies. Prior to this correction, persons above age 17 were not receiving links to their co-resident mothers and fathers.

An error affecting codes for the URBAN variable in Egypt 1986 for Cairo, Alexandria, Port-Said, and Suez was corrected.

An error in INCEARN affecting Venezuela 2001 was corrected. Earned income in the source variable VE2001A_0440 is interpreted as a monthly amount, thus adjustments previously applied to convert data from daily or weekly income were suppressed.

All the six Brazil samples in IPUMS International were replaced with higher density samples.

An edited version of the Chile 2017 sample was introduced to correct an error in household breaks.

Errors affecting codes for GEO1_ZA in South Africa 2011 and ENUTS1 in United Kingdom 1991 were corrected.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Fiji, and Nepal have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in PERWT affecting Nepal 2001 was corrected.

Errors affecting a code in GQ for Brazil 2010 and Indonesia 2010 were corrected. Both census samples now identify 1-person units created by splitting a large household.

An error in MARRNUM affecting Indonesia 1976 was corrected. Some codes for GEO1_EG2006 and GEO2_EG2006 were edited.

Harmonized geography variables for Bolivia, Cuba, Guinea, Ireland, Morocco, Palestine, Senegal, South Africa, and Uganda have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is

available here.

An error in INCEARN affecting Brazil 1980 was corrected.

An error in EDATTAIN affecting Ireland 1971 and 1981 was corrected.

A small proportion of person records in Mexico 1960 were re-classified in MIGRATEP based on information about their current and previous residence. These were previously coded to 'different major administrative unit', even though their place of residence suggests that their last move was within the same major administrative unit.

The second-level technician (higher) degrees for Spain 1991, 2001, and 2011 were re-classified into post-secondary technical education in EDATTAIN.

An error affecting codes for SEX for Egypt 1848 and 1868 was corrected. The values for male and female had been reversed.

A problem with HHWT and PERWT for Canada 2011 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Lao PDR, Mexico, Peru, Switzerland, Vietnam, Puerto Rico, United Kingdom, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available here.

Harmonized geography variables for Chile and Sierra Leone have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available here.

An error affecting codes for COMPUTER for Senegal 2013 was corrected.

An error affecting labels available in IND for Peru 1993 was corrected.

An error affecting codes for persons previously residing abroad for MIG1_5_BO in Bolivia 2001 and 2012 was corrected.

EDUCAR, EDATTAIN, and YRSCHOOL were adjusted in the Argentina samples to incorporate information on completion of education levels in the data harmonization.

HHWT and PERWT were calibrated in Kenya 1979 to properly reflect the population distribution by province.

In GQ (group quarters status), persons residing in hospitals of all types were reclassified to 'institutional group quarters' from 'other group quarters,' making their treatment consistent with GQTYPE.

Errors affecting codes for BPLBJ2 in Benin 1979, 1992, and 2002 were corrected.

Errors affecting codes for GEO2_BR1970 in Brazil 1970 were corrected.

data_dictionary

Data file	Cases	variables
IND1999_LFS--H-H Household records	0	48
IND1999_LFS--P-H Person records	596688	107

Data file: IND1999_LFS--H-H

Household records

Cases:	0
variables:	48

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
RECTYPE	RECTYPE	Record type	
COUNTRY	COUNTRY	Country	
YEAR	YEAR	Year	
SAMPLE	SAMPLE	IPUMS sample identifier	
SERIAL	SERIAL	Household serial number	
PERSONS	PERSONS	Number of person records in the household	
HHWT	HHWT	Household weight	
SUBSAMP	SUBSAMP	Subsample number	
STRATA	STRATA	Strata identifier	
GQ	GQ	Group quarters (collective dwelling) status	
UNREL	UNREL	Number of unrelated persons	
URBAN	URBAN	Urban-rural status	
REGIONW	REGIONW	Continent and region of country	
GEOLEV1	GEOLEV1	1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
GEOLEV2	GEOLEV2	2nd subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
POPDENSGEO1	POPDENSGEO1	Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer	
POPDENSGEO2	POPDENSGEO2	Population density of GEOLEV2 unit, in persons per square kilometer	
AREAMOLLWGEO1	AREAMOLLWGEO1	Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers	
AREAMOLLWGEO2	AREAMOLLWGEO2	Area of GEOLEV2 unit in square kilometers	
GEO1_IN	GEO1_IN	India, State 1983 - 2009 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]	
GEO1_IN1999	GEO1_IN1999	India, State 1999 [Level 1, GIS]	
GEO2_IN	GEO2_IN	India, District 1987 - 2009 [Level 2; consistent boundaries, GIS]	
GEO2_IN1999	GEO2_IN1999	India, District 1999 [Level 2, GIS]	
DHS_IPUMSI_IN	DHS_IPUMSI_IN	DHS-IPUMS-I India regions, 1983-20119 [consistent boundaries, GIS]	
HHTYPE	HHTYPE	Household classification	
NFAMS	NFAMS	Number of families in household	
NCOUPLES	NCOUPLES	Number of married couples in household	
NMOTHERS	NMOTHERS	Number of mothers in household	
NFATHERS	NFATHERS	Number of fathers in household	
HEADLOC	HEADLOC	Head's location in household	
IN1999A_DWNUM	IN1999A_DWNUM	Dwelling number	
IN1999A_PERN	IN1999A_PERN	Number of persons in household	

ID	Name	Label	Question
IN1999A_URBAN	IN1999A_URBAN	Urban-rural	4. Sector: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Rural <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Urban
IN1999A_REGION	IN1999A_REGION	State-Region	5. State - region ___ 6. District code __ 7. Stratum number __ 8. Sub - round ____ 9. Sub - sample ____
IN1999A_STRATUM	IN1999A_STRATUM	Stratum	5. State - region ___ 6. District code __ 7. Stratum number __ 8. Sub - round ____ 9. Sub - sample ____
IN1999A_SUBROUND	IN1999A_SUBROUND	Survey period	5. State - region ___ 6. District code __ 7. Stratum number __ 8. Sub - round ____ 9. Sub - sample ____
IN1999A_SUBSAMP	IN1999A_SUBSAMP	Subsample	5. State - region ___ 6. District code __ 7. Stratum number __ 8. Sub - round ____ 9. Sub - sample ____
IN1999A_SEGMENT	IN1999A_SEGMENT	Segment number	13. Segment (1/2) _
IN1999A_SECSTGST	IN1999A_SECSTGST	Second stage stratum	14. Second-stage stratum ____
IN1999A_SAMPHHNO	IN1999A_SAMPHHNO	Sample household number	15. Sample household no. __
IN1999A_SVC	IN1999A_SVC	Survey code	18. Survey code: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Household surveyed: original <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Household surveyed: substitute <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Household surveyed: casualty
IN1999A_REASSUB	IN1999A_REASSUB	Reason for substitution of original household	19. Reason for substitution of original household: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Informant busy <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Members away from home <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Informant non-cooperative <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Others
IN1999A_NSS	IN1999A_NSS	National Sample Survey weight	
IN1999A_SSREPLIC	IN1999A_SSREPLIC	SS-replicate	
IN1999A_HHWT	IN1999A_HHWT	Multiplier	
IN1999A_MPCE	IN1999A_MPCE	Monthly per capita consumer expenditures	

ID	Name	Label	Question
IN1999A_HHTYPE	IN1999A_HHTYPE	Household type	4. Household type: For rural areas: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Self-employed in non-agriculture <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Agricultural labour <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Other labour <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Self-employed in agriculture <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Others For urban areas: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Self-employed <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Regular-wage/salary earning <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Casual labour <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Others
IN1999A_SOCIALGP	IN1999A_SOCIALGP	Social group	2. Social group: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Scheduled tribe <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Scheduled caste <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Other backward class <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Others
IN1999A_HRELIG	IN1999A_HRELIG	Religion	3. Religion: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Hinduism <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Islam <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Christianity <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Sikhism <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Jainism <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Buddhism <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Zoroastrianism <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Others
IN1999A_LAND	IN1999A_LAND	Land possessed, in hectares	7. ___ Land possessed as on date of survey (in 0.00 hectares) [land possessed = land (owned + leased-in + neither owned nor leased-in) - land leased out]
IN1999A_LANDOWN	IN1999A_LANDOWN	Land owned, in hectares	6. ___ Land owned as on date of survey (in 0.00 hectares)
IN1999A_MALEPUBW	IN1999A_MALEPUBW	Males worked 60 days last year in public works	No. of members who got work for at least 60 days in 'public works' during the last 365 days: 9. ___ Male 10. ___ Female
IN1999A_FEMPUBW	IN1999A_FEMPUBW	Females worked 60 days last year in public works	No. of members who got work for at least 60 days in 'public works' during the last 365 days: 9. ___ Male 10. ___ Female

total: 53

Data file: IND1999_LFS--P-H

Person records

Cases: 596688

variables: 107

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
PERNUM	PERNUM	Person number	
PERWT	PERWT	Person weight	
MOMLOC	MOMLOC	Mother's location in household	
POPLOC	POPLOC	Father's location in household	
SPLOC	SPLOC	Spouse's location in household	
PARRULE	PARRULE	Rule for linking parent	
SPRULE	SPRULE	Rule for linking spouse	
STEPMOM	STEPMOM	Probable stepmother	
STEPPOP	STEPPOP	Probable stepfather	
POLYMAL	POLYMAL	Man with more than one wife linked	
POLY2ND	POLY2ND	Woman is second or higher order wife	
FAMUNIT	FAMUNIT	Family unit membership	
FAMSIZE	FAMSIZE	Number of own family members in household	
NCHILD	NCHILD	Number of own children in household	
NCHLT5	NCHLT5	Number of own children under age 5 in household	
ELDCH	ELDCH	Age of eldest own child in household	
YNGCH	YNGCH	Age of youngest own child in household	
RELATE	RELATE	Relationship to household head [general version]	
RELATED	RELATED	Relationship to household head [detailed version]	
AGE	AGE	Age	
AGE2	AGE2	Age, grouped into intervals	
SEX	SEX	Sex	
MARST	MARST	Marital status [general version]	
MARSTD	MARSTD	Marital status [detailed version]	
RELIGION	RELIGION	Religion [general version]	

ID	Name	Label	Question
RELIGIOND	RELIGIOND	Religion [detailed version]	
SCHOOL	SCHOOL	School attendance	
LIT	LIT	Literacy	
EDATTAIN	EDATTAIN	Educational attainment, international recode [general version]	
EDATTAIND	EDATTAIND	Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]	
EDUCIN	EDUCIN	Educational attainment, India	
EMPSTAT	EMPSTAT	Activity status (employment status) [general version]	
EMPSTATD	EMPSTATD	Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]	
LABFORCE	LABFORCE	Labor force participation	
OCCISCO	OCCISCO	Occupation, ISCO general	
OCC	OCC	Occupation, unrecoded	
INDGEN	INDGEN	Industry, general recode	
IND	IND	Industry, unrecoded	
CLASSWK	CLASSWK	Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]	
CLASSWKD	CLASSWKD	Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]	
WRKCONTRCT	WRKCONTRCT	Type of work contract (indefinite or fixed term)	
EMPSECT	EMPSECT	Sector of employment	
ESTABSZ	ESTABSZ	Size of work establishment	
HRSFULL	HRSFULL	Full-time or part-time work	
WRKMORE	WRKMORE	Would like to work more hours	
INCWAGE	INCWAGE	Wage and salary income	
MIGRATEP	MIGRATEP	Migration status, previous residence	
MIGCTryp	MIGCTryp	Country of previous residence	
GEOMIG1_P	GEOMIG1_P	1st subnational geographic level of previous residence, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
MIGYRS1	MIGYRS1	Years residing in current locality	
MIGCAUSE	MIGCAUSE	Reason for migration	

ID	Name	Label	Question
MIG1_P_IN	MIG1_P_IN	State of previous residence, India; consistent boundaries, GIS	
DISEMP	DISEMP	Employment disability	
IN1999A_PERNUM	IN1999A_PERNUM	Person number (within household)	
IN1999A_PSERIAL	IN1999A_PSERIAL	Person's serial number	1. ___ Serial no.
IN1999A_RELATE	IN1999A_RELATE	Relation to head	3. Relation to head: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Self <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Spouse of head <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Married child <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Spouse of married child <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Unmarried child <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Grandchild <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Father/mother/father-in-law/mother-in-law <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Brother/sister/brother-in-law/sister-in-law/other relatives <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Servants/employees/other non-relatives
IN1999A_SEX	IN1999A_SEX	Sex	4. Sex: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Male <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Female
IN1999A_MARST	IN1999A_MARST	Marital status	6. Marital status: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Never married <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Currently married <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Widowed <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Divorced/separated
IN1999A_EDUCGEN	IN1999A_EDUCGEN	Education, general	7. Educational standard - general: <input type="checkbox"/> 01 Not literate <input type="checkbox"/> 02 Literate through attending NFEC/AEC <input type="checkbox"/> 03 Literate through attending TLC <input type="checkbox"/> 04 Literate through attending others <input type="checkbox"/> 05 Literate but below primary <input type="checkbox"/> 06 Primary <input type="checkbox"/> 07 Middle <input type="checkbox"/> 08 Secondary <input type="checkbox"/> 09 Higher secondary <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Graduate and above in agriculture <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Graduate and above in engineering/technology <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Graduate and above in medicine <input type="checkbox"/> 13 Graduate and above in other subjects
IN1999A_EDUCTECH	IN1999A_EDUCTECH	Education, technical	8. Educational standard - technical: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 No technical education <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Technical degree in agriculture/engineering/technology/medicine, etc. <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Diploma or certificate in agriculture <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Diploma or certificate in engineering/technology <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Diploma or certificate in medicine <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Diploma or certificate in crafts <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Diploma or certificate in other subjects

ID	Name	Label	Question
IN1999A_EDATTEND	IN1999A_EDATTEND	Attendance educational institution	<p>9. Current attendance in educational institution and course of study: Currently not attending any educational institution:</p> <p>Never attended:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 11 To supplement household income <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Other reasons</p> <p>Ever attended but discontinued studies:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 13 To supplement household income <input type="checkbox"/> 14 Other reasons</p> <p>Dropped out:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 15 To supplement household income <input type="checkbox"/> 16 Other reasons</p> <p>Currently attending:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 21 NFEC/AEC <input type="checkbox"/> 22 TLC <input type="checkbox"/> 23 Pre-primary <input type="checkbox"/> 24 Primary <input type="checkbox"/> 25 Middle <input type="checkbox"/> 26 Secondary and higher secondary</p> <p>Graduate and above in:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 27 Agriculture <input type="checkbox"/> 28 Engineering/technology <input type="checkbox"/> 29 Medicine <input type="checkbox"/> 30 Other subjects</p> <p>Diploma or certificate course:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 31 Agriculture <input type="checkbox"/> 32 Engineering/technology <input type="checkbox"/> 33 Medicine <input type="checkbox"/> 34 Crafts <input type="checkbox"/> 35 Other subjects</p>
IN1999A_REGISTER	IN1999A_REGISTER	Currently registered with employment exchange	<p>10. Currently registered within employment exchange: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>
IN1999A_SAMEVILL	IN1999A_SAMEVILL	Stayed in the same village 6 months or more	<p>11. Whether staying in the same village/town for last 6 months or more: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>
IN1999A_AWAYVILL	IN1999A_AWAYVILL	Whether stayed away from village for 60 days or more for employment	<p>12. Whether stayed away from village/town for 60 days or more for employment or in search of employment: If code 1 in question 11 [if staying in the same village/town for last 6 months or more, per question 11], <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>
IN1999A_ENUMDIFF	IN1999A_ENUMDIFF	Whether enumeration place differs from last usual residence	<p>13. Whether place of enumeration differs from last usual place of residence: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>
IN1999A_MIGTIME	IN1999A_MIGTIME	Period since leaving last usual residence	<p>If code 1 in question 13 [Questions 14-20 were asked of persons whose place of enumeration differed from last usual place of residence, per question 13.] 14. Period since leaving the last usual place of residence: ____ years</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
IN1999A_MIGLOC	IN1999A_MIGLOC	Location of last usual residence	<p>If code 1 in question 13 [Questions 14-20 were asked of persons whose place of enumeration differed from last usual place of residence, per question 13.] Particular of last usual residence [Questions 16-17] 15. Location: Same district:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Rural <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Urban</p> <p>Same state but another district:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Rural <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Urban</p> <p>Another state:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Rural <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Urban <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Another country</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
IN1999A_MIGSTATE	IN1999A_MIGSTATE	State or country of last usual residence	<p>If code 1 in question 13 [Questions 14-20 were asked of persons whose place of enumeration differed from last usual place of residence, per question 13.] Particular of last usual residence [Questions 16-17] State/ u.t. /country: [Questions 16-17.]</p> <p>16. Name ____ 17. Code State/ u.t.:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 02 A.P. <input type="checkbox"/> 03 Ar.P. <input type="checkbox"/> 04 Assam <input type="checkbox"/> 05 Bihar <input type="checkbox"/> 06 Goa <input type="checkbox"/> 07 Gujarat <input type="checkbox"/> 08 Haryana <input type="checkbox"/> 09 H.P <input type="checkbox"/> 10 J and K <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Karnataka <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Kerala <input type="checkbox"/> 13 M.P <input type="checkbox"/> 14 Maharashtra <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Manipur <input type="checkbox"/> 16 Meghalaya <input type="checkbox"/> 17 Mizoram <input type="checkbox"/> 18 Nagaland <input type="checkbox"/> 19 Orissa <input type="checkbox"/> 20 Punjab <input type="checkbox"/> 21 Rajasthan <input type="checkbox"/> 22 Sikkim <input type="checkbox"/> 23 T.N. <input type="checkbox"/> 24 Tripura <input type="checkbox"/> 25 U.P. <input type="checkbox"/> 26 W.B. <input type="checkbox"/> 27 AandN Is. <input type="checkbox"/> 28 Chandi-garh <input type="checkbox"/> 29 Dadra and Nagar Haveli <input type="checkbox"/> 30 Daman and Diu <input type="checkbox"/> 31 Delhi <input type="checkbox"/> 32 Lakshadweep <input type="checkbox"/> 33 Pondicherry</p> <p>Country:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 51 Bangladesh <input type="checkbox"/> 52 Nepal <input type="checkbox"/> 53 Pakistan <input type="checkbox"/> 54 Sri Lanka <input type="checkbox"/> 55 Bhutan <input type="checkbox"/> 56 Gulf Countries (Saudi Arabia, Iran, Iraq, Kuwait, UAE and other countries of the region) <input type="checkbox"/> 57 Other Asian Countries <input type="checkbox"/> 58 USA <input type="checkbox"/> 59 Canada <input type="checkbox"/> 60 Other Countries of North and South America <input type="checkbox"/> 61 UK <input type="checkbox"/> 62 Other Countries of Europe <input type="checkbox"/> 63 Countries of Africa <input type="checkbox"/> 64 Rest of the World</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
IN1999A_MIGACTIV	IN1999A_MIGACTIV	Usual activity at time of migration	<p>If code 1 in question 13 [Questions 14-20 were asked of persons whose place of enumeration differed from last usual place of residence, per question 13.] Usual activity at the time of migration [Questions 18-19.] 18. Status: <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer <input type="checkbox"/> 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker) <input type="checkbox"/> 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee <input type="checkbox"/> 41 Worked as casual wage labour: in public works <input type="checkbox"/> 51 Worked as casual wage labour: in other types of work <input type="checkbox"/> 81 Did not seek but was seeking and/or available for work <input type="checkbox"/> 91 Attended educational institution <input type="checkbox"/> 92 Attended domestic duties only <input type="checkbox"/> 93 Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed etc.) sewing, tailoring, weaving etc., for household use <input type="checkbox"/> 94 Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients etc. <input type="checkbox"/> 95 Not able to work due to disability <input type="checkbox"/> 96 Beggars, prostitutes <input type="checkbox"/> 97 Others</p>
IN1999A_MIGREAS	IN1999A_MIGREAS	Reason for leaving last usual residence	<p>If code 1 in question 13 [Questions 14-20 were asked of persons whose place of enumeration differed from last usual place of residence, per question 13.] Usual activity at the time of migration [Questions 18-19.] 20. Reason for leaving the last usual place of residence: <input type="checkbox"/> 01 In search of employment <input type="checkbox"/> 02 In search of better employment <input type="checkbox"/> 03 To take up employment/better employment <input type="checkbox"/> 04 Transfer of service/contract <input type="checkbox"/> 05 Proximity to place of work <input type="checkbox"/> 06 Studies <input type="checkbox"/> 07 Acquisition of own house/flat <input type="checkbox"/> 08 Housing problems <input type="checkbox"/> 09 Social/political problems <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Health <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Marriage <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Migration of parent/earning member of the family <input type="checkbox"/> 19 Others</p>
IN1999A_ACTIV	IN1999A_ACTIV	Status in principal activity	<p>Principal usual activity [Questions 3-6] 3. Status: <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer <input type="checkbox"/> 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker) <input type="checkbox"/> 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee <input type="checkbox"/> 41 Worked as casual wage labour: in public works <input type="checkbox"/> 51 Worked as casual wage labour: in other types of work <input type="checkbox"/> 81 Did not seek but was seeking and/or available for work <input type="checkbox"/> 91 Attended educational institution <input type="checkbox"/> 92 Attended domestic duties only <input type="checkbox"/> 93 Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed etc.) sewing, tailoring, weaving etc., for household use <input type="checkbox"/> 94 Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients etc. <input type="checkbox"/> 95 Not able to work due to disability <input type="checkbox"/> 96 Beggars, prostitutes <input type="checkbox"/> 97 Others</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
IN1999A_UIND5	IN1999A_UIND5	Industry of usual principal activity (5-digit)	<p>Principal usual activity [Questions 3-6]</p> <p>3. Status: <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer <input type="checkbox"/> 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker) <input type="checkbox"/> 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee <input type="checkbox"/> 41 Worked as casual wage labour: in public works <input type="checkbox"/> 51 Worked as casual wage labour: in other types of work <input type="checkbox"/> 81 Did not seek but was seeking and/or available for work <input type="checkbox"/> 91 Attended educational institution <input type="checkbox"/> 92 Attended domestic duties only <input type="checkbox"/> 93 Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed etc.) sewing, tailoring, weaving etc., for household use <input type="checkbox"/> 94 Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients etc. <input type="checkbox"/> 95 Not able to work due to disability <input type="checkbox"/> 96 Beggars, prostitutes <input type="checkbox"/> 97 Others</p> <p>For codes 11-51 in question 3 [Questions 4-6 were asked of persons who worked, per question 3.] Industry-occupation [Questions 4-6.]</p> <p>4. Description ____ 5. Industry code as in NIC-1998 ____-____ 6. Occupation code as in NCO-1968 ____-____</p>
IN1999A_UIND	IN1999A_UIND	Industry of usual principal activity (3-digit)	<p>Principal usual activity [Questions 3-6]</p> <p>3. Status: <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer <input type="checkbox"/> 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker) <input type="checkbox"/> 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee <input type="checkbox"/> 41 Worked as casual wage labour: in public works <input type="checkbox"/> 51 Worked as casual wage labour: in other types of work <input type="checkbox"/> 81 Did not seek but was seeking and/or available for work <input type="checkbox"/> 91 Attended educational institution <input type="checkbox"/> 92 Attended domestic duties only <input type="checkbox"/> 93 Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed etc.) sewing, tailoring, weaving etc., for household use <input type="checkbox"/> 94 Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients etc. <input type="checkbox"/> 95 Not able to work due to disability <input type="checkbox"/> 96 Beggars, prostitutes <input type="checkbox"/> 97 Others</p> <p>For codes 11-51 in question 3 [Questions 4-6 were asked of persons who worked, per question 3.] Industry-occupation [Questions 4-6.]</p> <p>4. Description ____ 5. Industry code as in NIC-1998 ____-____ 6. Occupation code as in NCO-1968 ____-____</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
IN1999A_UOCC	IN1999A_UOCC	Occupation of usual principal activity	<p>Principal usual activity [Questions 3-6]</p> <p>3. Status: <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer <input type="checkbox"/> 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker) <input type="checkbox"/> 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee <input type="checkbox"/> 41 Worked as casual wage labour: in public works <input type="checkbox"/> 51 Worked as casual wage labour: in other types of work <input type="checkbox"/> 81 Did not seek but was seeking and/or available for work <input type="checkbox"/> 91 Attended educational institution <input type="checkbox"/> 92 Attended domestic duties only <input type="checkbox"/> 93 Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed etc.) sewing, tailoring, weaving etc., for household use <input type="checkbox"/> 94 Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients etc. <input type="checkbox"/> 95 Not able to work due to disability <input type="checkbox"/> 96 Beggars, prostitutes <input type="checkbox"/> 97 Others</p> <p>For codes 11-51 in question 3 [Questions 4-6 were asked of persons who worked, per question 3.] Industry-occupation [Questions 4-6.]</p> <p>4. Description ____ 5. Industry code as in NIC-1998 ____ 6. Occupation code as in NCO-1968 ____</p>
IN1999A_USUBACTV	IN1999A_USUBACTV	Status in subsidiary activity	<p>[5.2] Usual subsidiary economic activity particulars of household members (i.e., those with code 1 in question 7, section 5.1) [Questions 1-7 were asked of persons who engaged in any work in subsidiary capacity, per question 7 of section 5.1.] Usual subsidiary activity [Questions 3-6]</p> <p>3. Status: <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer <input type="checkbox"/> 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker) <input type="checkbox"/> 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee <input type="checkbox"/> 41 Worked as casual wage labour: in public works <input type="checkbox"/> 51 Worked as casual wage labour: in other types of work</p>
IN1999A_OCC	IN1999A_OCC	Occupation of weekly activity	<p>Industry-occupation [Questions 4-6.]</p> <p>4. Description ____ 5. Industry code as in NIC-1998 ____ 6. Occupation code as in NCO-1968 ____</p> <p>For codes 11-72 in question 20 [Questions 21-22 were asked of persons who worked or had work in the previous week, per question 20.]</p> <p>21. Industry code: as in NIC-1998 ____ 22. Occupation code: as in NCO-1968 ____</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
IN1999A_SKILL	IN1999A_SKILL	Skill possessed	<p>3. Status:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 41 Worked as casual wage labour: in public works</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 51 Worked as casual wage labour: in other types of work</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 81 Did not seek but was seeking and/or available for work</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 91 Attended educational institution</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 92 Attended domestic duties only</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 93 Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed etc.) sewing, tailoring, weaving etc., for household use</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 94 Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients etc.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 95 Not able to work due to disability</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 96 Beggars, prostitutes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 97 Others</p> <p>19. Skill possessed: For age 15 years and above and with codes 81-97 in question 3 [For persons who were 15 years and above and did not work, per question 3],</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 01 Typist, stenographer</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 02 Word processing</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 03 Computer programming</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 04 Data entry operator</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 05 Fisherman</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 06 Washerman</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 07 Miner, quarryman</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 08 Spinner including charkha operator</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 09 Weaver</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 10 Tailor, cutter</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 11 Decorator</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 12 Shoe-maker, cobbler</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 13 Carpenter</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 14 Mason, bricklayer</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 15 Moulder</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 16 Mechanic</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 17 Machineman</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 18 Craftsman</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 19 Fitter</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 20 Die-maker</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 21 Welder</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 22 Plumber</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 23 Blacksmith</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 24 Goldsmith/silversmith</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 25 Electrician</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 26 Repairer of electronic goods</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 27 Motor vehicle driver, tractor driver</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 28 Boatman</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 29 Potter</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 30 Nurse, midwife</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 31 Basket maker, wicker product maker</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 32 Toy maker</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 33 Sports goods maker</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 34 Brick maker, tile maker</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 35 Bidi maker</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 36 Agarbatti maker</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 37 Bookbinder</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 38 Artist/painter</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 39 Barber</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 40 Mud house builder and thatcher</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 41 Others</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 99 No skill</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
IN1999A_SEEKWPER	IN1999A_SEEKWPER	Period seeking work last 365 days	<p>3. Status:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 41 Worked as casual wage labour: in public works</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 51 Worked as casual wage labour: in other types of work</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 81 Did not seek but was seeking and/or available for work</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 91 Attended educational institution</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 92 Attended domestic duties only</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 93 Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed etc.) sewing, tailoring, weaving etc., for household use</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 94 Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients etc.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 95 Not able to work due to disability</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 96 Beggars, prostitutes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 97 Others</p> <p>20. Period of seeking/availability for work during last 365 days:</p> <p>For code other than 81 in question 3</p> <p>[For persons who sought for and/or were available for work, per question 3],</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes: less than 1 month</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Yes: 1 to 3 months</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Yes: 3 to 6 months</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 No</p>
IN1999A_FULLTIME	IN1999A_FULLTIME	Engaged full or part time last 365 days	<p>[7.1] Follow-up questions on availability for work to persons working in the usual principal or subsidiary status (activity - I) (i.e. those with codes 11-51 either in question 3 of section 5.1 or section 5.2)</p> <p>[Questions 1-13 were asked of persons who worked, per question 3 of section 5.1 or section 5.2.]</p> <p>5. Whether engaged mostly in full time or part time work during last 365 days:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Full time</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Part time</p>
IN1999A_REGWORK	IN1999A_REGWORK	Worked regularly last 365 days	<p>[7.1] Follow-up questions on availability for work to persons working in the usual principal or subsidiary status (activity - I) (i.e. those with codes 11-51 either in question 3 of section 5.1 or section 5.2)</p> <p>[Questions 1-13 were asked of persons who worked, per question 3 of section 5.1 or section 5.2.]</p> <p>6. Whether worked more or less regularly during last 365 days:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>
IN1999A_MNTHNOWK	IN1999A_MNTHNOWK	Number of months without work	<p>[7.1] Follow-up questions on availability for work to persons working in the usual principal or subsidiary status (activity - I) (i.e. those with codes 11-51 either in question 3 of section 5.1 or section 5.2)</p> <p>[Questions 1-13 were asked of persons who worked, per question 3 of section 5.1 or section 5.2.]</p> <p>7. Approximate number of months without work (months)</p> <p>_____</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
IN1999A_SOUGHTWK	IN1999A_SOUGHTWK	Sought/available for work in those months	<p>[7.1] Follow-up questions on availability for work to persons working in the usual principal or subsidiary status (activity - I) (i.e. those with codes 11-51 either in question 3 of section 5.1 or section 5.2) [Questions 1-13 were asked of persons who worked, per question 3 of section 5.1 or section 5.2.] 7. Approximate number of months without work (months)</p> <hr/> <p>8. If entry more than or equal to one in question 7 [If unemployed for more than or equal to one month, per question 7], sought/available for work during those months: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes: on most days <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Yes: on some days <input type="checkbox"/> 3 No</p>
IN1999A_EFFORTWK	IN1999A_EFFORTWK	Made efforts to get work	<p>[7.1] Follow-up questions on availability for work to persons working in the usual principal or subsidiary status (activity - I) (i.e. those with codes 11-51 either in question 3 of section 5.1 or section 5.2) [Questions 1-13 were asked of persons who worked, per question 3 of section 5.1 or section 5.2.] 8. If entry more than or equal to one in question 7 [If unemployed for more than or equal to one month, per question 7], sought/available for work during those months: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes: on most days <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Yes: on some days <input type="checkbox"/> 3 No</p> <p>9. If code 1 or 2 in question 8 [If unemployed and sought/available for work during those months, per question 8], made any efforts to get work: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Registered in employment exchange <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Other efforts <input type="checkbox"/> 3 No effort</p>
IN1999A_ADDWK	IN1999A_ADDWK	Sought/available for additional work during days had work	<p>[7.1] Follow-up questions on availability for work to persons working in the usual principal or subsidiary status (activity - I) (i.e. those with codes 11-51 either in question 3 of section 5.1 or section 5.2) [Questions 1-13 were asked of persons who worked, per question 3 of section 5.1 or section 5.2.] 10. Sought/available for additional work during the days he/she had work: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes: on most days <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Yes: on some days <input type="checkbox"/> 3 No</p>
IN1999A_RESADDWK	IN1999A_RESADDWK	Reason sought additional work	<p>[7.1] Follow-up questions on availability for work to persons working in the usual principal or subsidiary status (activity - I) (i.e. those with codes 11-51 either in question 3 of section 5.1 or section 5.2) [Questions 1-13 were asked of persons who worked, per question 3 of section 5.1 or section 5.2.] 10. Sought/available for additional work during the days he/she had work: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes: on most days <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Yes: on some days <input type="checkbox"/> 3 No</p> <p>11. If code 1 or 2 in question 10 [If sought/available for additional work during the days he/she had work, per question 10], reason: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 To supplement income <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Not enough work <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Both <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Others</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
IN1999A_ALTWK	IN1999A_ALTWK	Sought/available for alternative work during days worked	<p>[7.1] Follow-up questions on availability for work to persons working in the usual principal or subsidiary status (activity - I) (i.e. those with codes 11-51 either in question 3 of section 5.1 or section 5.2) [Questions 1-13 were asked of persons who worked, per question 3 of section 5.1 or section 5.2.] 12. Sought/available for alternative work during the days he/she had work: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes: on most days <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Yes: on some days <input type="checkbox"/> 3 No</p>
IN1999A_RESALTWK	IN1999A_RESALTWK	Reason sought alternative work	<p>[7.1] Follow-up questions on availability for work to persons working in the usual principal or subsidiary status (activity - I) (i.e. those with codes 11-51 either in question 3 of section 5.1 or section 5.2) [Questions 1-13 were asked of persons who worked, per question 3 of section 5.1 or section 5.2.] 12. Sought/available for alternative work during the days he/she had work: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes: on most days <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Yes: on some days <input type="checkbox"/> 3 No</p> <p>13. If code 1 or 2 in question 12 [If sought/available for alternative work during the days he/she had work, per question 12], reason: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Present work not remunerative enough <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No job satisfaction <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Lack of job security <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Work place too far <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Wants wage/salary job <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Others</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
IN1999A_UNIONACT	IN1999A_UNIONACT	Any union/association in activity	<p>[7.2] Follow-up questions on change of nature of work and/or establishment to persons working in the usual principal status or subsidiary status (activity - I) (i.e. those with codes 11-51 in question 3 of bl. 5.1 or bl. 5.2)</p> <p>Usual status [Questions 3-4.]</p> <p>3. Principal (as in question 3 of section 5.1): <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer <input type="checkbox"/> 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker) <input type="checkbox"/> 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee <input type="checkbox"/> 41 Worked as casual wage labour: in public works <input type="checkbox"/> 51 Worked as casual wage labour: in other types of work <input type="checkbox"/> 81 Did not seek but was seeking and/or available for work <input type="checkbox"/> 91 Attended educational institution <input type="checkbox"/> 92 Attended domestic duties only <input type="checkbox"/> 93 Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed etc.) sewing, tailoring, weaving etc., for household use <input type="checkbox"/> 94 Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients etc. <input type="checkbox"/> 95 Not able to work due to disability <input type="checkbox"/> 96 Beggars, prostitutes <input type="checkbox"/> 97 Others</p> <p>4. Subsidiary activity (as in question 3 of section 5.2): <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer <input type="checkbox"/> 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker) <input type="checkbox"/> 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee <input type="checkbox"/> 41 Worked as casual wage labour: in public works <input type="checkbox"/> 51 Worked as casual wage labour: in other types of work</p> <p>5. Is there any union/association? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Not known</p>
IN1999A_UNION	IN1999A_UNION	Member of union/association	<p>[7.2] Follow-up questions on change of nature of work and/or establishment to persons working in the usual principal status or subsidiary status (activity - I) (i.e. those with codes 11-51 in question 3 of bl. 5.1 or bl. 5.2)</p> <p>5. Is there any union/association? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Not known</p> <p>6. If 'yes' in question 5 [If there is any union/association, per question 5.], whether a member of union/association: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
IN1999A_NATEMP	IN1999A_NATEMP	Nature of employment	<p>[7.2] Follow-up questions on change of nature of work and/or establishment to persons working in the usual principal status or subsidiary status (activity - I) (i.e. those with codes 11-51 in question 3 of bl. 5.1 or bl. 5.2) Usual status [Questions 3-4.]</p> <p>3. Principal (as in question 3 of section 5.1): <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer <input type="checkbox"/> 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker) <input type="checkbox"/> 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee <input type="checkbox"/> 41 Worked as casual wage labour: in public works <input type="checkbox"/> 51 Worked as casual wage labour: in other types of work <input type="checkbox"/> 81 Did not seek but was seeking and/or available for work <input type="checkbox"/> 91 Attended educational institution <input type="checkbox"/> 92 Attended domestic duties only <input type="checkbox"/> 93 Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed etc.) sewing, tailoring, weaving etc., for household use <input type="checkbox"/> 94 Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients etc. <input type="checkbox"/> 95 Not able to work due to disability <input type="checkbox"/> 96 Beggars, prostitutes <input type="checkbox"/> 97 Others</p> <p>4. Subsidiary activity (as in question 3 of section 5.2): <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer <input type="checkbox"/> 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker) <input type="checkbox"/> 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee <input type="checkbox"/> 41 Worked as casual wage labour: in public works <input type="checkbox"/> 51 Worked as casual wage labour: in other types of work</p> <p>For code 11-51 in question 3 or 4 [Questions 7-8 were asked of persons who worked, per questions 3 or 4.]</p> <p>7. Nature of employment: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Permanent <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Temporary</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
IN1999A_PROVIDENT	IN1999A_PROVIDENT	Covered under provident fund	<p>[7.2] Follow-up questions on change of nature of work and/or establishment to persons working in the usual principal status or subsidiary status (activity - I) (i.e. those with codes 11-51 in question 3 of bl. 5.1 or bl. 5.2) Usual status [Questions 3-4.]</p> <p>3. Principal (as in question 3 of section 5.1): <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer <input type="checkbox"/> 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker) <input type="checkbox"/> 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee <input type="checkbox"/> 41 Worked as casual wage labour: in public works <input type="checkbox"/> 51 Worked as casual wage labour: in other types of work <input type="checkbox"/> 81 Did not seek but was seeking and/or available for work <input type="checkbox"/> 91 Attended educational institution <input type="checkbox"/> 92 Attended domestic duties only <input type="checkbox"/> 93 Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed etc.) sewing, tailoring, weaving etc., for household use <input type="checkbox"/> 94 Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients etc. <input type="checkbox"/> 95 Not able to work due to disability <input type="checkbox"/> 96 Beggars, prostitutes <input type="checkbox"/> 97 Others</p> <p>4. Subsidiary activity (as in question 3 of section 5.2): <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer <input type="checkbox"/> 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker) <input type="checkbox"/> 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee <input type="checkbox"/> 41 Worked as casual wage labour: in public works <input type="checkbox"/> 51 Worked as casual wage labour: in other types of work</p> <p>For code 11-51 in question 3 or 4 [Questions 7-8 were asked of persons who worked, per questions 3 or 4.]</p> <p>8. Whether covered under Provident Fund: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes: GPF <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Yes: CPF <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Yes: PPF <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Yes: combination of GPF, CPF and PPF <input type="checkbox"/> 5 No</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
IN1999A_CHNGACTV	IN1999A_CHNGACTV	Changed activity status last 2 years	<p>[7.2] Follow-up questions on change of nature of work and/or establishment to persons working in the usual principal status or subsidiary status (activity - I) (i.e. those with codes 11-51 in question 3 of bl. 5.1 or bl. 5.2)</p> <p>Usual status [Questions 3-4.]</p> <p>3. Principal (as in question 3 of section 5.1): <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer <input type="checkbox"/> 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker) <input type="checkbox"/> 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee <input type="checkbox"/> 41 Worked as casual wage labour: in public works <input type="checkbox"/> 51 Worked as casual wage labour: in other types of work <input type="checkbox"/> 81 Did not seek but was seeking and/or available for work <input type="checkbox"/> 91 Attended educational institution <input type="checkbox"/> 92 Attended domestic duties only <input type="checkbox"/> 93 Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed etc.) sewing, tailoring, weaving etc., for household use <input type="checkbox"/> 94 Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients etc. <input type="checkbox"/> 95 Not able to work due to disability <input type="checkbox"/> 96 Beggars, prostitutes <input type="checkbox"/> 97 Others</p> <p>4. Subsidiary activity (as in question 3 of section 5.2): <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer <input type="checkbox"/> 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker) <input type="checkbox"/> 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee <input type="checkbox"/> 41 Worked as casual wage labour: in public works <input type="checkbox"/> 51 Worked as casual wage labour: in other types of work</p> <p>For codes 11-51 in question 3 Whether during last 2 years changed: [Questions 9-15 were asked of persons who worked, per questions 3.]</p> <p>9. Work activity status: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
IN1999A_PREVACT	IN1999A_PREVACT	Previous activity status	<p>[7.2] Follow-up questions on change of nature of work and/or establishment to persons working in the usual principal status or subsidiary status (activity - I) (i.e. those with codes 11-51 in question 3 of bl. 5.1 or bl. 5.2) Usual status [Questions 3-4.]</p> <p>3. Principal (as in question 3 of section 5.1): <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer <input type="checkbox"/> 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker) <input type="checkbox"/> 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee <input type="checkbox"/> 41 Worked as casual wage labour: in public works <input type="checkbox"/> 51 Worked as casual wage labour: in other types of work <input type="checkbox"/> 81 Did not seek but was seeking and/or available for work <input type="checkbox"/> 91 Attended educational institution <input type="checkbox"/> 92 Attended domestic duties only <input type="checkbox"/> 93 Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed etc.) sewing, tailoring, weaving etc., for household use <input type="checkbox"/> 94 Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients etc. <input type="checkbox"/> 95 Not able to work due to disability <input type="checkbox"/> 96 Beggars, prostitutes <input type="checkbox"/> 97 Others</p> <p>4. Subsidiary activity (as in question 3 of section 5.2): <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer <input type="checkbox"/> 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker) <input type="checkbox"/> 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee <input type="checkbox"/> 41 Worked as casual wage labour: in public works <input type="checkbox"/> 51 Worked as casual wage labour: in other types of work</p> <p>For codes 11-51 in question 3 Whether during last 2 years changed: [Questions 9-15 were asked of persons who worked, per questions 3.] 9. Work activity status: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>10. If 'yes' in question 9 [If during last 2 years the person changed work activity status, per question 9.], last activity status: <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer <input type="checkbox"/> 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker) <input type="checkbox"/> 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee <input type="checkbox"/> 41 Worked as casual wage labour: in public works <input type="checkbox"/> 51 Worked as casual wage labour: in other types of work</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
IN1999A_CHNGIND	IN1999A_CHNGIND	Changed industry last 2 years	<p>[7.2] Follow-up questions on change of nature of work and/or establishment to persons working in the usual principal status or subsidiary status (activity - I) (i.e. those with codes 11-51 in question 3 of bl. 5.1 or bl. 5.2) Usual status [Questions 3-4.]</p> <p>3. Principal (as in question 3 of section 5.1): <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer <input type="checkbox"/> 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker) <input type="checkbox"/> 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee <input type="checkbox"/> 41 Worked as casual wage labour: in public works <input type="checkbox"/> 51 Worked as casual wage labour: in other types of work <input type="checkbox"/> 81 Did not seek but was seeking and/or available for work <input type="checkbox"/> 91 Attended educational institution <input type="checkbox"/> 92 Attended domestic duties only <input type="checkbox"/> 93 Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed etc.) sewing, tailoring, weaving etc., for household use <input type="checkbox"/> 94 Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients etc. <input type="checkbox"/> 95 Not able to work due to disability <input type="checkbox"/> 96 Beggars, prostitutes <input type="checkbox"/> 97 Others</p> <p>4. Subsidiary activity (as in question 3 of section 5.2): <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer <input type="checkbox"/> 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker) <input type="checkbox"/> 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee <input type="checkbox"/> 41 Worked as casual wage labour: in public works <input type="checkbox"/> 51 Worked as casual wage labour: in other types of work</p> <p>For codes 11-51 in question 3 Whether during last 2 years changed: [Questions 9-15 were asked of persons who worked, per questions 3.] 11. Industry: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
IN1999A_PREVIND	IN1999A_PREVIND	Previous industry	<p>[7.2] Follow-up questions on change of nature of work and/or establishment to persons working in the usual principal status or subsidiary status (activity - I) (i.e. those with codes 11-51 in question 3 of bl. 5.1 or bl. 5.2) Usual status [Questions 3-4.]</p> <p>3. Principal (as in question 3 of section 5.1): <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer <input type="checkbox"/> 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker) <input type="checkbox"/> 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee <input type="checkbox"/> 41 Worked as casual wage labour: in public works <input type="checkbox"/> 51 Worked as casual wage labour: in other types of work <input type="checkbox"/> 81 Did not seek but was seeking and/or available for work <input type="checkbox"/> 91 Attended educational institution <input type="checkbox"/> 92 Attended domestic duties only <input type="checkbox"/> 93 Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed etc.) sewing, tailoring, weaving etc., for household use <input type="checkbox"/> 94 Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients etc. <input type="checkbox"/> 95 Not able to work due to disability <input type="checkbox"/> 96 Beggars, prostitutes <input type="checkbox"/> 97 Others</p> <p>4. Subsidiary activity (as in question 3 of section 5.2): <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer <input type="checkbox"/> 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker) <input type="checkbox"/> 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee <input type="checkbox"/> 41 Worked as casual wage labour: in public works <input type="checkbox"/> 51 Worked as casual wage labour: in other types of work</p> <p>For codes 11-51 in question 3 Whether during last 2 years changed: [Questions 9-15 were asked of persons who worked, per questions 3.] 11. Industry: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>12. If 'yes' in question 11 [If during last 2 years the person changed industry, per question 11], Last industry (2-digit codes as in NIC-1998) __</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
IN1999A_CHNGOCC	IN1999A_CHNGOCC	Changed occupation last 2 years	<p>[7.2] Follow-up questions on change of nature of work and/or establishment to persons working in the usual principal status or subsidiary status (activity - I) (i.e. those with codes 11-51 in question 3 of bl. 5.1 or bl. 5.2) Usual status [Questions 3-4.]</p> <p>3. Principal (as in question 3 of section 5.1): <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer <input type="checkbox"/> 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker) <input type="checkbox"/> 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee <input type="checkbox"/> 41 Worked as casual wage labour: in public works <input type="checkbox"/> 51 Worked as casual wage labour: in other types of work <input type="checkbox"/> 81 Did not seek but was seeking and/or available for work <input type="checkbox"/> 91 Attended educational institution <input type="checkbox"/> 92 Attended domestic duties only <input type="checkbox"/> 93 Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed etc.) sewing, tailoring, weaving etc., for household use <input type="checkbox"/> 94 Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients etc. <input type="checkbox"/> 95 Not able to work due to disability <input type="checkbox"/> 96 Beggars, prostitutes <input type="checkbox"/> 97 Others</p> <p>4. Subsidiary activity (as in question 3 of section 5.2): <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer <input type="checkbox"/> 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker) <input type="checkbox"/> 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee <input type="checkbox"/> 41 Worked as casual wage labour: in public works <input type="checkbox"/> 51 Worked as casual wage labour: in other types of work</p> <p>For codes 11-51 in question 3 Whether during last 2 years changed: [Questions 9-15 were asked of persons who worked, per questions 3.] 13. Occupation: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
IN1999A_CHNGEST	IN1999A_CHNGEST	Changed establishment last 2 years	<p>[7.2] Follow-up questions on change of nature of work and/or establishment to persons working in the usual principal status or subsidiary status (activity - I) (i.e. those with codes 11-51 in question 3 of bl. 5.1 or bl. 5.2) Usual status [Questions 3-4.]</p> <p>3. Principal (as in question 3 of section 5.1): <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer <input type="checkbox"/> 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker) <input type="checkbox"/> 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee <input type="checkbox"/> 41 Worked as casual wage labour: in public works <input type="checkbox"/> 51 Worked as casual wage labour: in other types of work <input type="checkbox"/> 81 Did not seek but was seeking and/or available for work <input type="checkbox"/> 91 Attended educational institution <input type="checkbox"/> 92 Attended domestic duties only <input type="checkbox"/> 93 Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed etc.) sewing, tailoring, weaving etc., for household use <input type="checkbox"/> 94 Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients etc. <input type="checkbox"/> 95 Not able to work due to disability <input type="checkbox"/> 96 Beggars, prostitutes <input type="checkbox"/> 97 Others</p> <p>4. Subsidiary activity (as in question 3 of section 5.2): <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer <input type="checkbox"/> 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker) <input type="checkbox"/> 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee <input type="checkbox"/> 41 Worked as casual wage labour: in public works <input type="checkbox"/> 51 Worked as casual wage labour: in other types of work</p> <p>For codes 11-51 in question 3 Whether during last 2 years changed: [Questions 9-15 were asked of persons who worked, per questions 3.] 15. Establishment: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
IN1999A_REASCHNG	IN1999A_REASCHNG	Reason for last change of industry or occupation	<p>[7.2] Follow-up questions on change of nature of work and/or establishment to persons working in the usual principal status or subsidiary status (activity - I) (i.e. those with codes 11-51 in question 3 of bl. 5.1 or bl. 5.2)</p> <p>Usual status [Questions 3-4.]</p> <p>3. Principal (as in question 3 of section 5.1): <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer <input type="checkbox"/> 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker) <input type="checkbox"/> 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee <input type="checkbox"/> 41 Worked as casual wage labour: in public works <input type="checkbox"/> 51 Worked as casual wage labour: in other types of work <input type="checkbox"/> 81 Did not seek but was seeking and/or available for work <input type="checkbox"/> 91 Attended educational institution <input type="checkbox"/> 92 Attended domestic duties only <input type="checkbox"/> 93 Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed etc.) sewing, tailoring, weaving etc., for household use <input type="checkbox"/> 94 Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients etc. <input type="checkbox"/> 95 Not able to work due to disability <input type="checkbox"/> 96 Beggars, prostitutes <input type="checkbox"/> 97 Others</p> <p>4. Subsidiary activity (as in question 3 of section 5.2): <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer <input type="checkbox"/> 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker) <input type="checkbox"/> 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee <input type="checkbox"/> 41 Worked as casual wage labour: in public works <input type="checkbox"/> 51 Worked as casual wage labour: in other types of work</p> <p>For codes 11-51 in question 3 Whether during last 2 years changed: [Questions 9-15 were asked of persons who worked, per questions 3.]</p> <p>15. Establishment: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>16. If 'yes' in question 11 or 13 [If during last 2 years the person changed industry or occupation, per questions 11 or 13], reason for last change: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Loss of earlier job due to: retrenchment/lay-off <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Loss of earlier job due to: closure of unit <input type="checkbox"/> 3 For better income/remuneration <input type="checkbox"/> 4 No job satisfaction <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Lack of work in the enterprise (for self-employed) <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Lack of job security <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Work place too far <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Promotion/transfer <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Others</p>
IN1999A_SUBACTV	IN1999A_SUBACTV	Engaged in subsidiary activities	<p>7. Engaged in any work in subsidiary capacity: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>
IN1999A_AGE	IN1999A_AGE	Age	5. Age (year): ____

ID	Name	Label	Question
IN1999A_EARNINGS	IN1999A_EARNINGS	Total earnings	<p>Current day activity particulars [Questions 3 -18] Wage and salary earnings (received or receivable) for the work done during the week (Rs. 0.00) [Questions 15-17.]</p> <p>15. ___ Cash 16. ___ Kind 17. ___ Total</p>
IN1999A_WKSTATS	IN1999A_WKSTATS	Weekly status	<p>20. Status: <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer <input type="checkbox"/> 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker) <input type="checkbox"/> 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee <input type="checkbox"/> 41 Worked as casual wage labour: in public works <input type="checkbox"/> 51 Worked as casual wage labour: in other types of work <input type="checkbox"/> 61 Had worked in household enterprise but did not work due to sickness <input type="checkbox"/> 62 Had worked in household enterprise but did not work due to other reasons <input type="checkbox"/> 71 Had regular salaried/wage employment but did not work due to sickness <input type="checkbox"/> 72 Had regular salaried/wage employment but did not work due to other reasons <input type="checkbox"/> 81 Sought work <input type="checkbox"/> 82 Did not seek but was available for work <input type="checkbox"/> 91 Attended educational institution <input type="checkbox"/> 92 Attended domestic duties only <input type="checkbox"/> 93 Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed etc.) sewing, tailoring, weaving etc., for household use <input type="checkbox"/> 94 Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients etc. <input type="checkbox"/> 95 Not able to work due to disability <input type="checkbox"/> 96 Beggars, prostitutes <input type="checkbox"/> 97 Others <input type="checkbox"/> 98 Did not work due to temporary sickness (for casual workers only)</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
IN1999A_IND5	IN1999A_IND5	Weekly industry (5-digit)	<p>20. Status:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 41 Worked as casual wage labour: in public works</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 51 Worked as casual wage labour: in other types of work</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 61 Had worked in household enterprise but did not work due to sickness</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 62 Had worked in household enterprise but did not work due to other reasons</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 71 Had regular salaried/wage employment but did not work due to sickness</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 72 Had regular salaried/wage employment but did not work due to other reasons</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 81 Sought work</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 82 Did not seek but was available for work</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 91 Attended educational institution</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 92 Attended domestic duties only</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 93 Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed etc.) sewing, tailoring, weaving etc., for household use</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 94 Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients etc.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 95 Not able to work due to disability</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 96 Beggars, prostitutes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 97 Others</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 98 Did not work due to temporary sickness (for casual workers only)</p> <p>For codes 11-72 in question 20 [Questions 21-22 were asked of persons who worked or had work in the previous week, per question 20.]</p> <p>21. Industry code: as in NIC-1998 _____</p> <p>22. Occupation code: as in NCO-1968 ____</p>
IN1999A_IND3	IN1999A_IND3	Weekly industry (3-digit)	

ID	Name	Label	Question
IN1999A_PLACWORK	IN1999A_PLACWORK	Location of workplace of principal activity	<p>Industry-occupation [Questions 4-6.]</p> <p>4. Description _____</p> <p>5. Industry code as in NIC-1998 _____</p> <p>6. Occupation code as in NCO-1968 _____</p> <p>Particulars of enterprise for persons with industry divisions 10 -99 in question 5 [Questions 9-18]</p> <p>9. Location of workplace: <input type="checkbox"/> 10 No fixed workplace</p> <p>Workplace in rural areas and located in:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 11 Own dwelling <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Own enterprise/unit/office/shop but outside own dwelling <input type="checkbox"/> 13 Employer's dwelling <input type="checkbox"/> 14 Employer's enterprise/unit/office/shop but outside employer's dwelling <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Street with fixed location <input type="checkbox"/> 16 Construction site <input type="checkbox"/> 19 Others</p> <p>Workplace in urban areas and located in:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 21 Own dwelling <input type="checkbox"/> 22 Own enterprise/unit/office/shop but outside own dwelling <input type="checkbox"/> 23 Employer's dwelling <input type="checkbox"/> 24 Employer's enterprise/unit/office/shop but outside employer's dwelling <input type="checkbox"/> 25 Street with fixed location <input type="checkbox"/> 26 Construction site <input type="checkbox"/> 29 Others</p>
IN1999A_TYPEENT	IN1999A_TYPEENT	Enterprise type of principal activity	<p>Industry-occupation [Questions 4-6.]</p> <p>4. Description _____</p> <p>5. Industry code as in NIC-1998 _____</p> <p>6. Occupation code as in NCO-1968 _____</p> <p>Particulars of enterprise for persons with industry divisions 10 -99 in question 5 [Questions 9-18]</p> <p>10. Enterprise type: Proprietary:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Male <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Female</p> <p>Partnership:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 With members from same household <input type="checkbox"/> 4 With members from different household</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Public sector <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Semi-public <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Others (includes co-operative society, public limited company, private limited company and other units covered under ASI) <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Not known</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
IN1999A_WORKERS	IN1999A_WORKERS	Number of workers of principal activity	Industry-occupation [Questions 4-6.] 4. Description _____ 5. Industry code as in NIC-1998 _____ 6. Occupation code as in NCO-1968 _____ Particulars of enterprise for persons with industry divisions 10 -99 in question 5 [Questions 9-18] 12. Number of workers: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Less than 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 6 to 9 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 10 and above but less than 20 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 20 and above <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Not known

total: 107

COUNTRY: Country**Data file: IND1999_LFS--H-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032	Argentina
051	Armenia
040	Austria
050	Bangladesh
112	Belarus
204	Benin
068	Bolivia
072	Botswana
076	Brazil
854	Burkina Faso
116	Cambodia
120	Cameroon
124	Canada
152	Chile
156	China
170	Colombia
188	Costa Rica
192	Cuba
208	Denmark
214	Dominican Republic
218	Ecuador
818	Egypt
222	El Salvador
231	Ethiopia
242	Fiji
246	Finland
250	France
276	Germany
288	Ghana
300	Greece

320	Guatemala
324	Guinea
332	Haiti
340	Honduras
348	Hungary
352	Iceland
356	India
360	Indonesia
364	Iran
368	Iraq
372	Ireland
376	Israel
380	Italy
384	Ivory Coast
388	Jamaica
400	Jordan
404	Kenya
417	Kyrgyz Republic
418	Laos
426	Lesotho
430	Liberia
454	Malawi
458	Malaysia
466	Mali
480	Mauritius
484	Mexico
496	Mongolia
504	Morocco
508	Mozambique
104	Myanmar
524	Nepal
528	Netherlands
558	Nicaragua
566	Nigeria
578	Norway
586	Pakistan
275	Palestine
591	Panama
598	Papua New Guinea

600	Paraguay
604	Peru
608	Philippines
616	Poland
620	Portugal
630	Puerto Rico
642	Romania
643	Russia
646	Rwanda
662	Saint Lucia
686	Senegal
694	Sierra Leone
703	Slovak Republic
705	Slovenia
710	South Africa
728	South Sudan
724	Spain
729	Sudan
740	Suriname
752	Sweden
756	Switzerland
834	Tanzania
764	Thailand
768	Togo
780	Trinidad and Tobago
792	Turkey
800	Uganda
804	Ukraine
826	United Kingdom
840	United States
858	Uruguay
862	Venezuela
704	Vietnam
894	Zambia
716	Zimbabwe

description

DEFINITION

COUNTRY gives the country from which the sample was drawn. The codes assigned to each country are those used by the

UN Statistics Division and the ISO (International Organization for Standardization).

concept

CONCEPT

GQ: Group quarters (collective dwelling) status

Data file: IND1999_LFS--H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant
10	Households
20	Group quarters (collective), n.s.
21	Institutions
22	Other group quarters
29	1-person unit created by splitting large household
99	Unknown/group quarters not identified

description

DEFINITION

GQ identifies households as vacant dwellings, group quarters, or private households. Group quarters -- collective dwellings -- are generally institutions and other group living arrangements such as rooming houses and boarding schools.

Institutions often retain persons under formal supervision or custody, such as correctional institutions, military barracks, asylums, or nursing homes. Educational and religious group dwellings (e.g., boarding schools, convents, monasteries, etc.) are also included in the institutional classification.

Group quarter designations are often useful for understanding the universe of households that answered questions about household characteristics. Censuses will often exclude group quarters from such questions.

concept

CONCEPT

HHWT: Household weight

Data file: IND1999_LFS--H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 2 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

HHWT indicates the number of households in the population represented by the household in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), HHWT must be used to yield accurate household-level statistics.

NOTE: HHWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

HHWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

PERSONS: Number of person records in the household

Data file: IND1999_LFS--H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERSONS indicates how many person records are included in the household (i.e., the number of person records associated with the household record in the sample). These person records will all have the same serial number (SERIAL) as the household record. The information contained in the household record will normally apply to all of these persons.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERSONS is a 4-digit numeric variable.

RECTYPE: Record type**Data file:** IND1999_LFS--H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 1 Range: - Format: character

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
H	Household
P	Person

description

DEFINITION

RECTYPE identifies the type of record for the case: household or person.

NOTE: RECTYPE is an alphabetic (character string) variable with a value of 'H' for household records and 'P' for person records. RECTYPE will not appear as a variable in the default rectangular extracts produced by the data extract system. It is only available in hierarchical extracts, to distinguish between the two record types.

concept

CONCEPT

SAMPLE: IPUMS sample identifier**Data file:** IND1999_LFS--H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032197001	Argentina 1970
032198001	Argentina 1980
032199101	Argentina 1991
032200101	Argentina 2001
032201001	Argentina 2010
051200101	Armenia 2001
051201101	Armenia 2011

040197101	Austria 1971
040198101	Austria 1981
040199101	Austria 1991
040200101	Austria 2001
040201101	Austria 2011
050199101	Bangladesh 1991
050200101	Bangladesh 2001
050201101	Bangladesh 2011
112199901	Belarus 1999
112200901	Belarus 2009
204197901	Benin 1979
204199201	Benin 1992
204200201	Benin 2002
204201301	Benin 2013
068197601	Bolivia 1976
068199201	Bolivia 1992
068200101	Bolivia 2001
068201201	Bolivia 2012
072198101	Botswana 1981
072199101	Botswana 1991
072200101	Botswana 2001
072201101	Botswana 2011
076196001	Brazil 1960
076197001	Brazil 1970
076198001	Brazil 1980
076199101	Brazil 1991
076200001	Brazil 2000
076201001	Brazil 2010
854198501	Burkina Faso 1985
854199601	Burkina Faso 1996
854200601	Burkina Faso 2006
116199801	Cambodia 1998
116200401	Cambodia 2004
116200801	Cambodia 2008
116201301	Cambodia 2013
116201901	Cambodia 2019
120197601	Cameroon 1976
120198701	Cameroon 1987
120200501	Cameroon 2005

124185201	Canada 1852
124187101	Canada 1871
124188101	Canada 1881
124189101	Canada 1891
124190101	Canada 1901
124191101	Canada 1911
124197101	Canada 1971
124198101	Canada 1981
124199101	Canada 1991
124200101	Canada 2001
124201101	Canada 2011
152196001	Chile 1960
152197001	Chile 1970
152198201	Chile 1982
152199201	Chile 1992
152200201	Chile 2002
152201701	Chile 2017
156198201	China 1982
156199001	China 1990
156200001	China 2000
170196401	Colombia 1964
170197301	Colombia 1973
170198501	Colombia 1985
170199301	Colombia 1993
170200501	Colombia 2005
188196301	Costa Rica 1963
188197301	Costa Rica 1973
188198401	Costa Rica 1984
188200001	Costa Rica 2000
188201101	Costa Rica 2011
192200201	Cuba 2002
192201201	Cuba 2012
208178701	Denmark 1787
208180101	Denmark 1801
208184501	Denmark 1845
208188001	Denmark 1880
208188501	Denmark 1885
214196001	Dominican Republic 1960
214197001	Dominican Republic 1970

214198101	Dominican Republic 1981
214200201	Dominican Republic 2002
214201001	Dominican Republic 2010
218196201	Ecuador 1962
218197401	Ecuador 1974
218198201	Ecuador 1982
218199001	Ecuador 1990
218200101	Ecuador 2001
218201001	Ecuador 2010
818184801	Egypt 1848
818186801	Egypt 1868
818198601	Egypt 1986
818199601	Egypt 1996
818200601	Egypt 2006
222199201	El Salvador 1992
222200701	El Salvador 2007
231198401	Ethiopia 1984
231199401	Ethiopia 1994
231200701	Ethiopia 2007
242196601	Fiji 1966
242197601	Fiji 1976
242198601	Fiji 1986
242199601	Fiji 1996
242200701	Fiji 2007
242201401	Fiji 2014
246201001	Finland 2010
250196201	France 1962
250196801	France 1968
250197501	France 1975
250198201	France 1982
250199001	France 1990
250199901	France 1999
250200601	France 2006
250201101	France 2011
276181901	Germany 1819 (Mecklenburg)
276197001	Germany 1970 (West)
276197101	Germany 1971 (East)
276198101	Germany 1981 (East)
276198701	Germany 1987 (West)

288198401	Ghana 1984
288200001	Ghana 2000
288201001	Ghana 2010
300197101	Greece 1971
300198101	Greece 1981
300199101	Greece 1991
300200101	Greece 2001
300201101	Greece 2011
320196401	Guatemala 1964
320197301	Guatemala 1973
320198101	Guatemala 1981
320199401	Guatemala 1994
320200201	Guatemala 2002
324198301	Guinea 1983
324199601	Guinea 1996
324201401	Guinea 2014
332197101	Haiti 1971
332198201	Haiti 1982
332200301	Haiti 2003
340196101	Honduras 1961
340197401	Honduras 1974
340198801	Honduras 1988
340200101	Honduras 2001
348197001	Hungary 1970
348198001	Hungary 1980
348199001	Hungary 1990
348200101	Hungary 2001
348201101	Hungary 2011
352170301	Iceland 1703
352172901	Iceland 1729
352180101	Iceland 1801
352190101	Iceland 1901
352191001	Iceland 1910
356198341	India 1983
356198741	India 1987
356199341	India 1993
356199941	India 1999
356200441	India 2004
356200941	India 2009

360197101	Indonesia 1971
360197601	Indonesia 1976
360198001	Indonesia 1980
360198501	Indonesia 1985
360199001	Indonesia 1990
360199501	Indonesia 1995
360200001	Indonesia 2000
360200501	Indonesia 2005
360201001	Indonesia 2010
364200601	Iran 2006
364201101	Iran 2011
368199701	Iraq 1997
372190101	Ireland 1901
372191101	Ireland 1911
372197101	Ireland 1971
372197901	Ireland 1979
372198101	Ireland 1981
372198601	Ireland 1986
372199101	Ireland 1991
372199601	Ireland 1996
372200201	Ireland 2002
372200601	Ireland 2006
372201101	Ireland 2011
372201601	Ireland 2016
376197201	Israel 1972
376198301	Israel 1983
376199501	Israel 1995
376200801	Israel 2008
380200101	Italy 2001
380201101	Italy 2011
380201121	Italy 2011 Q1 LFS
380201221	Italy 2012 Q1 LFS
380201321	Italy 2013 Q1 LFS
380201421	Italy 2014 Q1 LFS
380201521	Italy 2015 Q1 LFS
380201621	Italy 2016 Q1 LFS
380201721	Italy 2017 Q1 LFS
380201821	Italy 2018 Q1 LFS
380201921	Italy 2019 Q1 LFS

380202021	Italy 2020 Q1 LFS
384198801	Ivory Coast 1988
384199801	Ivory Coast 1998
388198201	Jamaica 1982
388199101	Jamaica 1991
388200101	Jamaica 2001
400200401	Jordan 2004
404196901	Kenya 1969
404197901	Kenya 1979
404198901	Kenya 1989
404199901	Kenya 1999
404200901	Kenya 2009
417199901	Kyrgyz Republic 1999
417200901	Kyrgyz Republic 2009
418199501	Laos 1995
418200501	Laos 2005
418201501	Laos 2015
426199601	Lesotho 1996
426200601	Lesotho 2006
430197401	Liberia 1974
430200801	Liberia 2008
454198701	Malawi 1987
454199801	Malawi 1998
454200801	Malawi 2008
458197001	Malaysia 1970
458198001	Malaysia 1980
458199101	Malaysia 1991
458200001	Malaysia 2000
466198701	Mali 1987
466199801	Mali 1998
466200901	Mali 2009
480199001	Mauritius 1990
480200001	Mauritius 2000
480201101	Mauritius 2011
484196001	Mexico 1960
484197001	Mexico 1970
484199001	Mexico 1990
484199501	Mexico 1995
484200001	Mexico 2000

484200501	Mexico 2005
484201001	Mexico 2010
484201501	Mexico 2015
484202001	Mexico 2020
484200521	Mexico 2005 Q1 LFS
484200522	Mexico 2005 Q2 LFS
484200523	Mexico 2005 Q3 LFS
484200524	Mexico 2005 Q4 LFS
484200621	Mexico 2006 Q1 LFS
484200622	Mexico 2006 Q2 LFS
484200623	Mexico 2006 Q3 LFS
484200624	Mexico 2006 Q4 LFS
484200721	Mexico 2007 Q1 LFS
484200722	Mexico 2007 Q2 LFS
484200723	Mexico 2007 Q3 LFS
484200724	Mexico 2007 Q4 LFS
484200821	Mexico 2008 Q1 LFS
484200822	Mexico 2008 Q2 LFS
484200823	Mexico 2008 Q3 LFS
484200824	Mexico 2008 Q4 LFS
484200921	Mexico 2009 Q1 LFS
484200922	Mexico 2009 Q2 LFS
484200923	Mexico 2009 Q3 LFS
484200924	Mexico 2009 Q4 LFS
484201021	Mexico 2010 Q1 LFS
484201022	Mexico 2010 Q2 LFS
484201023	Mexico 2010 Q3 LFS
484201024	Mexico 2010 Q4 LFS
484201121	Mexico 2011 Q1 LFS
484201122	Mexico 2011 Q2 LFS
484201123	Mexico 2011 Q3 LFS
484201124	Mexico 2011 Q4 LFS
484201221	Mexico 2012 Q1 LFS
484201222	Mexico 2012 Q2 LFS
484201223	Mexico 2012 Q3 LFS
484201224	Mexico 2012 Q4 LFS
484201321	Mexico 2013 Q1 LFS
484201322	Mexico 2013 Q2 LFS
484201323	Mexico 2013 Q3 LFS

484201324	Mexico 2013 Q4 LFS
484201421	Mexico 2014 Q1 LFS
484201422	Mexico 2014 Q2 LFS
484201423	Mexico 2014 Q3 LFS
484201424	Mexico 2014 Q4 LFS
484201521	Mexico 2015 Q1 LFS
484201522	Mexico 2015 Q2 LFS
484201523	Mexico 2015 Q3 LFS
484201524	Mexico 2015 Q4 LFS
484201621	Mexico 2016 Q1 LFS
484201622	Mexico 2016 Q2 LFS
484201623	Mexico 2016 Q3 LFS
484201624	Mexico 2016 Q4 LFS
484201721	Mexico 2017 Q1 LFS
484201722	Mexico 2017 Q2 LFS
484201723	Mexico 2017 Q3 LFS
484201724	Mexico 2017 Q4 LFS
484201821	Mexico 2018 Q1 LFS
484201822	Mexico 2018 Q2 LFS
484201823	Mexico 2018 Q3 LFS
484201824	Mexico 2018 Q4 LFS
484201921	Mexico 2019 Q1 LFS
484201922	Mexico 2019 Q2 LFS
484201923	Mexico 2019 Q3 LFS
484201924	Mexico 2019 Q4 LFS
484202021	Mexico 2020 Q1 LFS
484202023	Mexico 2020 Q3 LFS
496198901	Mongolia 1989
496200001	Mongolia 2000
504198201	Morocco 1982
504199401	Morocco 1994
504200401	Morocco 2004
504201401	Morocco 2014
508199701	Mozambique 1997
508200701	Mozambique 2007
104201401	Myanmar 2014
524200101	Nepal 2001
524201101	Nepal 2011
528196001	Netherlands 1960

528197101	Netherlands 1971
528200101	Netherlands 2001
528201101	Netherlands 2011
558197101	Nicaragua 1971
558199501	Nicaragua 1995
558200501	Nicaragua 2005
566200621	Nigeria 2006
566200721	Nigeria 2007
566200821	Nigeria 2008
566200921	Nigeria 2009
566201021	Nigeria 2010
578180101	Norway 1801
578186501	Norway 1865
578187501	Norway 1875
578190001	Norway 1900
578191001	Norway 1910
586197301	Pakistan 1973
586198101	Pakistan 1981
586199801	Pakistan 1998
275199701	Palestine 1997
275200701	Palestine 2007
275201701	Palestine 2017
591196001	Panama 1960
591197001	Panama 1970
591198001	Panama 1980
591199001	Panama 1990
591200001	Panama 2000
591201001	Panama 2010
598198001	Papua New Guinea 1980
598199001	Papua New Guinea 1990
598200001	Papua New Guinea 2000
600196201	Paraguay 1962
600197201	Paraguay 1972
600198201	Paraguay 1982
600199201	Paraguay 1992
600200201	Paraguay 2002
604199301	Peru 1993
604200701	Peru 2007
604201701	Peru 2017

608199001	Philippines 1990
608199501	Philippines 1995
608200001	Philippines 2000
608201001	Philippines 2010
616197801	Poland 1978
616198801	Poland 1988
616200201	Poland 2002
616201101	Poland 2011
620198101	Portugal 1981
620199101	Portugal 1991
620200101	Portugal 2001
620201101	Portugal 2011
630197001	Puerto Rico 1970
630198001	Puerto Rico 1980
630199001	Puerto Rico 1990
630200001	Puerto Rico 2000
630200501	Puerto Rico 2005
630201001	Puerto Rico 2010
630201501	Puerto Rico 2015
630202001	Puerto Rico 2020
642197701	Romania 1977
642199201	Romania 1992
642200201	Romania 2002
642201101	Romania 2011
643200201	Russia 2002
643201001	Russia 2010
646199101	Rwanda 1991
646200201	Rwanda 2002
646201201	Rwanda 2012
662198001	Saint Lucia 1980
662199101	Saint Lucia 1991
686198801	Senegal 1988
686200201	Senegal 2002
686201301	Senegal 2013
694200401	Sierra Leone 2004
694201501	Sierra Leone 2015
703199101	Slovak Republic 1991
703200101	Slovak Republic 2001
703201101	Slovak Republic 2011

705200201	Slovenia 2002
710199601	South Africa 1996
710200101	South Africa 2001
710200701	South Africa 2007
710201101	South Africa 2011
710201601	South Africa 2016
728200801	South Sudan 2008
724198101	Spain 1981
724199101	Spain 1991
724200101	Spain 2001
724201101	Spain 2011
724200521	Spain 2005 Q1 LFS
724200522	Spain 2005 Q2 LFS
724200523	Spain 2005 Q3 LFS
724200524	Spain 2005 Q4 LFS
724200621	Spain 2006 Q1 LFS
724200622	Spain 2006 Q2 LFS
724200623	Spain 2006 Q3 LFS
724200624	Spain 2006 Q4 LFS
724200721	Spain 2007 Q1 LFS
724200722	Spain 2007 Q2 LFS
724200723	Spain 2007 Q3 LFS
724200724	Spain 2007 Q4 LFS
724200821	Spain 2008 Q1 LFS
724200822	Spain 2008 Q2 LFS
724200823	Spain 2008 Q3 LFS
724200824	Spain 2008 Q4 LFS
724200921	Spain 2009 Q1 LFS
724200922	Spain 2009 Q2 LFS
724200923	Spain 2009 Q3 LFS
724200924	Spain 2009 Q4 LFS
724201021	Spain 2010 Q1 LFS
724201022	Spain 2010 Q2 LFS
724201023	Spain 2010 Q3 LFS
724201024	Spain 2010 Q4 LFS
724201121	Spain 2011 Q1 LFS
724201122	Spain 2011 Q2 LFS
724201123	Spain 2011 Q3 LFS
724201124	Spain 2011 Q4 LFS

724201221	Spain 2012 Q1 LFS
724201222	Spain 2012 Q2 LFS
724201223	Spain 2012 Q3 LFS
724201224	Spain 2012 Q4 LFS
724201321	Spain 2013 Q1 LFS
724201322	Spain 2013 Q2 LFS
724201323	Spain 2013 Q3 LFS
724201324	Spain 2013 Q4 LFS
724201421	Spain 2014 Q1 LFS
724201422	Spain 2014 Q2 LFS
724201423	Spain 2014 Q3 LFS
724201424	Spain 2014 Q4 LFS
724201521	Spain 2015 Q1 LFS
724201522	Spain 2015 Q2 LFS
724201523	Spain 2015 Q3 LFS
724201524	Spain 2015 Q4 LFS
724201621	Spain 2016 Q1 LFS
724201622	Spain 2016 Q2 LFS
724201623	Spain 2016 Q3 LFS
724201624	Spain 2016 Q4 LFS
724201721	Spain 2017 Q1 LFS
724201722	Spain 2017 Q2 LFS
724201723	Spain 2017 Q3 LFS
724201724	Spain 2017 Q4 LFS
724201821	Spain 2018 Q1 LFS
724201822	Spain 2018 Q2 LFS
724201823	Spain 2018 Q3 LFS
724201824	Spain 2018 Q4 LFS
724201921	Spain 2019 Q1 LFS
724201922	Spain 2019 Q2 LFS
724201923	Spain 2019 Q3 LFS
724201924	Spain 2019 Q4 LFS
724202021	Spain 2020 Q1 LFS
724202022	Spain 2020 Q2 LFS
724202023	Spain 2020 Q3 LFS
724202024	Spain 2020 Q4 LFS
729200801	Sudan 2008
740200401	Suriname 2004
740201201	Suriname 2012

752188001	Sweden 1880
752189001	Sweden 1890
752190001	Sweden 1900
752191001	Sweden 1910
756197001	Switzerland 1970
756198001	Switzerland 1980
756199001	Switzerland 1990
756200001	Switzerland 2000
756201101	Switzerland 2011
834198801	Tanzania 1988
834200201	Tanzania 2002
834201201	Tanzania 2012
764197001	Thailand 1970
764198001	Thailand 1980
764199001	Thailand 1990
764200001	Thailand 2000
768196001	Togo 1960
768197001	Togo 1970
768201001	Togo 2010
780197001	Trinidad and Tobago 1970
780198001	Trinidad and Tobago 1980
780199001	Trinidad and Tobago 1990
780200001	Trinidad and Tobago 2000
780201101	Trinidad and Tobago 2011
792198501	Turkey 1985
792199001	Turkey 1990
792200001	Turkey 2000
800199101	Uganda 1991
800200201	Uganda 2002
800201401	Uganda 2014
804200101	Ukraine 2001
826185101	United Kingdom 1851 (England and Wales)
826185102	United Kingdom 1851 (Scotland)
826185103	United Kingdom 1851 (2% sample)
826186101	United Kingdom 1861 (England and Wales)
826186102	United Kingdom 1861 (Scotland)
826187101	United Kingdom 1871 (Scotland)
826188101	United Kingdom 1881 (England and Wales)
826188102	United Kingdom 1881 (Scotland)

826189101	United Kingdom 1891 (England and Wales)
826189102	United Kingdom 1891 (Scotland)
826190101	United Kingdom 1901 (England and Wales)
826190102	United Kingdom 1901 (Scotland)
826191101	United Kingdom 1911 (England and Wales)
826196101	United Kingdom 1961
826197101	United Kingdom 1971
826199101	United Kingdom 1991
826200101	United Kingdom 2001
840185001	United States 1850 (100%)
840185002	United States 1850 (1%)
840186001	United States 1860 (1%)
840187001	United States 1870 (1%)
840188001	United States 1880 (100%)
840188002	United States 1880 (10%)
840190001	United States 1900 (5%)
840191001	United States 1910 (1%)
840196001	United States 1960
840197001	United States 1970
840198001	United States 1980
840199001	United States 1990
840200001	United States 2000
840200501	United States 2005
840201001	United States 2010
840201501	United States 2015
840202001	United States 2020
858196301	Uruguay 1963
858196302	Uruguay 1963 (full count)
858197501	Uruguay 1975
858197502	Uruguay 1975 (full count)
858198501	Uruguay 1985
858198502	Uruguay 1985 (full count)
858199601	Uruguay 1996
858199602	Uruguay 1996 (full count)
858200621	Uruguay 2006
858201101	Uruguay 2011
858201102	Uruguay 2011 (full count)
862197101	Venezuela 1971
862198101	Venezuela 1981

862199001	Venezuela 1990
862200101	Venezuela 2001
704198901	Vietnam 1989
704199901	Vietnam 1999
704200901	Vietnam 2009
704201901	Vietnam 2019
894199001	Zambia 1990
894200001	Zambia 2000
894201001	Zambia 2010
716201201	Zimbabwe 2012

description

DEFINITION

SAMPLE identifies the IPUMS sample from which the case is drawn. Each sample receives a unique 9-digit code. The code is structured as follows:

The first 3 digits are the ISO/UN codes used in COUNTRY

The next 4 digits are the year of the census/survey

The final 2 digits identify the sample within the year. For the last two digits, censuses or large census-like surveys have a value "0" (e.g, 01) in the second-to-last digit, household surveys have a value of "2" (e.g., 21), and employment surveys have a value of "4" (e.g., 41).

concept

CONCEPT

SERIAL: Household serial number

Data file: IND1999_LFS--H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 12 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

SERIAL is an identifying number unique to each household in a given sample. All person records are assigned the same serial number as the household record that they follow. (Person records also have their own unique identifiers -- see PERNUM.) The combination of SAMPLE and SERIAL provides a unique identifier for every household in the IPUMS-International database; SAMPLE, SERIAL and PERNUM uniquely identify every person in the database.

SERIAL can be used to identify dwellings in some samples. In these samples, the first 7 digits of SERIAL provide the dwelling number common to all households that were sampled from the same structure. The last three digits give the sequence of the household within the dwelling. The following is a list of samples in which dwellings can be inferred:

Chile 1970, 1992, 2002Colombia 1993, 2005Costa Rica 1984, 2000Cuba 2002Dominican Republic 1981, 2002, 2010Ecuador

1990, 2001Germany 1971Hungary 1980, 1990, 2001Jamaica 1982, 1991, 2001Malaysia 1970, 1991, 2000Mexico 1995, 1990, 2000, 2005Nigeria 2006Panama 2000Peru 1993, 2007Portugal 1981, 1991, 2001Spain 1991Uruguay 2011Venezuela 1990, 2001Vietnam 1989In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

SERIAL was constructed for IPUMS-International, and has no relation to the serial number in the original datasets.

The U.S. 1900 sample and 1880 10% sample have multi-household dwellings that can be identified using the last 3 digits of SERIAL.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

SERIAL is a 10-digit numeric variable.

The last 3 digits of SERIAL indicate household number within dwelling for selected samples noted in the variable description. In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

STRATA: Strata identifier

Data file: IND1999_LFS--H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 12 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable is the strata identifier for the sample. The STRATA variable provides information about the sample design that can be used to improve estimation.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

STRATA is a 12-digit numeric variable.

SUBSAMP: Subsample number

Data file: IND1999_LFS--H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	1st 1% subsample
01	2nd 1% subsample
02	3rd 1% subsample
03	4th 1% subsample
04	5th 1% subsample
05	6th 1% subsample
06	7th 1% subsample
07	8th 1% subsample
08	9th 1% subsample
09	10th 1% subsample
10	11th 1% subsample
11	12th 1% subsample
12	13th 1% subsample
13	14th 1% subsample
14	15th 1% subsample
15	16th 1% subsample
16	17th 1% subsample
17	18th 1% subsample
18	19th 1% subsample
19	20th 1% subsample
20	21st 1% subsample
21	22nd 1% subsample
22	23rd 1% subsample
23	24th 1% subsample
24	25th 1% subsample
25	26th 1% subsample
26	27th 1% subsample
27	28th 1% subsample
28	29th 1% subsample
29	30th 1% subsample
30	31st 1% subsample
31	32nd 1% subsample

32	33rd 1% subsample
33	34th 1% subsample
34	35th 1% subsample
35	36th 1% subsample
36	37th 1% subsample
37	38th 1% subsample
38	39th 1% subsample
39	40th 1% subsample
40	41st 1% subsample
41	42nd 1% subsample
42	43rd 1% subsample
43	44th 1% subsample
44	45th 1% subsample
45	46th 1% subsample
46	47th 1% subsample
47	48th 1% subsample
48	49th 1% subsample
49	50th 1% subsample
50	51st 1% subsample
51	52nd 1% subsample
52	53rd 1% subsample
53	54th 1% subsample
54	55th 1% subsample
55	56th 1% subsample
56	57th 1% subsample
57	58th 1% subsample
58	59th 1% subsample
59	60th 1% subsample
60	61st 1% subsample
61	62nd 1% subsample
62	63rd 1% subsample
63	64th 1% subsample
64	65th 1% subsample
65	66th 1% subsample
66	67th 1% subsample
67	68th 1% subsample
68	69th 1% subsample
69	70th 1% subsample
70	71st 1% subsample

71	72nd 1% subsample
72	73rd 1% subsample
73	74th 1% subsample
74	75th 1% subsample
75	76th 1% subsample
76	77th 1% subsample
77	78th 1% subsample
78	79th 1% subsample
79	80th 1% subsample
80	81st 1% subsample
81	82nd 1% subsample
82	83rd 1% subsample
83	84th 1% subsample
84	85th 1% subsample
85	86th 1% subsample
86	87th 1% subsample
87	88th 1% subsample
88	89th 1% subsample
89	90th 1% subsample
90	91st 1% subsample
91	92nd 1% subsample
92	93rd 1% subsample
93	94th 1% subsample
94	95th 1% subsample
95	96th 1% subsample
96	97th 1% subsample
97	98th 1% subsample
98	99th 1% subsample
99	100th 1% subsample

description

DEFINITION

SUBSAMP allocates each case to one of 100 subsample replicates, randomly numbered from 0 to 99. Each subsample is nationally representative and preserves any stratification of the sample from which it is drawn. Users who need a representative subset of a sample can use SUBSAMP to select their cases. For example, to randomly extract 10% of the cases from a sample, select any 10 of the 100 subsamples.

concept

CONCEPT

YEAR: Year**Data file: IND1999_LFS--H-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1703	1703
1729	1729
1787	1787
1801	1801
1819	1819
1845	1845
1848	1848
1850	1850
1851	1851
1852	1852
1860	1860
1861	1861
1865	1865
1868	1868
1870	1870
1871	1871
1875	1875
1880	1880
1881	1881
1885	1885
1890	1890
1891	1891
1900	1900
1901	1901
1910	1910
1911	1911
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962

1963	1963
1964	1964
1966	1966
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004

2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020

description

DEFINITION

YEAR gives the year in which the census or survey was taken. For samples that span years, the midpoint or first year of the interval is reported.

concept

CONCEPT

AREAMOLLWGE01: Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers

Data file: IND1999_LFS--H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGE01 indicates the area in square kilometers of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

AREAMOLLWGEO1 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

AREAMOLLWGEO2: Area of GEOLEV2 unit in square kilometers**Data file:** IND1999_LFS--H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGEO2 indicates the area in square kilometers of the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The second major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV2 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV2 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

AREAMOLLWGEO2 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

GEO1_IN: India, State 1983 - 2009 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]**Data file:** IND1999_LFS--H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

356001	Jammu and Kashmir
356002	Himachal Pradesh
356003	Punjab
356004	Chandigarh
356006	Haryana
356007	Delhi
356008	Rajasthan
356009	Uttar Pradesh, Uttaranchal
356010	Bihar, Jharkhand
356011	Sikkim
356012	Arunachal Pradesh
356013	Nagaland
356014	Manipur
356015	Mizoram
356016	Tripura
356017	Meghalaya
356018	Assam
356019	West Bengal
356021	Orissa
356023	Madhya Pradesh, Chhattisgarh
356024	Gujarat
356026	Dadra and Nagar Haveli
356027	Maharashtra
356028	Andhra Pradesh
356029	Karnataka
356030	Goa, Daman and Diu
356031	Lakshadweep
356032	Kerala
356033	Tamil Nadu
356034	Pondicherry
356035	Andaman and Nicobar Islands

description

DEFINITION

GEO1_IN identifies the household's state and union territories within India in all sample years. States and union territories are the first level administrative units of the country. GEO1_IN is spatially harmonized to account for political boundary changes across census years. Some detail is lost in harmonization; see the comparability discussion. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1_IN can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for India can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level, refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More

information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

GEOLEV1: 1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]

Data file: IND1999_LFS--H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

GEOLEV1 indicates the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. First administrative units in GEOLEV1 have been spatiotemporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

GEOLEV1 is a 6-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV1 codes and labels can be found here.

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific harmonized variable e.g. GEO1_BR.

GEOLEV2: 2nd subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]

Data file: IND1999_LFS--H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

GEOLEV2 indicates the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. Second administrative units in GEOLEV2 have been spatio-temporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

GEOLEV2 is a 9-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV2 codes and labels can be found here.

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific harmonized variable e.g. GEO2_BR.

POPDENSGEO1: Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer

Data file: IND1999_LFS--H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPDENSGEO1 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPDENSGEO1 is an 8-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

POPDENSGEO2: Population density of GEOLEV2 unit, in persons per square kilometer

Data file: IND1999_LFS--H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 12 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPDENSGEO2 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The second major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV2 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV2 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPDENSGEO2 is a 12-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

REGIONW: Continent and region of country

Data file: IND1999_LFS--H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Eastern Africa
12	Middle Africa
13	Northern Africa
14	Southern Africa
15	Western Africa
21	Caribbean
22	Central America
23	North America
24	South America
31	Central Asia
32	Eastern Asia
33	Southern Asia
34	South-Eastern Asia

35	Western Asia
41	Eastern Europe
42	Northern Europe
43	Southern Europe
44	Western Europe
51	Australia and New Zealand
52	Melanesia
53	Micronesia
54	Polynesia

description

DEFINITION

REGIONW identifies the continent and region of each country.

concept

CONCEPT

UNREL: Number of unrelated persons

Data file: IND1999_LFS--H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9+

description

DEFINITION

UNREL indicates the number of persons in the household who are unrelated to the head as defined in the variable RELATE.

concept

CONCEPT

URBAN: Urban-rural status

Data file: IND1999_LFS--H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Rural
2	Urban
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

URBAN indicates whether the household was located in a place designated as urban or as rural.

concept

CONCEPT

DHS_IPUMSI_IN: DHS-IPUMS-I India regions, 1983-20119 [consistent boundaries, GIS]

Data file: IND1999_LFS--H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Jammu and Kashmir, Ladakh
02	Himachal Pradesh
03	Punjab
06	Haryana
07	Delhi
08	Rajasthan
09	Uttar Pradesh and Uttaranchal
10	Bihar and Jharkhand
11	Sikkim
12	Arunachal Pradesh
13	Nagaland
14	Manipur
15	Mizoram
16	Tripura
17	Meghalaya
18	Assam
19	West Bengal
21	Orissa
23	Madhya Pradesh and Chhattisgarh
24	Gujarat
27	Maharashtra
28	Andhra Pradesh and Telangana
29	Karnataka
30	Goa, Daman and Diu, Dadra and Nagar Haveli
32	Kerala
33	Tamil Nadu
41	Andaman and Nicobar Islands
42	Chandigarh
44	Lakshadweep
45	Pondicherry

description

DEFINITION

DHS_IPUMSI_IN provides geographic codes for India that match those in the DHS and IPUMS-International databases. This variable can be used to link contextual area data from IPUMS-DHS to IPUMS-International or vice versa. The codes in DHS_IPUMSI_IN indicate the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated or surveyed.

GIS shapefiles for India can be downloaded [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

GEO1_IN1999: India, State 1999 [Level 1, GIS]**Data file:** IND1999_LFS--H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
002	Andhra Pradesh
003	Arunachal Pradesh
004	Assam
005	Bihar
006	Goa
007	Gujarat
008	Haryana
009	Himachal Pradesh
010	Jammu and Kashmir
011	Karnataka
012	Kerala
013	Madhya Pradesh
014	Maharashtra
015	Manipur
016	Meghalaya
017	Mizoram
018	Nagaland
019	Orissa
020	Punjab
021	Rajasthan
022	Sikkim
023	Tamil Nadu
024	Tripura
025	Uttar Pradesh
026	West Bengal

027	Andaman and Nicobar Islands
028	Chandigarh
029	Dadra and Nagar Haveli
030	Daman and Diu
031	Delhi
032	Lakshadweep
033	Pondicherry

description

DEFINITION

GEO1_IN1999 identifies the household's state and union territories within India in 1999. States and union territories are the first level administrative units of the country. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1_IN1999 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for India can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

GEO2_IN: India, District 1987 - 2009 [Level 2; consistent boundaries, GIS]

Data file: IND1999_LFS--H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
356001001	Kupwara
356001002	Baramula
356001003	Srinagar
356001004	Badgam
356001005	Pulwama
356001006	Anantnag
356001007	Ladakh
356001008	Kargil
356001009	Doda
356001010	Udhampur

356001011	Punch
356001012	Rajauri
356001013	Jammu
356001014	Kathua
356001099	Jammu and Kashmir, district unknown
356002001	Chamba
356002002	Kangra
356002003	Lahul & Spiti
356002004	Kullu
356002005	Mandi
356002006	Hamirpur
356002007	Una
356002008	Bilaspur
356002009	Solan
356002010	Sirmaur
356002011	Shimla
356002012	Kinnaur
356002099	Himachal Pradesh, district unknown
356003001	Gurdaspur
356003002	Amritsar
356003003	Kapurthala
356003004	Hoshiarpur, Jalandhar, Nawanshahr
356003005	Fatehgarh Sahib, Ludhiana, Patiala, Rupnagar, S.A.S. nagar (Mohali)
356003006	Faridkot, Ferozpur, Moga, Muktsar
356003007	Bathinda, Mansa
356003008	Sangrur
356003099	Punjab, district unknown
356004001	Chandigarh
356006001	Ambala, Kaithal, Kurukshetra, Panchkula, Yamunanagar
356006002	Karnal, Panipat
356006003	Sonapat
356006004	Jind
356006005	Fatehabad, Hisar
356006006	Sirsa
356006007	Bhiwani
356006008	Jhajjar, Rohtak
356006009	Mahendragarh, Rewari
356006010	Mewat, Gurgaon
356006011	Faridabad

356007001	Delhi North West, Delhi South, Delhi North, Delhi North East, Delhi South West, Delhi West, Delhi East, New Delhi, Delhi Central
356008001	Ganganagar, Hanumangarh
356008002	Bikaner
356008003	Churu
356008004	Jhunjhunun
356008005	Alwar
356008006	Bharatpur
356008007	Dhaulpur
356008008	Dausa, Jaipur, Karauli, Sawai Madhopur
356008009	Sikar
356008010	Nagaur
356008011	Jodhpur
356008012	Jaisalmer
356008013	Barmer
356008014	Jalor
356008015	Sirohi
356008016	Pali
356008017	Ajmer
356008018	Tonk
356008019	Bundi
356008020	Bhilwara
356008021	Rajsamand, Udaipur
356008022	Dungarpur
356008023	Banswara
356008024	Chittaurgarh
356008025	Baran, Kota
356008026	Jhalawar
356008099	Rajasthan, district unknown
356009001	Uttarkashi
356009002	Chamoli, Rudraprayag
356009003	Tehri Garhwal
356009004	Dehradun
356009005	Garhwal
356009006	Champawat, Pithoragarh
356009007	Almora, Bageshwar
356009008	Nainital, Udham Singh Nagar
356009009	Saharanpur, Hardwar
356009010	Muzaffarnagar

356009011	Bijnor
356009012	J Phule Nagar, Moradabad
356009013	Rampur
356009014	Baghpat, Meerut
356009015	Bulandshahr, G. Buddha Nagar, Ghaziabad
356009016	Aligarh, Hathras, Mathura
356009017	Agra, Firozabad, Mainpuri
356009018	Etah
356009019	Budaun
356009020	Bareilly
356009021	Pilibhit
356009022	Shahjahanpur
356009023	Kheri
356009024	Sitapur
356009025	Hardoi
356009026	Unnao
356009027	Lucknow
356009028	Rae Bareli
356009029	Farrukhabad, Kannauj
356009030	Auraiya, Etawah
356009031	Kanpur Dehat, Kanpur Nagar
356009032	Jalaun
356009033	Jhansi
356009034	Lalitpur
356009035	Hamirpur, Mahoba
356009036	Banda, Chitrakoot
356009037	Fatehpur
356009038	Pratapgarh
356009039	Allahabad, Kaushambi
356009040	Barabanki
356009041	Ambedkar Nag., Faizabad
356009042	Sultanpur
356009043	Bahraich, Shrawasti
356009044	Balrampur, Gonda
356009045	Basti, S. Kabir Nagar, Siddharthnagar
356009046	Gorakhpur, Maharajganj
356009047	Deoria, Kushinagar
356009048	Azamgarh, Mau
356009049	Ballia

356009050	Jaunpur
356009051	Ghazipur
356009052	Chandauli, S.R. Nagar (Bhadohi), Varanasi
356009053	Mirzapur, Sonbhadra
356009099	Uttar Pradesh and Uttaranchal, district unknown
356010001	Champaran (W)
356010002	Champaran (E)
356010003	Sheohar, Sitamarhi
356010004	Madhubani
356010005	Saharsa, Supaul
356010006	Kishanganj, Purnia, Araria
356010007	Katihar
356010008	Madhepura
356010009	Darbhanga
356010010	Muzaffarpur
356010011	Gopalganj
356010012	Siwan
356010013	Saran
356010014	Vaishali
356010015	Samastipur
356010016	Begusarai
356010017	Khagaria
356010018	Banka, Bhagalpur
356010019	Jamui, Lakhisarai, Munger, Sheikhpura
356010020	Nalanda
356010021	Patna
356010022	Bhojpur, Buxar
356010023	Kaimur Bhabua, Rohtas
356010024	Gaya, Jehanabad, Arwal
356010025	Aurangabad
356010026	Nawada
356010027	Garhwa, Palamu, Latehar
356010028	Chatra, Hazaribag, Kodarma
356010029	Bokaro, Dhanbad, Giridih
356010030	Deoghar
356010031	Godda
356010032	Pakaur, Sahibganj
356010033	Dumka, Jamtara
356010034	Ranchi

356010035	Lohardaga
356010036	Gumla, Simdega
356010037	Singhbhum (W), Singhbhum (E), Saraikela Khaireswan
356010099	Bihar and Jharkhand, district unknown
356011001	North Mongam
356011002	West Gyalshing
356011003	South Nimachai
356011004	East Gangtok
356012001	Tawang, West Kameng
356012002	East Kameng
356012003	Kurungkumey, Papum Pare, Lower Subansiri
356012004	Upper Subansiri
356012005	West Siang
356012006	East Siang, Upper Siang
356012007	Dibang Valley, Lower Dibang Valley
356012008	Anjaw, Lohit
356012009	Changlang, Tirap
356012099	Arunachal Pradesh, district unknown
356013001	Mon
356013002	Tuensang, Kiphire, Longleng
356013003	Mokokchung
356013004	Zunheboto
356013005	Wokha
356013006	Dimapur, Peren, Kohima
356013007	Phek
356014001	Senapati
356014002	Tamenglong
356014003	Churachandpur
356014004	Bishnupur
356014005	Thoubal
356014006	Imphal East, Imphal West
356014007	Ukhrul
356014008	Chandel
356014099	Manipur, district unknown
356015001	Aizwal, Champhai, Kolasib, Mamit, Serchip
356015002	Lunglei
356015003	Lawngtlai, Saiha
356015099	Mizoram, district unknown
356016001	West Tripura

356016002	Dhalai, North Tripura, South Tripura
356016099	Tripura, district unknown
356017001	South Garo Hills, West Garo Hills
356017002	East Garo Hills
356017003	West Khasi Hills
356017004	East Khasi Hills, Ri Bhoi
356017005	Jaintia Hills
356017099	Meghalaya, district unknown
356018001	Bongaigaon, Goalpara, Kokrajhar, Dhubri, Chirang
356018002	Barpeta, Kamrup, Guwahati, Nalbari, Baksa
356018003	Udalguri, Sonitpur, Darrang
356018004	Marigaon, Nagaon
356018005	Dhemaji, Lakhimpur
356018006	Dibrugarh, Tinsukia
356018007	Golaghat, Jorhat, Sibsagar
356018008	Karbi Anglong
356018009	North Cachar Hills
356018010	Cachar, Hai Lakandi, Karimganj
356018099	Assam, district unknown
356019001	Darjiling
356019002	Jalpaiguri
356019003	Koch Bihar
356019004	Dakshin Dinajpur, Uttar Dinajpur
356019005	Maldah
356019006	Murshidabad
356019007	Birbhum
356019008	Barddhaman
356019009	Nadia
356019010	North 24-Parganas
356019011	Hugli
356019012	Bankura
356019013	Puruliya
356019014	Paschim Midnapur, Purba Midnapur
356019015	Howrah
356019016	Kolkata
356019017	South 24-Parganas
356019099	West Bengal, district unknown
356021001	Bargarh, Debagarh, Jharsuguda, Sambalpur
356021002	Sundargarh

356021003	Kendujhar
356021004	Mayurbhanj
356021005	Baleshwar, Bhadrak
356021006	Cuttack, Jagatsinghapur, Jajapur, Kendrapara
356021007	Anugul, Dhenkanal
356021008	Khordha, Nayagarh, Puri
356021009	Gajapati, Ganjam
356021010	Baudh, Kandhamal (Phoolbani)
356021011	Balangir, Sonapur
356021012	Kalahandi, Nuapada
356021013	Koraput, Malkangiri, Nabarangapur, Rayagada
356021099	Orissa, district unknown
356023001	Koriya, Surguja
356023002	Jashpur, Raigarh
356023003	Bilaspur, Janjgir-Champa, Kawardha, Korba, Rajnandgaon
356023004	Durg
356023005	Dhamtari, Mahasamund, Raipur
356023006	Bastar, Dantewada, Kanker
356023007	Morena, Sheopur
356023008	Bhind
356023009	Gwalior
356023010	Datia
356023011	Shivpuri
356023012	Guna, Ashoknagar
356023013	Tikamgarh
356023014	Chhatarpur
356023015	Panna
356023016	Sagar
356023017	Damoh
356023018	Satna
356023019	Rewa
356023020	Shahdol, Umaria, Anuppur
356023021	Sidhi
356023022	Mandsaur, Neemuch
356023023	Ratlam
356023024	Ujjain
356023025	Shajapur
356023026	Dewas
356023027	Jhabua

356023028	Dhar
356023029	Indore
356023030	Barwani, W. Nimar
356023031	E. Nimar, Burhampur
356023032	Rajgarh
356023033	Vidisha
356023034	Bhopal
356023035	Sehore
356023036	Raisen
356023037	Betul
356023038	Harda, Hoshangabad
356023039	Jabalpur, Katni
356023040	Narsimhapur
356023041	Dindori, Mandla
356023042	Chhindwara
356023043	Seoni
356023044	Balaghat
356023099	Madhya Pradesh and Chhattisgarh, district unknown
356024001	Kachchh
356024002	Bans Kantha, Mahesana, Patan
356024003	Sabar Kantha
356024004	Gandhinagar
356024005	Ahmedabad
356024006	Surendranagar
356024007	Rajkot
356024008	Jamnagar
356024009	Junagadh, Porbandar
356024010	Amreli
356024011	Bhavnagar
356024012	Anand, Kheda
356024013	Dohad, Panch Mahals
356024014	Vadodara
356024015	Narmada, Bharuch
356024016	Surat
356024017	The Dangs
356024018	Navsari, Valsad
356024099	Gujarat, district unknown
356026001	Dadra and Nagar Havelira & NH
356027001	Dhule, Nandurbar

356027002	Jalgaon
356027003	Buldana
356027004	Akola, Washim
356027005	Amravati
356027006	Wardha
356027007	Nagpur
356027008	Gondiya, Bhandara
356027009	Chandrapur, Gadchiroli
356027010	Yavatmal
356027011	Nanded
356027012	Hingoli, Parbhani
356027013	Jalna
356027014	Aurangabad
356027015	Nashik
356027016	Thane
356027017	Mumbai Suburban, Mumbai
356027018	Raigarh
356027019	Pune
356027020	Ahmadnagar
356027021	Bid
356027022	Latur
356027023	Osmanabad
356027024	Solapur
356027025	Satara
356027026	Ratnagiri
356027027	Sindhudurg
356027028	Kolhapur
356027029	Sangli
356027099	Maharashtra, district unknown
356028001	Adilabad
356028002	Nizamabad
356028003	Karimnagar
356028004	Medak
356028005	Hyderabad
356028006	Rangareddi
356028007	Mahbubnagar
356028008	Nalgonda
356028009	Warangal
356028010	Khammam

356028011	Srikakulam
356028012	Vizianagaram
356028013	Visakhapatnam
356028014	East Godavari
356028015	West Godavari
356028016	Krishna
356028017	Guntur
356028018	Prakasam
356028019	Nellore
356028020	Cuddapah
356028021	Kurnool
356028022	Anantapur
356028023	Chittoor
356028099	Andhra Pradesh, district unknown
356029001	Belgaum
356029002	Bagalkot, Bijapur
356029003	Gulbarga
356029004	Bidar
356029005	Koppal, Raichur
356029006	Dharwad, Gadag, Haveri
356029007	Uttara Kannada
356029008	Bellary, Chitradurga, Davanagere, Shimoga
356029009	Udupi, Dakshina Kannada
356029010	Chikmagalur
356029011	Tumkur
356029012	Kolar
356029013	Bangalore Rural, Bangalore
356029014	Mandya
356029015	Hassan
356029016	Kodagu
356029017	Chamarajanagar, Mysore
356029099	Karnataka, district unknown
356030001	Diu
356030002	Daman
356030003	South Goa, North Goa
356031001	Lakshadweep
356032001	Kasaragod
356032002	Kannur
356032003	Wayanad

356032004	Kozhikode
356032005	Malappuram
356032006	Palakkad
356032007	Thrissur
356032008	Ernakulam
356032009	Idukki
356032010	Kottayam
356032011	Alappuzha
356032012	Pathanamthitta
356032013	Kollam
356032014	Thiruvananthapuram
356033001	Kancheepuram, Thiruvallur
356033002	Chennai
356033003	Tiruvanamalai, Vellore
356033004	Krishnagiri, Dharmapuri
356033005	Cuddalore, Viluppuram
356033006	Namakkal, Salem
356033007	Erode
356033008	The Nilgiris
356033009	Coimbatore
356033010	Dindigul
356033011	Ariyalur, Karur, Perambalur, Tiruchirappalli
356033012	Nagapattinam, Thanjavur, Thiruvarur
356033013	Pudukkottai
356033014	Sivaganga
356033015	Madurai, Theni
356033016	Virudhunagar
356033017	Ramanathapuram
356033018	Toothukudi, Tirunelveli
356033019	Kanniyakumari
356033099	Tamil Nadu, district unknown
356034001	Yanam
356034002	Pondicherry
356034003	Mahe
356034004	Karaikal
356034099	Pondicherry, district unknown
356035001	South Andaman, North and Middle Andaman
356035002	Nicobars

description

DEFINITION

GEOG2_IN identifies the household's district within India in 1987, 1999, 2004, and 2009. Districts are the second level administrative units of the country, after states. GEOG2_IN is spatially harmonized accounting for political boundary changes across census years. Some detail is lost in harmonization; see the comparability discussion. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEOG2_IN can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for India can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

GEO2_IN1999: India, District 1999 [Level 2, GIS]

Data file: IND1999_LFS--H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
002001	Srikakulam
002002	Vizianagaram
002003	Visakhapatnam
002004	East Godavari
002005	West Godavari
002006	Krishna
002007	Guntur
002008	Prakasam
002009	Nellore
002010	Chittoor
002011	Cuddapah
002012	Anantapur
002013	Kurnool
002014	Mahbubnagar
002015	Rangareddy
002016	Hyderabad
002017	Medak

002018	Nizamabad
002019	Adilabad
002020	Karimnagar
002021	Warangal
002022	Khammam
002023	Nalgonda
003001	Tawang
003002	West Kameng
003003	East Kameng
003004	Lower Subansiri
003005	Upper Subansiri
003006	West Siang
003007	East Siang
003008	Dibang
003009	Lohit
003010	Tirap
003011	Changlang
004001	Dhubri
004002	Kokrajhar
004003	Bongaigaon
004004	Goalpara
004005	Barpeta
004006	Nalbari
004007	Kamrup
004008	Darrang
004009	Sonitpur
004010	Lakhimpur
004011	Dhemaji
004012	Morigaon
004013	Nowgong
004014	Golaghat
004015	Jorhat
004016	Sibsagar
004017	Dibrugarh
004018	Tinsukia
004019	Karbianglong
004020	North Cachar
004021	Karimgang
004022	Hailakandi

004023	Cachar
005001	Patna
005002	Nalanda
005003	Bhojpur
005004	Rohtas
005005	Aurangabad
005006	Jehanabad
005007	Gaya
005008	Nawada
005009	Saran
005010	Siwan
005011	Gopalganj
005012	West Champaran
005013	East Champaran
005014	Sitamari
005015	Muzaffarpur
005016	Vaishali
005017	Begusarai
005018	Samastipur
005019	Darbhanga
005020	Madhubani
005021	Saharsa
005022	Madhepura
005023	Purnea
005024	Katihar
005025	Khagaria
005026	Munger
005027	Bhagalpur
005028	Godda
005029	Sahibganj
005030	Dumka
005031	Deoghar
005032	Dhanbad
005033	Giridih
005034	Hazaribagh
005035	Palamu
005036	Lohardaga
005037	Gumla
005038	Ranchi

005039	Purbi Singhbhum
005040	Paschim Singhbhum
005041	Araria
005042	Kishanganj
005043	Buxar
005044	Bhabua
005045	Supaul
005046	Jamui
005047	Banka
005048	Pakur
005049	Bokaro
005050	Kodarma
005051	Chatra
005052	Garhwa
006001	Goa North
006002	Goa South
007001	Jamnagar
007002	Rajkot
007003	Surendranagar
007004	Bhavnagar
007005	Amreli
007006	Junagadh
007007	Kachchh
007008	Bans Kantha
007009	Sabar Kantha
007010	Mahesana
007011	Gandhinagar
007012	Ahmedabad
007013	Kheda
007014	Panch Mahals
007015	Vadodara
007016	Bharuch
007017	Surat
007018	Valsad
008001	Ambala
008002	Yamuna Nagar
008003	Kurukshetra
008004	Kaithal
008005	Karnal

008006	Panipat
008007	Sonipat
008008	Rohtak
008009	Faridabad
008010	Gurgaon
008011	Rewari
008012	Mahendragarh
008013	Bhilwani
008014	Jind
008015	Hisar
008016	Sirsa
009001	Chamba
009002	Kangra
009003	Hamirpur
009004	Una
009005	Bilaspur
009006	Mandi
009007	Kullu
009009	Shimla
009010	Solan
009011	Sirampur
009012	Kinnaur
010001	Anantnag
010002	Pulwama
010003	Srinagar
010004	Badgam
010005	Baramula
010006	Kupwara
010010	Udhampur
010011	Kathua
010012	Jammu
010013	Rajouri
011001	Bangalore (Urban)
011002	Bangalore (Rural)
011003	Belgaum
011004	Bellary
011005	Bidar
011006	Bijapur
011007	Chikmagalur

011008	Chitradurga
011009	Dakshin Kannad
011010	Dharwad
011011	Gulbarga
011012	Hassan
011013	Kodagu
011014	Kolar
011015	Mandhya
011016	Mysore
011017	Raichur
011018	Shimoga
011019	Tumkur
011020	Uttar Kannad
012001	Kasragod
012002	Kannur
012003	Wayanad
012004	Kozhikode
012005	Malapuram
012006	Palakkad
012007	Trichur
012008	Ernakulam
012009	Idukki
012010	Kottayam
012011	Alappuzm
012012	Pathanamthitta
012013	Kollam
012014	Thiruvananthapuram
013001	Morena
013002	Bhind
013003	Gawlior
013004	Datia
013005	Shivpuri
013006	Guna
013007	Tikamgarh
013008	Chhatarpur
013009	Panna
013010	Sagar
013011	Damoh
013012	Satna

013013	Rewa
013014	Shadol
013015	Sidhi
013016	Mandsaur
013017	Ratlam
013018	Ujjain
013019	Shajapur
013020	Dewas
013021	Jhabua
013022	Dhar
013023	Indore
013024	Khargone (W. Nimar)
013025	Khandwa (E. Nimar)
013026	Rajgarh
013027	Vidisha
013028	Bhopal
013029	Sehore
013030	Raisen
013031	Betul
013032	Hoshangabad
013033	Jabalpur
013034	Narsimhapur
013035	Mandla
013036	Chhindwara
013037	Seoni
013038	Balaghat
013039	Surguja
013040	Bilaspur
013041	Raigarh
013042	Raj Nandgaon
013043	Durg
013044	Raipur
013045	Bastar
014001	Greater Bombay
014002	Thane
014003	Raigarh (Kulaba)
014004	Ratnagiri
014005	Sindhudurg
014006	Nasik

014007	Dhule
014008	Jalgaon
014009	Ahmadnagar
014010	Pune
014011	Satara
014012	Sangli
014013	Solapur
014014	Kolhapur
014015	Aurangabad
014016	Jalna
014017	Parbhani
014018	Bid
014019	Nanded
014020	Osmanabad
014021	Latur
014022	Buldana
014023	Akola
014024	Amravati
014025	Yavatmal
014026	Wardha
014027	Nagpur
014028	Bhandara
014029	Chandrapur
014030	Gadchiroli
015001	Senapati
015002	Tamenglong
015003	Churachandpur
015004	Chandel
015005	Thoubal
015006	Bishnupur
015007	Imphal
015008	Ukhrul
016001	Janitia Hills
016002	East Khasi Hills
016003	West Khasi Hills
016004	East Garo Hills
016005	West Garo Hills
016006	Ri-bhoi
016007	Bhagmara

017001	Aizwal
017002	Lunglei
017003	Chhimtuipui
018001	Kohima
018002	Phek
018003	Zunhehoto
018004	Wokha
018005	Mukokchung
018006	Tuensang
018007	Mon
019001	Sambalpur
019002	Sundargarh
019003	Keonjhar
019004	Mayurbhanj
019005	Baleshwar
019006	Cuttack
019007	Dhenkanal
019008	Phulbani
019009	Bolangir
019010	Kalahandi
019011	Koraput
019012	Ganjam
019013	Puri
019014	Bhadrak
019015	Jagatsinghpura
019016	Jajpur
019017	Kendrapara
019018	Nayagarh
019019	Khurda
019020	Galipati
019021	Boudh
019022	Nuapara
019023	Malkangiri
019024	Nowarangpur
019025	Rayagarh
019026	Jharsuguda
019027	Deogarh
019028	Baragarh
019029	Sonepur

019030	Angul
020001	Gurdaspur
020002	Amritsar
020003	Ferozpur
020004	Ludhiana
020005	Jalandhar
020006	Kapurthala
020007	Hoshiarpur
020008	Rupnagar (Ropar)
020009	Patiala
020010	Sangrur
020011	Bhatinda
020012	Faridkot
020013	Fatehgarh Sahib
020014	Mansa
021001	Ganganagar
021002	Bikaner
021003	Churu
021004	Jhunjhuna
021005	Alwar
021006	Bharatpur
021007	Dholpur
021008	Sawai Madhopur
021009	Jaipur
021010	Sikar
021011	Ajmer
021012	Tonk
021013	Jaisalmer
021014	Jodhpur
021015	Nagaur
021016	Pali
021017	Barmer
021018	Jalor
021019	Sirohi
021020	Bhilwara
021021	Udaipur
021022	Chittaurgarh
021023	Dungarpur
021024	Banswara

021025	Bundi
021026	Kota
021027	Jhalawar
021028	Dausa
021029	Baran
021030	Rajsamand
022001	North (Mongam)
022002	East (Gangtok)
022003	South (Nimachai)
022004	West (Gyalshing)
023001	Madras
023002	Chengai Anna (Chengalpattu)
023003	North Arcot Ambedkar
023004	Dharampuri
023005	Thiruvannamalai Sambuvarayar
023006	South Arcot
023007	Salem
023008	Periyar
023009	Nilgiri
023010	Coimbatore
023011	Dindigul-Quide Milleth (Anna)
023012	Tiruchirapalli
023013	Thanjavur
023014	Pudukkottai
023015	Pasupomthevar Thirumaganar (Pasumpon Mathuamlingam)
023016	Madurai
023017	Ramnathapuram
023018	Kamarajar
023019	V.O. Chiudambaram
023020	Tirunelveli Kottabomman
023021	KanniyaiKumari
023022	Villupuram
023023	Nagapattinam-Quaie-E-Millath
024001	West Tripura
024002	North Tripura
024003	South Tripura
025001	Uttar Kashi
025002	Chamoli
025003	Tehri Garhwal

025004	Dehra Dun
025005	Garhwal
025006	Pithoragarh
025007	Almora
025008	Nainital
025009	Bijnor
025010	Moradabad
025011	Rampur
025012	Saharanpur
025013	Hardwar
025014	Muzaffarnagar
025015	Meerut
025016	Ghaziabad
025017	Bulandshahr
025018	Aligarh
025019	Mathura
025020	Agra
025021	Firozabad
025022	Etah
025023	Mainpuri
025024	Budaun
025025	Bareilly
025026	Pilibhit
025027	Shahjahanpur
025028	Kheri
025029	Sitapur
025030	Hardoi
025031	Unnao
025032	Lucknow
025033	Rai Bareli
025034	Farrukhabad
025035	Etawah
025036	Kanpur Dehat
025037	Kanpur Nagar
025038	Jalan
025039	Jhansi
025040	Lalitpur
025041	Hamirpur
025042	Banda

025043	Fatepur
025044	Pratapgarh
025045	Allahabad
025046	Bahraich
025047	Gonda
025048	Bara Banki
025049	Faizabad
025050	Sultanpur
025051	Sidhartha nagar
025052	Maharajganj
025053	Basti
025054	Gorakhpur
025055	Deeria
025056	Maunath Bhanjan
025057	Azamgarh
025058	Jaunpur
025059	Ballia
025060	Ghazipur
025061	Varanashi
025062	Mirzapur
025063	Sonbadra
025064	Oreiya
025065	Mahamayanagar
025066	Balrampur
025067	Jyotiba Phule Nagar
025068	Champawat
025069	Chitrakut
025070	Kannauj
025071	Bagpet
025072	Chandauli
026001	Kochbihar
026002	Jalpaiguri
026003	Darjiling
026004	West Dinajpur
026005	Maldah
026006	Murshidabad
026007	Nandia
026008	24-Parganas (North)
026009	24-Paragnas (South)

026010	Calcutta
026011	Howrah
026012	Hooghly
026013	Midnapur
026014	Bankura
026015	Puruliya
026016	Burdwan
026017	Birbhum
027001	Andaman
027002	Nicobar
028001	Chandigarh
029001	Dadra & Nagar Haveli
030001	Daman
030002	Diu
031001	Delhi
032001	Lakshadweep
033001	Pondicherry
033002	Karaikal
033003	Mahe
033004	Yanam

description

DEFINITION

GEO2_IN1999 identifies the household's district within India in 1999. Districts are the second level administrative units of the country, after states. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO2_IN1999 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for India can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

HEADLOC: Head's location in household

Data file: IND1999_LFS--H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

HEADLOC gives the person number (PERNUM) of the head of household in samples in which persons are organized into households.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

HEADLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

HHTYPE: Household classification

Data file: IND1999_LFS--H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant household
01	One-person household
02	Married/cohab couple, no children
03	Married/cohab couple with children
04	Single-parent family
05	Polygamous family
06	Extended family, relatives only
07	Composite household, family and non-relatives
08	Non-family household
09	Unclassified subfamily
10	Other relative or non-relative household
11	Group quarters
99	Unclassifiable

description

DEFINITION

HHTYPE is a constructed variable that describes the composition of households.

HHTYPE is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head), from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father), and from information on group quarters status, GQ.

concept

CONCEPT

NCOUPLES: Number of married couples in household

Data file: IND1999_LFS--H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No married couples in household
1	1 couple
2	2 couples
3	3 couples
4	4 couples
5	5 couples
6	6 couples
7	7 couples
8	8 couples
9	9 or more couples

description

DEFINITION

NCOUPLES is a constructed variable indicating the number of married/in-union couples within a household.

NCOUPLES is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable SPLOC (spouse's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

NFAMS: Number of families in household**Data file:** IND1999_LFS--H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Vacant household
1	1 family
2	2 families
3	3 families
4	4 families
5	5 families
6	6 families
7	7 families
8	8 families
9	9 or more families

description

DEFINITION

NFAMS is a constructed variable that indicates the number of families within each household. Family membership is defined by FAMUNIT. A "family" is any group of persons related by blood, adoption, or marriage. An unrelated individual within the household is considered a separate family. Thus, a household consisting of a widow and a domestic employee contains two families; a household consisting of a large, multi-generation extended family with no persons unrelated to the head counts as a single family.

NFAMS is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head) and from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father). See those variable descriptions for more detail.

concept

CONCEPT

NFATHERS: Number of fathers in household**Data file:** IND1999_LFS--H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No fathers in household
1	1 father
2	2 fathers
3	3 fathers
4	4 fathers
5	5 fathers
6	6 fathers
7	7 fathers
8	8 fathers
9	9 or more fathers in household

description

DEFINITION

NFATHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of fathers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NFATHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable POPLOC (father's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

NMOTHERS: Number of mothers in household

Data file: IND1999_LFS--H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No mothers in household
1	1 mother
2	2 mothers
3	3 mothers
4	4 mothers

5	5 mothers
6	6 mothers
7	7 mothers
8	8 mothers
9	9 or more mothers in household

description

DEFINITION

NMOTHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of mothers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NMOTHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable MOMLOC (mother's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

IN1999A_DWNUM: Dwelling number

Data file: IND1999_LFS--H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling number.

UNIVERSE

India 1999: All households

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 6-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

IN1999A_PERN: Number of persons in household

Data file: IND1999_LFS--H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
37	37

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons in the household.

UNIVERSE

India 1999: All households

concept

CONCEPT

IN1999A_REGION: State-Region

Data file: IND1999_LFS--H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IN99A019 IN99A020 IN99A021 IN99A022 IN99A023 IN99A024">5. State - region ___

6. District code __

7. Stratum number __

8. Sub - round ___

9. Sub - sample ___
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
021	Coastal (Andhra Pradesh)
022	Inland Northern (Andhra Pradesh)
023	South-Western (Andhra Pradesh)
024	Inland Southern (Andhra Pradesh)
031	Arunachal Pradesh (Arunachal Pradesh)
041	Plains Eastern (Assam)
042	Plains Western (Assam)
043	Hills (Assam)
051	Southern (Bihar)
052	Northern (Bihar)
053	Central (Bihar)
061	Goa (Goa)
071	Eastern (Gujarat)
072	Plains Northern (Gujarat)
073	Plains Southern (Gujarat)
074	Dry areas (Gujarat)

075	Saurashtra (Gujarat)
081	Eastern (Haryana)
082	Western (Haryana)
091	Himachal Pradesh (Himachal Pradesh)
101	Mountainous (Jammu and Kashmir)
102	Outer Hills (Jammu and Kashmir)
103	Jhelam Valley (Jammu and Kashmir)
111	Coastal and Ghats (Karnataka)
112	Inland Eastern (Karnataka)
113	Inland Southern (Karnataka)
114	Inland Northern (Karnataka)
121	Northern (Kerala)
122	Southern (Kerala)
131	Chhattisgarh (Madhya Pradesh)
132	Vindhya (Madhya Pradesh)
133	Central (Madhya Pradesh)
134	Malwa (Madhya Pradesh)
135	South (Madhya Pradesh)
136	South-Western (Madhya Pradesh)
137	Northern (Madhya Pradesh)
141	Coastal (Maharashtra)
142	Inland Western (Maharashtra)
143	Inland Northern (Maharashtra)
144	Inland Central (Maharashtra)
145	Inland Eastern (Maharashtra)
146	Eastern (Maharashtra)
151	Plains (Manipur)
152	Hills (Manipur)
161	Meghalaya (Meghalaya)
171	Mizoram (Mizoram)
181	Nagaland (Nagaland)
191	Coastal (Orissa)
192	Southern (Orissa)
193	Northern (Orissa)
201	Northern (Punjab)
202	Southern (Punjab)
211	Western (Rajasthan)
212	North-Eastern (Rajasthan)
213	Southern (Rajasthan)

214	South-Eastern (Rajasthan)
221	Sikkim (Sikkim)
231	Coastal Northern (Tamil Nadu)
232	Coastal (Tamil Nadu)
233	Southern (Tamil Nadu)
234	Inland (Tamil Nadu)
241	Tripura (Tripura)
251	Himalayan (Uttar Pradesh)
252	Western (Uttar Pradesh)
253	Central (Uttar Pradesh)
254	Eastern (Uttar Pradesh)
255	Southern (Uttar Pradesh)
261	Himalayan (West Bengal)
262	Eastern Plains (West Bengal)
263	Central Plains (West Bengal)
264	Western Plains (West Bengal)
271	Andaman and Nicobar Islands (Andaman and Nicobar Islands)
281	Chandigarh (Chandigarh)
291	Dadra and Nagar Haveli (Dadra and Nagar Haveli)
301	Daman and Diu (Daman and Diu)
311	Delhi (Delhi)
321	Lakshadweep (Lakshadweep)
331	Pondicherry (Pondicherry)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the region in which the household is located.

UNIVERSE

India 1999: All households

concept

CONCEPT

IN1999A_SAMPHHNO: Sample household number

Data file: IND1999_LFS--H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svvar a="all" v="IN99A029">15. Sample household no. __
</svvar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
26	26
28	28
30	30
32	32
34	34
36	36
38	38
40	40

42	42
49	49
59	59

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the sample household number.

UNIVERSE

India 1999: All households

concept

CONCEPT

IN1999A_SECSTGST: Second stage stratum

Data file: IND1999_LFS--H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IN99A028">14. Second-stage stratum ____</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the second stage stratum in which the household was sampled. See the sample designs document for 1999 India.

UNIVERSE

India 1999: All households

concept

CONCEPT

IN1999A_SEGMENT: Segment number**Data file:** IND1999_LFS--H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="IN99A027">13. Segment (1/2) _
</sva r >

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the segment number of the household. See the sample designs document for 1999 India.

UNIVERSE

India 1999: All households

concept

CONCEPT

IN1999A_STRATUM: Stratum**Data file:** IND1999_LFS--H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="IN99A019 IN99A020 IN99A021 IN99A022 IN99A023 IN99A024">5. State - region ___

6. District code __

7. Stratum number __

8. Sub - round ___

9. Sub - sample ___
</sva r >

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3

04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42

43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81

82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the sampling stratum of the household. See the sample designs document for 1999 India.

UNIVERSE

India 1999: All households

concept

CONCEPT

IN1999A_SUBROUND: Survey period

Data file: IND1999_LFS--H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IN99A019 IN99A020 IN99A021 IN99A022 IN99A023 IN99A024">5. State - region ___

6. District code __

7. Stratum number __

8. Sub - round ___

9. Sub - sample ___
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	July to September, 1999
2	October to December, 1999
3	January to March, 2000
4	April to June, 2000

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the sub-round number for the household. See the sample designs document for 1999 India.

UNIVERSE

India 1999: All households

concept

CONCEPT

IN1999A_SUBSAMP: Subsample

Data file: IND1999_LFS--H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IN99A019 IN99A020 IN99A021 IN99A022 IN99A023 IN99A024">5. State - region ___

6. District code __

7. Stratum number __

8. Sub - round ___

9. Sub - sample ___
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the subsample number for the household. See the sample designs document for 1999 India.

UNIVERSE

India 1999: All households

concept

CONCEPT

IN1999A_URBAN: Urban-rural**Data file:** IND1999_LFS--H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="IN99A018">4. Sector:<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Rural<br />[] 2 Urban</div><br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Rural
2	Urban

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household is located in an urban or rural sector.

UNIVERSE

India 1999: All households

concept

CONCEPT

IN1999A_HHTYPE: Household type**Data file:** IND1999_LFS--H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="IN99A037">4. Household type:<br /><div class="i1">For rural areas:</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 Self-employed in non-agriculture<br />[] 2 Agricultural labour<br />[] 3 Other labour<br />[] 4 Self-employed in agriculture<br />[] 9 Others</div><br /><div class="i1">For urban areas:</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 Self-
```

employed
[] 2 Regular-wage/salary earning
[] 3 Casual labour
[] 9 Others</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Rural self-employed in non-agriculture/Urban self-employed
2	Rural agricultural labor/urban regular wage/salary earning
3	Rural other labor/urban casual labor
4	Rural self-employed in agriculture
7	Others
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the household type based on the sector and source of earnings.

UNIVERSE

India 1999: All households

concept

CONCEPT

IN1999A_HHWT: Multiplier

Data file: IND1999_LFS--H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 2 Width: 10 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the multiplier (household weight) for the household.

UNIVERSE

India 1999: All households

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

IN99A034 is a 10-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = Unknown.

IN1999A_HRELIG: Religion**Data file:** IND1999_LFS--H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva r a="all" v="IN99A039">3. Religion:<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Hinduism<br />[] 2 Islam<br />[] 3 Christianity<br />[] 4 Sikhism<br />[] 5 Jainism<br />[] 6 Buddhism<br />[] 7 Zoroastrianism<br />[] 9 Others</div><br /></sva r >
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Hinduism
02	Islam
03	Christianity
04	Sikhism
05	Jainism
06	Buddhism
07	Zoroastrianism
09	Others
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the religion of the household.

UNIVERSE

India 1999: All households

concept

CONCEPT

IN1999A_LAND: Land possessed, in hectares**Data file:** IND1999_LFS--H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svvar a="all" v="IN99A040">7. ____ Land possessed as on date of survey (in 0.00 hectares)
[land possessed = land (owned + leased-in + neither owned nor leased-in) - land leased out]
</svvar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the amount of land possessed (in hectares) by the household.

UNIVERSE

India 1999: All households

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

IN99A040 is a 5-digit numeric variable.

Codes99999 = Unknown.

IN1999A_MPCE: Monthly per capita consumer expenditures

Data file: IND1999_LFS--H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the monthly per capita consumer expenditure (MPCE). This is the average monthly consumer expenditure divided by the number of persons in the household.

UNIVERSE

India 1999: All households

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

IN99A035 is a 6-digit numeric variable.

Codes999999 = Unknown.

IN1999A_NSS: National Sample Survey weight

Data file: IND1999_LFS--H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
10	10
11	11
15	15
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the National Sample Survey (NSS) weights.

UNIVERSE

India 1999: All households

concept

CONCEPT

IN1999A_REASSUB: Reason for substitution of original household**Data file:** IND1999_LFS--H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva r a="all" v="IN99A031">19. Reason for substitution of original household:<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Informant busy<br />[] 2 Members away from home<br />[] 3 Informant non-cooperative<br />[] 9 Others</div><br /></sva r>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Informant busy
2	Members away from home
3	Informant non-cooperative
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the reason for the substitution of original household in the enumeration.

UNIVERSE

India 1999: Households that are substitutes [discrepancies: Type I 0.3%; Type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN1999A_SOCIALGP: Social group**Data file:** IND1999_LFS--H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva r a="all" v="IN99A038">2. Social group:<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Scheduled tribe<br />[] 2 Scheduled caste<br />[] 3 Other backward class<br />[] 9 Others</div><br /></sva r>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Scheduled tribe
2	Scheduled caste
3	Other backward class
4	Others
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the social group of the household.

UNIVERSE

India 1999: All households

concept

CONCEPT

IN1999A_SSREPLIC: SS-replicate

Data file: IND1999_LFS--H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the sample survey (SS)-replicate.

UNIVERSE

India 1999: All households

concept

CONCEPT

IN1999A_SVC: Survey code**Data file:** IND1999_LFS--H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a=" IN99A030" v="IN99A030">18. Survey code:
<div class="i1">[] 1 Household surveyed: original
[] 2 Household surveyed: substitute
[] 3 Household surveyed: casualty</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Household surveyed: original
2	Household surveyed: substitute
3	Household surveyed: casualty
4	Blank record (for persons without a matching household record)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the survey code for the household.

UNIVERSE

India 1999: All households

concept

CONCEPT

IN1999A_FEMPUBW: Females worked 60 days last year in public works**Data file:** IND1999_LFS--H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="IN99A083 IN99A084">No. of members who got work for at least 60 days in 'public works' during the last 365 days:
<div class="i1">9. ____ Male

10. ____ Female</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
13	13
99	Unknown and no response

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of female members of the household that worked for at least 60 days last year in public works.

UNIVERSE

India 1999: All households

concept

CONCEPT

IN1999A_LANDOWN: Land owned, in hectares

Data file: IND1999_LFS--H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="IN99A042">6. ____ Land owned as on date of survey (in 0.00 hectares)
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the amount of land owned (in hectares) by the household.

UNIVERSE

India 1999: All households

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

IN99A042 is a 5-digit numeric variable.

Codes99999 = Unknown.

IN1999A_MALEPUBW: Males worked 60 days last year in public works

Data file: IND1999_LFS--H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IN99A083 IN99A084">No. of members who got work for at least 60 days in 'public works' during the last 365 days:
<div class="i1">9. ____ Male

10. ____ Female</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
10	10

11	11
16	16
99	Unknown and no response

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of male members of the household that worked for at least 60 days last year in public works.

UNIVERSE

India 1999: All households

conceptCONCEPT

MOMLOC: Mother's location in household**Data file:** IND1999_LFS--P-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

MOMLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's mother lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the mother (see PERNUM). MOMLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) mothers.

The method by which probable child-mother links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of MOMLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of MOMLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: MOMLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepmother and adopted mother) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPMOM is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict MOMLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, MOMLOC should be reset to zero when STEPMOM is greater than zero.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

MOMLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No mother of this person present in the household.
1 or higher = The person number of this person's mother

PARRULE: Rule for linking parent**Data file:** IND1999_LFS--P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No parent of person in household
11	Link to head or spouse, unambiguous

12	Link to head or spouse, ambiguous
21	Child-Grandchild, within empirical child cap
22	Child-Grandchild, within constructed child cap
23	Child-Grandchild, exceeds child cap
31	Specified Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
32	Specified Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
33	Specified Other Relatives, exceeds child cap
41	Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
42	Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
51	Non-Relatives, within empirical child cap
52	Non-Relatives, within constructed child cap

description

DEFINITION

PARRULE describes the criteria by which the IPUMS International variables MOMLOC and POPLOC linked the person to a probable mother and/or father.

IPUMS International establishes child-parent links according to five basic rules, and PARRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A link to any parent automatically generates a second link to that parent's spouse or partner, so only one rule is needed to describe both MOMLOC and POPLOC.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

PERNUM: Person number

Data file: IND1999_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERNUM numbers all persons within each household consecutively (starting with "1" for the first person record of each household). When combined with SAMPLE and SERIAL, PERNUM uniquely identifies each person in the IPUMS-International database.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERNUM is a 4-digit numeric variable.

PERWT: Person weight

Data file: IND1999_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 2 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERWT indicates the number of persons in the actual population represented by the person in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), PERWT must be used to yield accurate statistics for the population.

NOTE: PERWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

POLYMAL: Man with more than one wife linked

Data file: IND1999_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No more than one wife linked via SPLOC
1	More than one wife linked via SPLOC

description

DEFINITION

POLYMAL indicates if a man had more than one wife linked to him in the constructed IPUMS variable SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household.

The point of POLYMAL is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

concept

CONCEPT

POPLOC: Father's location in household

Data file: IND1999_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's father lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the father (see PERNUM). POPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) fathers.

The method by which probable child-father links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of POPLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of POPLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: POPLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepfather and adopted father) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPPPOP is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict POPLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, POPLOC should be reset to zero when STEPPPOP is greater than zero.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No father of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's father

SPLOC: Spouse's location in household**Data file:** IND1999_LFS--P-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

SPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's spouse lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number (PERNUM) of the spouse. SPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of (probable) spouses.

The method by which probable spouse-spouse links are identified is described in SPRULE.

The general design of SPLOC and other constructed variables is modeled on the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships", but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of SPLOC, see the Comparability section of SPRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

SPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No spouse of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's spouse

SPRULE: Rule for linking spouse**Data file:** IND1999_LFS--P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No spouse present
01	Rule 1: strong relationship pairing, couple adjacent
02	Rule 2: strong relationship pairing, couple not adjacent

03	Rule 3: weak relationship pairing, couple adjacent
04	Rule 4: weak relationship pairing, couple not adjacent
05	Rule 5: weak consensual union pairings
06	Rule 6: sample-specific rules (usually child-to-child)

description

DEFINITION

SPRULE explains the criteria by which the IPUMS-International variable SPLOC linked the person to his/her probable spouse.

IPUMS International establishes spouse-spouse links according to five basic rules, and SPRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A sixth rule identifies sample-specific linking procedures only imposed in selected instances.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

STEPMOM: Probable stepmother

Data file: IND1999_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Biological mother or no mother present
1	Mother has no children born or surviving
2	Child reports mother is deceased
3	Explicitly identified step relationship
4	Mother reports no children in the home
5	Age difference implausible
6	Child exceeds known fertility of mother

description

DEFINITION

STEPMOM indicates whether a person's mother, as identified by MOMLOC, was most probably not the person's biological mother. Non-zero values of STEPMOM explain why it is probable that the person's mother was a step- or adopted mother. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepmother because (1) the mother identified in MOMLOC was probably the biological mother

or (2) there is no mother of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPMOM are as follows:

- 0 = Biological mother or no mother of this person present in household.
- 1 = Mother has no children born or surviving.
- 2 = Child reports mother is deceased.
- 3 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner, stepchild/child-in-law).
- 4 = Mother reports no children in the home.
- 5 = Age difference between mother and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.
- 6 = Child exceeds known fertility of mother.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepmother is met, STEPMOM will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepmothers and adopted mothers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPMOM will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

concept

CONCEPT

STEPPOP: Probable stepfather

Data file: IND1999_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Biological father or no father present
1	Child reports father is deceased
2	Explicitly identified step relationship
3	Age difference implausible
4	Spouse of mother
5	Identified as adopted
6	Surname difference -- male child or never-married female

description

DEFINITION

STEPPOP indicates whether a person's father, as identified by POPLOC, was most probably not the person's biological father. Non-zero values of STEPPPOP explain why it is probable that the person's father was a step- or adopted father. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepfather because (1) the father identified in POPLOC was probably the biological father or (2) there is no father of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPPOP are as follows:

- 0 = Biological father or no father of this person present in household.
- 1 = Child reports father is deceased.
- 2 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner; stepchild/child-in-law).
- 3 = Age difference between father and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepfather is met, STEPPOP will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepfathers and adopted fathers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPPOP will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

concept

CONCEPT

AGE: Age

Data file: IND1999_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Less than 1 year
001	1 year
002	2 years
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16

017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55

056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94

095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100+
999	Not reported/missing

description

DEFINITION

AGE gives age in years as of the person's last birthday prior to or on the day of enumeration.

concept

CONCEPT

■ ELDCH: Age of eldest own child in household

Data file: IND1999_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12

13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age

99

No own child in household

description

DEFINITION

ELDCH gives the age of the person's oldest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

ELDCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

concept

CONCEPT

FAMSIZE: Number of own family members in household

Data file: IND1999_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0001	1 family member present
0002	2 family members present
0003	3 family members present
0004	4
0005	5
0006	6
0007	7
0008	8
0009	9
0010	10
0011	11
0012	12
0013	13
0014	14
0015	15
0016	16
0017	17

0018	18
0019	19
0020	20
0021	21
0022	22
0023	23
0024	24
0025	25
0026	26
0027	27
0028	28
0029	29
0030	30
0031	31
0032	32
0033	33
0034	34
0035	35
0036	36
0037	37
0038	38
0039	39
0040	40
0041	41
0042	42
0043	43
0044	44
0045	45
0046	46
0047	47
0048	48
0049	49
0050	50
0051	51
0052	52
0053	53
0054	54
0055	55
0056	56

0057	57
0058	58
0059	59
0060	60
0061	61
0062	62
0063	63
0064	64
0065	65
0066	66
0067	67
0068	68
0069	69
0070	70
0071	71
0072	72
0073	73
0074	74
0075	75
0076	76
0077	77
0078	78
0079	79
0080	80
0081	81
0082	82
0083	83
0084	84
0085	85
0086	86
0087	87
0088	88
0089	89
0090	90
0091	91
0092	92
0093	93
0094	94
0095	95

0096	96
0097	97
0098	98
0099	99 or more persons

description

DEFINITION

FAMSIZE counts the number of the person's own family members living in the household with her/him, including the person her/himself. These include all persons related to the person by blood, adoption, or marriage as indicated by the census forms or inferred from them.

FAMSIZE is calculated from the units identified in the IPUMS constructed variable FAMUNIT (family unit membership). The primary family is defined as all persons related to the head in the RELATE variable. Secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

concept

CONCEPT

FAMUNIT: Family unit membership

Data file: IND1999_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

FAMUNIT is a constructed variable indicating to which family within the household a person belongs.

All persons related to the household head receive a 1 (see RELATE). Each secondary family or secondary individual receives a higher code. For purposes of FAMUNIT, secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

FAMUNIT is a 4-digit numeric variable.

CodesIf there is only one group of related individuals within the household, all of them will be coded "1;" if there is a second, separate such group listed on the form, all of them will be coded "2," and so on.

NCHILD: Number of own children in household**Data file:** IND1999_LFS--P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more children in household

description

DEFINITION

NCHILD provides a count of the person's own children living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

concept

CONCEPT

NCHLT5: Number of own children under age 5 in household**Data file:** IND1999_LFS--P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more own children under age 5 in household
98	One or more children have unknown age

description

DEFINITION

NCHLT5 provides a count of the person's own children under age five living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

concept

CONCEPT

POLY2ND: Woman is second or higher order wife

Data file: IND1999_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Person is not the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC
1	Person is the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC

description

DEFINITION

POLY2ND indicates if a woman was the second or higher order wife linked to a husband in the constructed IPUMS variable SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household. The variable does not suggest the actual marital order of wives, only their relative

positions in the person order of the household as it was enumerated.

The point of POLY2ND is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

concept

CONCEPT

RELATE: Relationship to household head [general version]

Data file: IND1999_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Head
2	Spouse/partner
3	Child
4	Other relative
5	Non-relative
6	Other relative or non-relative
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

concept

CONCEPT

RELATED: Relationship to household head [detailed version]

Data file: IND1999_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1000	Head
2000	Spouse/partner
2100	Spouse
2200	Unmarried partner
2210	Civil union
2300	Same-sex spouse/partner
3000	Child
3100	Biological child
3200	Adopted child
3300	Stepchild
3400	Child/child-in-law
3500	Child/child-in-law/grandchild
3600	Child of unmarried partner
4000	Other relative
4100	Grandchild
4110	Grandchild or great grandchild
4120	Great grandchild
4130	Great-great grandchild
4200	Parent/parent-in-law
4210	Parent
4211	Stepparent
4220	Parent-in-law
4300	Child-in-law
4301	Daughter-in-law
4302	Spouse/partner of child
4310	Unmarried partner of child
4400	Sibling/sibling-in-law
4410	Sibling
4420	Stepsibling
4430	Sibling-in-law
4431	Sibling of spouse/partner
4432	Spouse/partner of sibling
4500	Grandparent
4510	Great grandparent
4600	Parent/grandparent/ascendant

4700	Aunt/uncle
4800	Other specified relative
4810	Nephew/niece
4820	Cousin
4830	Sibling's sibling-in-law
4900	Other relative, not elsewhere classified
4910	Other relative with same family name
4920	Other relative with different family name
4930	Other relative, not specified (secondary family)
5000	Non-relative
5100	Friend/guest/visitor/partner
5110	Partner/friend
5111	Friend
5112	Partner/roommate
5113	Housemate/roommate
5120	Visitor
5130	Ex-spouse
5140	Godparent
5150	Godchild
5200	Employee
5210	Domestic employee
5220	Relative of employee, n.s.
5221	Spouse of servant
5222	Child of servant
5223	Other relative of servant
5300	Roomer/boarder/lodger/foster child
5310	Boarder
5311	Boarder or guest
5320	Lodger
5330	Foster child
5340	Tutored/foster child
5350	Tutored child
5400	Employee, boarder, or guest
5500	Other specified non-relative
5510	Agregado
5520	Temporary resident, guest
5600	Group quarters
5610	Group quarters, non-inmates
5620	Institutional inmates

5900	Non-relative, n.e.c.
6000	Other relative or non-relative
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

concept

CONCEPT

YNGCH: Age of youngest own child in household

Data file: IND1999_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16

17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age
99	No own child in household

description

DEFINITION

YNGCH gives the age of the person's youngest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

YNGCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

concept

CONCEPT

AGE2: Age, grouped into intervals

Data file: IND1999_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	0 to 4
02	5 to 9
03	10 to 14
04	15 to 19
05	0 to 5
06	6 to 10
07	10 to 15
08	11 to 14
09	15 to 17
10	16 to 19
11	18 to 24
12	20 to 24
13	25 to 29
14	30 to 34
15	35 to 39
16	40 to 44
17	45 to 49
18	50 to 54
19	55 to 59
20	60 to 64
21	65 to 69

22	70 to 74
23	75 to 79
24	80 to 84
25	85+
98	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

AGE2 gives computed years of age grouped into intervals.

concept

CONCEPT

EDATTAIN: Educational attainment, international recode [general version]

Data file: IND1999_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Less than primary completed
2	Primary completed
3	Secondary completed
4	University completed
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United

States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

concept

CONCEPT

EDATTAIND: Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]

Data file: IND1999_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Less than primary completed (n.s.)
110	No schooling
120	Some primary completed
130	Primary (4 yrs) completed
211	Primary (5 yrs) completed
212	Primary (6 yrs) completed
221	Lower secondary general completed
222	Lower secondary technical completed
311	Secondary, general track completed
312	Some college completed
320	Secondary or post-secondary technical completed
321	Secondary, technical track completed
322	Post-secondary technical education
400	University completed
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

concept

CONCEPT

LIT: Literacy

Data file: IND1999_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	No, illiterate
2	Yes, literate
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

LIT indicates whether or not the respondent could read and write in any language. A person is typically considered literate if he or she can both read and write. All other persons are illiterate, including those who can either read or write but cannot do both.

concept

CONCEPT

MARST: Marital status [general version]

Data file: IND1999_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Single/never married
2	Married/in union
3	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
4	Widowed
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

concept

CONCEPT

MARSTD: Marital status [detailed version]

Data file: IND1999_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Single/never married
110	Engaged
111	Never married and never cohabited
200	Married or consensual union
210	Married, formally
211	Married, civil
212	Married, religious

213	Married, civil and religious
214	Married, civil or religious
215	Married, traditional/customary
216	Married, monogamous
217	Married, polygamous
219	Married, spouse absent (historical samples)
220	Consensual union
300	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
310	Separated or divorced
320	Separated or annulled
330	Separated
331	Separated legally
332	Separated de facto
333	Separated from marriage
334	Separated from consensual union
335	Separated from consensual union or marriage
340	Annulled
350	Divorced
400	Widowed
410	Widowed or divorced
411	Widowed from consensual union or marriage
412	Widowed from marriage
413	Widowed from consensual union
420	Widowed, divorced, or separated
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

concept

CONCEPT

RELIGION: Religion [general version]

Data file: IND1999_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	No religion
2	Buddhist
3	Hindu
4	Jewish
5	Muslim
6	Christian
7	Other
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELIGION indicates the person's religion, including "none."

concept

CONCEPT

RELIGIOND: Religion [detailed version]

Data file: IND1999_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	NIU (not in universe)
1000	No religion
1001	Atheist
1002	Agnostic
1003	Without religion

2000	Buddhist
3000	Hindu
4000	Jewish
5000	Muslim
5005	Ahmadis
5006	Sunni
6000	Christian
6001	Catholic (Roman or unspecified)
6002	Orthodox
6003	Protestant
6004	Evangelical protestant
6005	Pentecostal
6006	Adventist / Seventh-day adventist
6007	Anglican
6008	Assembly of God
6009	Baptist
6010	Church of the Nazarene
6011	Congregational
6012	Dutch Reformed
6013	Episcopalian
6014	Jehovah's Witnesses
6015	Latter Day Saints (Mormon)
6016	Lutheran
6017	Mennonite
6018	Methodist
6019	New Apostolic
6020	Presbyterian
6021	Zion Christian
6022	Moravian
6090	Other Christian, historical
6100	Other Christian, Armenia
6101	Armenia apostolic
6102	Nestorian
6103	Molokai
6104	Other Christian, Austria
6105	Old Catholic
6106	Protestant, Augsburg confession
6107	Protestant, Westminster confession
6108	Protestant, Helvetic confession

6109	Greek Oriental
6110	Armenian Apostolic
6111	Other Protestant
6112	Christian Community for renewal
6113	Christian Community, not specified
6114	Other Christian, Benin
6115	Other Christian
6116	Celestial
6117	Other Christian, Brazil
6118	Christian Congregation of Brazil
6119	Brazilian Catholic Apostolic
6120	Brazil for Christ
6121	Foursquare Gospel
6122	Universal of the Kingdom of God
6123	House of the Blessing
6124	House of Prayer
6125	God is Love
6126	Maranata
6127	Other Christian, Brazil 1991
6128	Undetermined Protestant
6129	Other traditional Protestant
6130	Neo-Christian
6131	Other Neo-Christian
6132	Undetermined Christian
6133	Other Christian, Brazil 2000
6134	Other Catholic
6135	Renewed Evangelical Protestant without institutional ties
6136	Pentecostal Evangelical without institutional ties
6137	New Life Evangelical Protestant Pentecostal
6138	Evangelical Protestant Biblical Revival Pentecostal
6139	Chain Of Prayer Pentecostal
6140	Undetermined Evangelical Protestant
6141	Religion Of God
6142	Christian without institutional ties
6143	Other Christian, Brazil 2010
6144	Salvation Army
6145	Other Christian, Canada
6146	Other Catholic
6147	United Church

6148	Protestant, not specified
6149	Other Protestant
6150	Other Christian, Cameroon
6151	Other Christian, Fiji
6152	Christian undefined
6153	Church of England
6154	Gospel Hall and Brethern
6155	Christian Mission Fellowship (CMF) or Every Home
6156	Salvation Army
6157	All Nations Christian Fellowship
6158	Apostles Gospel Outreach Fellowship
6159	Christian Outreach Centre
6160	Other Christian
6161	Other Christian, Germany
6162	Oriental Christian
6163	Other Christian, Ghana
6164	Other Christian, Iran
6165	Assyrian or Chaldean
6166	Armenian
6167	Other Christians
6168	Other Christian, Indonesia
6169	Other Christian
6170	Protestant/Other Christian
6171	Other Christian, Ireland
6172	Church of Ireland
6173	Church of Scotland
6174	Independent
6175	Unitarian
6176	Salvation Army
6177	Free Church
6178	Brethren
6179	Christian Brethren
6180	Plymouth Brethren
6181	Quaker
6182	Other Christians
6183	Other Christian, Ivory Coast
6184	Other Christian, Jamaica
6185	Brethren
6186	Church of God

6187	Church of God of Prophecy
6188	Other Church of God
6189	United Church
6190	Salvation Army
6191	New Testament
6192	Disciples of Christ
6193	Other Christian, Mauritius
6194	Christian Tamil
6195	Salvation and Healing Mission
6196	Voice of Deliverance
6197	Other Christian
6198	Other Christian, Mexico
6199	Anabaptist
6200	Calvinist
6201	Cuaquera
6202	Disciples of Christ
6203	Christian Friendship Church
6204	Prayer House Church
6205	Faith Center
6206	Agape Force Church
6207	Alpha and Omega Church
6208	Living Water Church
6209	Apostolic Church
6210	Church of God
6211	Church of God of Prophecy
6212	Complete Gospel Church
6213	Evangelical Siblings Church
6214	Upper Room Church
6215	Pentecostal Indigenous Church
6216	Angular Stone Voice Church
6217	Pentecostal Missionary
6218	Christian
6219	Christian Societies
6220	Evangelical
6221	Evangelical Societies
6222	New Testament Evangelical
6223	Pentecostal
6224	Pentecostal Societies
6225	Independent Pentecostal

6226	Evangelical Christian Societies
6227	Pentecostal Christian Societies
6228	Evangelical Pentecostal Societies
6229	Evangelical Pentecostal Christian Societies
6230	Soldiers of Christ's Cross Church
6231	Tabernacle
6232	Traditionalists
6233	Other Evangelical Pentecostal Societies
6234	Pentecostal not clearly specified
6235	Living God, Light of the World
6236	Christian and Missionary Alliance
6237	Non-Pentecostal Apostolic
6238	Evangelical Associations
6239	Biblical
6240	Confraternities
6241	Christ Church
6242	Peace Grace and Misericordia Church
6243	Open Bible Church
6244	Holiness Church
6245	Evangelical Salem Church
6246	Beautiful Woman Dressed in the Sun
6247	Messianic Church
6248	Evangelical Ministers
6249	Evangelical Missionaries
6250	Evangelical Movements
6251	New Jerusalem
6252	World Vision Church
6253	Evangelical not clearly specified
6254	Biblical - non-evangelicals
6255	Other Christians not clearly specified
6256	Assumptionist
6257	Carmelite
6258	Claretian
6259	Conception Franciscan
6260	Maronite Diocese of Mexico
6261	Dominican
6262	Servants of Mary Immaculate
6263	Franciscan
6264	Guadalupan

6265	Daughters of the Immaculate Conception
6266	Jesuit
6267	Legionaries of Christ
6268	Divine Word Missionary
6269	Pauline
6270	Sacred Heart
6271	Saint Joseph of Tarbes
6272	Servant of the Lord and the Virgin
6273	Servant of Jesus
6274	Greek Catholic Church
6275	Reformed Roman Catholic Church
6276	Mexican National Catholic Church
6277	Tridentine Latin Rite Catholic Church
6278	Priestly Society Trento
6279	Mexican Catholic Union of Trento
6280	Anabaptist / Memnonite
6281	Anglican / Episcopal
6282	House of Prayer
6283	Center of Faith, Hope and Love of the Missionary Revival Crusade
6284	Center of Faith, Hope and Love Agape Force
6285	Salvation Army
6286	Independent Pentecostal Fellowship
6287	Upper Chamber Church
6288	Faith Apostolic Church of Jesus Christ
6289	Spiritual Christian Church
6290	Pentecostal Evangelical Christian Church
6291	Interdenominational Christian Church
6292	Church of God Full Gospel in Mexico
6293	Church of Jesus Christ on the Rock
6294	Christ Evangelical Pentecostal Church Rock of my Salvation
6295	Mexican Church of Christ's Gospel Pentecost
6296	United Pentecostal Church of Mexico
6297	Universal Church of the Kingdom of God
6298	Only Christ Savior Christian Church
6299	Independent Evangelical Pentecostal Movement
6300	Prince of Peace
6301	National Union of Evangelical Christian Churches (UNICE)
6302	Union of Independent Evangelical Churches
6303	Other associations Pentecostal

6304	Church of the Living God, Pillar and Support of Truth, the Light of the World
6305	Bible Church
6306	Interdenominational Christian Church in Mexico
6307	Church of Christ
6308	Honey Church of Christ
6309	Independent Evangelical Church in Mexico
6310	Renewed Church of Jesus Christ and the Apostles of Divine Love
6311	Other Christian and Evangelical associations without Pentecostal support
6312	Faith Christian Church
6313	Traditional Apostolic Catholic Holy Church Mexico-USA
6314	Mexican Apostolic Catholic Church
6315	Elias
6316	Spiritualistic
6317	Spiritualist
6318	Marian Trinitarian Spirituality
6319	Spirituality of the Third Age
6320	Christian Spiritual
6321	Judiciary Society Reign of Leonardo Alcalá Leos
6322	Spirituality for the Divine Master and the purity of Mary
6323	Light and Hope
6324	Holy Spirit, Purity, Love and Light
6325	Christian Science
6326	Neo-Israelite Jewish Syncretic Movements
6327	Other Christian, Netherlands
6328	Reformed Churches in The Netherlands
6329	Other Reformed
6330	Other Christian, Papua New Guinea
6331	Asian Pacific Christian Mission
6332	Asutalian Church
6333	Bamu River Mission
6334	Christian Brethren Church of PNG
6335	Christian Mission of Many Lands
6336	Christian Revival Crusade
6337	Christain Union Mission
6338	Church of Christ of PNG
6339	Faith mission
6340	Four Square Gospel Mission
6341	Kwato Church
6342	Life Center

6343	Lighthouse church
6344	New Guinea Gospel Mission
6345	New Life Mission
6346	New tribes Mission
6347	Paliau Christian Native Church
6348	Rhema Fellowship
6349	Salvation Army
6350	Sovereign Grace
6351	United Church
6352	Wewak Fellowship
6353	Western Highland
6354	Independent
6355	Plymouth Brethern
6356	Tiliba Mission
6357	Tokarara Christian Fellowship
6358	Village Mission
6359	Other Christian
6360	Other Christian, Paraguay
6361	Christian Community
6362	Free Brothers
6363	Church of God
6364	Church of God of Prophecy
6365	New testament
6366	God is love
6367	Universal Church of the Kingdom of God
6368	People of God
6369	Family worship center
6370	Pseudo-Christian groups
6371	Other Christian, Philippines
6372	Aglipay
6373	Bible Christian Committees
6374	Born-again Christian
6375	Bread of Life Ministries
6376	Cathedral of Praise, Incorporated
6377	Charismatic Full Gospel Ministries
6378	Christ the Living Stone Fellowship
6379	Christian and Missionary Alliance
6380	Christians Missions
6381	Christian Reformed Church in the Philippines, Incorporated

6382	Church of Christ
6383	Crusaders of the Divine Church of Christ, Incorporated
6384	Evangelical Christian Outreach Foundation
6385	Evangelical Free Church
6386	Filipino Assemblies of the First Born Inc.
6387	Foursquare Gospel
6388	Free Believers in Christ Fellowship
6389	Free Mission in the Philippines Inc.
6390	God World Mission
6391	Good News Christian Churches
6392	IEMELIF Reform Movement
6393	Iglesia Evangelista Methodista en Las
6394	Iglesia Evangelica Unida de Cristo
6395	Iglesia ni Cristo
6396	Iglesia sa Dios Espiritu Santo, Incorporated
6397	Jesus Christ Saves Global Outreach
6398	Jesus is Alive Community, Incorporated
6399	Jesus is Lord Church
6400	Jesus Reigns Ministries
6401	Love of Christ International Ministries
6402	Other Evangelical
6403	Other Evangelical Church
6404	Other Protestants
6405	Philippine Ecumenical Christian Church
6406	Philippine Evangelical Mission
6407	Philippine Grace Gospel Fellowship
6408	Philippines Benevolent Missionaries
6409	Philippines General Council of the Assemblies of God
6410	Potter's House Christian Center
6411	Salvation Army Philippines
6412	Take the Nation for Jesus Global Ministries (Corpus Christi)
6413	UNIDA Evangelical Church
6414	Union Espiritista Cristiana de Filipinas, Incorporated
6415	United Church of Christ in the Philippines
6416	United Evangelical Church of the Philippines (Chinese)
6417	Victory Chapel Christian Fellowship
6418	Wesleyan Church
6419	World Missionary Evangelism
6420	Worldwide Church of God

6421	Zion Christian Community Church
6422	Other Christian, Portugal
6423	Other Christian, Romania
6424	Greek Catholic
6425	Reformed Church
6426	Evangelic of Augustan Confession
6427	Evangelic Synodo-Presbyterian
6428	Christian of Old Rite
6429	Christian by Gospel
6430	Evangelic
6431	Other Christian, Rwanda 2002
6432	Other Christian, Sierra Leone
6433	Other Christian, Slovak Republic
6434	Old Catholic
6435	Greek Catholic
6436	Christian Reformed
6437	Other Christian, South Africa
6438	Reformed
6439	International Fellowship of Christian Churches
6440	Apostolic Faith Mission of SA
6441	Other Apostolic Churches
6442	Pinkster Protestant Church
6443	Afrikaanse Protestant Church
6444	Full Gospel Church of God in Southern Africa
6445	Pentecostal Churches
6446	Salvation Army
6447	Bandla Lama Nazaretha
6448	African Methodist Episcopal Church
6449	St John's Apostolic Church
6450	International Pentecost Church
6451	Ethiopian type churches
6452	Ethnic churches
6453	Other African Independent Churches
6454	Other Christian Churches
6455	Other Catholic Churches
6456	Other Pentecostal Churches
6457	Other Orthodox Churches
6458	Other African Apostolic churches
6459	Other Assemblies

6460	Christian Scientist
6461	Christian Centres
6462	Other Evangelical Churches
6463	Other Charismatic Churches
6464	Just a Christian or non-denominational
6465	Other
6466	Other Christian, Suriname
6467	Other Christian
6468	Other Christian, Saint Lucia
6469	Church of God
6470	Other Christian, Senegal
6471	Other Christian
6472	Other Christian, Switzerland
6473	Other protestant churches and communities
6474	Christ-Catholic church
6475	Other Christian communities
6476	Other Christian, Trinidad and Tobago
6477	Church of God
6478	African Methodist Espiscopalians
6479	Brethren, Christian or Plymouth
6480	Church of Christ
6481	Gospel Hall or Gospel Missionary
6482	Nazarenes
6483	Pilgrim Holiness
6484	Ethiopian Orthodox
6485	Open Bible Church
6486	Assemblies of Yahweh
6487	Evangelical Church of West Indies
6488	Christadelphian
6489	Full Gospel Fellowship
6490	Dutch Reform
6491	Christian Brotherhood Assembly
6492	Other Christian, Uganda
6493	Other Christian
6494	Salvation Army
6495	Other Christian non-Catholic, Uruguay
6496	Other Christian non-Catholic, Guatemala
6497	Other Christian, Togo
7000	Other

7001	Bahai
7002	Sikh
7003	Rastafarian
7100	Other, Armenia
7101	Pagan
7102	Shar-fadinian
7103	Other, Austria
7104	Unification Church, Austria
7105	Other, Benin
7106	Traditional
7107	Vodoun
7108	Other, Botswana
7109	Badimo
7110	Other, Brazil
7111	Spiritist
7112	Kardecist Spiritist
7113	Afro Spiritist
7114	Mediumistic Spiritist
7115	Umbandist Mediumistic
7116	Candomblecist Mediumistic
7117	Other Afro-Brazilian
7118	Oriental, Brazil
7119	New Oriental
7120	Oriental Seicho No-Ie
7121	Other Oriental, Brazil
7122	Esoteric, Brazil
7123	Indigenous, Brazil
7124	Other minority groups, Brazil
7125	Other, Burkina Faso
7126	Animist
7127	Other, Cameroon
7128	Animist
7129	Other, Canada
7130	Eastern religions, Canada
7131	Other, Chile
7132	Theosophism
7133	Shintoism
7134	Other, Ethiopia
7135	Traditional

7136	Other, Ethiopia
7137	Other, Fiji
7138	Confucian
7139	Kabir Panthi
7140	Satya Sai Baba
7141	Bahai
7142	Other non-Christian, Fiji
7143	Other, Germany
7144	Other, Germany
7145	Other, Ghana
7146	Traditional, Ghana
7147	Other, Guinea
7148	Animist
7149	Other, Guinea
7150	Other, Haiti
7151	Voodoo
7152	Other, India
7153	Jainism
7154	Zoroastrianism
7155	Other, India
7156	Other, Indonesia
7157	Confucianism
7158	Other, Indonesia
7159	Other, Iran
7160	Zoroastrian
7161	Other, Iran
7162	Other, Ivory Coast
7163	Animist
7164	Harrist
7165	Other, Jamaica
7166	Muslim/Hindu
7167	Other, Israel
7168	Druse
7169	Other, Israel
7170	Other, Laos
7171	Animist
7172	Other, Liberia
7173	Traditional
7174	Other, Malaysia

7175	Confucianism/Taoism
7176	Tribal/Folk religion, Malaysia
7177	Other, Mali
7178	Animist
7179	Other, Mexico
7180	Brahmanism
7181	Hare Krishna
7182	Shintoism
7183	Taoism
7184	Mexican Movements
7185	Ananda Marga
7186	Church of Scientology
7187	Masons
7188	Raelian Movement
7189	New Age Movement
7190	Neoisraelites
7191	Occultists
7192	Palmar of Troya
7193	Rose Cross
7194	Theosophism
7195	Spiritualist Special Keys
7196	Onkaranada Center
7197	Confucianism
7198	Shia
7199	Universal Great Brotherhood
7200	Esoteric Science
7201	Gnosticism
7202	Metaphysics
7203	Wicca
7204	Shamanism
7205	The Custom
7206	Mexicayotl
7207	Restorative Confederate Movement of Anahuac Culture
7208	African Origin
7209	Indigenous Religions
7210	Growing in Grace
7211	Eckankar
7212	Transcendental Meditation
7213	Mission Branch

7214	Children of God
7215	Sri Sathya Sai Baba
7216	Other religions from Asia
7217	Ethnic roots
7218	Afro roots
7219	Popular cults
7220	Other new religious movements
7221	Other, Nepal
7222	Kirat
7223	Jain
7224	Garaute
7225	Tap jura
7226	Bon
7227	Prakriti
7228	Other, Nigeria
7229	Traditional
7230	Other, Pakistan
7231	Ahmadi
7232	Parsi
7233	Scheduled caste
7234	Other, Paraguay
7235	Philosophical revelations
7236	Indigenous religion
7237	Reyukai
7238	Other, Paraguay
7239	Other, Philippines
7240	Door of Faith
7241	Faith Tabernacle Church (Living Rock Ministries)
7242	Iglesia Filipina Independiente
7243	International One Way Outreach
7244	Miracle Life Fellowship International
7245	Miracle Revival Church of the Philippines
7246	Philippine Good News Ministries
7247	Philippine Missionary fellowship
7248	Things to Come
7249	Way of Salvation
7250	Word of the World
7251	Word International Ministries
7252	Tribal Religions, Philippines

7253	Other, Romania
7254	Unitarian
7255	Armenian
7256	Mosaic
7257	Other, Romania
7258	Other, Rwanda
7259	Traditional religion, Rwanda
7260	Other, Rwanda
7261	Other, Sierra Leone
7262	Traditional religion, Sierra Leone
7263	Other, South Africa
7264	African traditional belief
7265	Taoist
7266	Confucian
7267	New Age
7268	Winti
7269	Javanism
7270	Other non-Christian, S. Africa
7271	Other, Suriname
7272	Javanism
7273	Traditional
7274	Winti
7275	Other, Thailand
7276	Confucian
7277	Other, Trinidad and Tobago
7278	Pocamania or Shango
7279	Orisha
7280	Other, Uganda
7281	Traditional religion
7282	Mammon
7283	Other non-Christian, Uganda
7284	Other, United Kindom
7285	Other, Uruguay
7286	Umbanda/other Afro-American
7287	Other, Uruguay
7288	Other, Vietnam
7289	Cao Dai
7290	Cham Brahmin
7296	Other, Togo

7297	Animist
7900	Other, not elsewhere classified
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELIGION indicates the person's religion, including "none."

concept

CONCEPT

SCHOOL: School attendance

Data file: IND1999_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No, not specified
3	No, attended in the past
4	No, never attended
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

SCHOOL indicates whether or not the person attended school at the time of the census or within some specified period of time prior to the census.

concept

CONCEPT

SEX: Sex**Data file:** IND1999_LFS--P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

SEX reports the sex (gender) of the respondent.

concept

CONCEPT

CLASSWK: Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]**Data file:** IND1999_LFS--P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Self-employed
2	Wage/salary worker
3	Unpaid worker
4	Other
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

concept

CONCEPT

CLASSWKD: Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]

Data file: IND1999_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Self-employed
101	Self-employed, unincorporated
102	Self-employed, incorporated
110	Employer
111	Sharecropper, employer
120	Working on own account
121	Own account, agriculture
122	Domestic worker, self-employed
123	Subsistence worker, own consumption
124	Own account, other
125	Own account, without temporary/unpaid help
126	Own account, with temporary/unpaid help
130	Member of cooperative
140	Sharecropper
141	Sharecropper, self-employed
142	Sharecropper, employee
150	Kibbutz member

199	Self-employed, not specified
200	Wage/salary worker
201	Management
202	Non-management
203	White collar (non-manual)
204	Blue collar (manual)
205	White or blue collar
206	Day laborer
207	Employee, with a permanent job
208	Employee, occasional, temporary, contract
209	Employee without legal contract
210	Wage/salary worker, private employer
211	Apprentice
212	Religious worker
213	Wage/salary worker, non-profit, NGO
214	White collar, private
215	Blue collar, private
216	Paid family worker
217	Cooperative employee
220	Wage/salary worker, government
221	Federal, government employee
222	State government employee
223	Local government employee
224	White collar, public
225	Blue collar, public
226	Public companies
227	Civil servants, local collectives
230	Domestic worker (work for private household)
240	Seasonal migrant
241	Seasonal migrant, no broker
242	Seasonal migrant, uses broker
250	Other wage and salary
251	Canal zone/commission employee
252	Government employment/training program
253	Mixed state/private enterprise/parastatal
254	Government public work program
255	State enterprise employee
256	Coordinated and continuous collaboration job
300	Unpaid worker

310	Unpaid family worker
320	Apprentice, unpaid or unspecified
330	Trainee
340	Apprentice or trainee
350	Works for others without wage
400	Other
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

concept

CONCEPT

EDUCIN: Educational attainment, India

Data file: IND1999_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Illiterate, less than primary
2	Literate, less than primary
3	Primary
4	Middle
5	Secondary
6	Higher secondary
7	Undergraduate or graduate
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

EDUCIN indicates the person's educational attainment in India in terms of the level of schooling completed.

concept

CONCEPT

EMPSTAT: Activity status (employment status) [general version]

Data file: IND1999_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Employed
2	Unemployed
3	Inactive
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

concept

CONCEPT

EMPSTATD: Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]

Data file: IND1999_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Employed, not specified
110	At work
111	At work, and 'student'
112	At work, and 'housework'
113	At work, and 'seeking work'
114	At work, and 'retired'
115	At work, and 'no work'
116	At work, and other situation
117	At work, family holding, not specified
118	At work, family holding, not agricultural
119	At work, family holding, agricultural
120	Have job, not at work in reference period
130	Armed forces
131	Armed forces, at work
132	Armed forces, not at work in reference period
133	Military trainee
140	Marginally employed
200	Unemployed, not specified
201	Unemployed 6 or more months
202	Worked fewer than 6 months, permanent job
203	Worked fewer than 6 months, temporary job
210	Unemployed, experienced worker
220	Unemployed, new worker
230	No work available
240	Inactive unemployed
300	Inactive (not in labor force)
310	Housework
320	Unable to work, disabled or health reasons
321	Permanent disability
322	Temporary illness
323	Disabled or imprisoned

330	In school
340	Retirees and living on rent
341	Living on rents
342	Living on rents or pension
343	Retirees/pensioners
344	Retired
345	Pensioner
346	Non-retirement pension
347	Disability pension
348	Retired without benefits
350	Elderly
351	Elderly or disabled
360	Institutionalized
361	Prisoner
370	Intermittent worker
371	Not working, seasonal worker
372	Not working, occasional worker
380	Other income recipient
390	Inactive, other reasons
391	Too young to work
392	Dependent
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

concept

CONCEPT

IND: Industry, unrecoded

Data file: IND1999_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which the person worked. IND is classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time, and is not recoded by IPUMS-International.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

IND is a 5-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 5 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

Codes
 Argentina 1970 - Spanish
 Argentina 1980 - Spanish
 Argentina 1991 - Spanish
 Argentina 2001 - Spanish
 Armenia 2001
 Armenia 2011
 Austria 1971-2001 - German
 Austria 2011
 Bangladesh 1991
 Bangladesh 2001
 Bangladesh 2011
 Belarus 2009
 Benin 1979
 Benin 1992
 Benin 2002
 Benin 2013
 Bolivia 1976
 Bolivia 1992
 Bolivia 2001
 Bolivia 2012
 Botswana 1981
 Botswana 1991
 Botswana 2001
 Botswana 2011
 Brazil 1960 - Portuguese
 Brazil 1970 - Portuguese
 Brazil 1980 - Portuguese
 Brazil 1991 - Portuguese
 Brazil 2000 - Portuguese
 Brazil 2010
 Burkina Faso 1996
 Cambodia 1998
 Cambodia 2004

Cambodia 2008
Cambodia 2013
Cambodia 2019
Cameroon 2005
Canada 1971
Canada 1981
Canada 1991-2001
Canada 2011
Chile 1960
Chile 1970
Chile 1982
Chile 1992
Chile 2002
Chile 2017
China 1982
China 1990
China 2000
Colombia 1964 - Spanish
Colombia 1973 - Spanish
Colombia 1993 - Spanish
Colombia 2005 - Spanish
Costa Rica 1963
Costa Rica 1973
Costa Rica 1984
Costa Rica 2000
Costa Rica 2011
Cote d'Ivoire 1988
Cote d'Ivoire 1998
Cuba 2002
Cuba 2012
Dominican Republic 1960
Dominican Republic 1970
Dominican Republic 1981
Dominican Republic 2002
Dominican Republic 2010
Ecuador 1962
Ecuador 1982
Ecuador 1990
Ecuador 2001
Ecuador 2010
Egypt 1986
Egypt 1996
Egypt 2006
El Salvador 1992
El Salvador 2007
Ethiopia 1984
Ethiopia 1994
Fiji 1966
Fiji 1976
Fiji 1986
Fiji 1996
Fiji 2007
Fiji 2014
Finland 2010
France 1962-1968 - French
France 1975-1982 - French
France 1990 - French
France 1999
France 2006
France 2011
Germany 1970
Germany 1971

Germany 1981
Germany 1987
Ghana 1984
Ghana 2000
Ghana 2010
Greece 1971
Greece 1981
Greece 1991-2001
Greece 2011
Guatemala 1964
Guatemala 1973
Guatemala 1981
Guatemala 1994
Guatemala 2002
Guinea 1983
Guinea 2014
Haiti 1971
Haiti 1982
Haiti 2003
Honduras 1961
Honduras 1974
Honduras 2001
Hungary 2001
Hungary 2011
India 1983
India 1987
India 1993
India 1999
India 2004
India 2009
Indonesia 1971
Indonesia 1976
Indonesia 1980
Indonesia 1985
Indonesia 1990
Indonesia 1995
Indonesia 2000
Indonesia 2005
Indonesia 2010
Iran 2006
Iran 2011
Iraq 1997
Ireland 1971
Ireland 1981
Ireland 1986
Ireland 1991
Ireland 1996
Ireland 2002
Ireland 2006
Ireland 2011
Ireland 2016
Israel 1972
Israel 1983
Israel 1995
Israel 2008
Italy 2001
Italy 2011
Italy Surveys 2011-2013
Italy Surveys 2014-2020
Jamaica 1982
Jamaica 1991
Jamaica 2001

Jordan 2004
Kyrgyz Republic 1999
Kyrgyz Republic 2009
Laos 1995
Laos 2005
Laos 2015
Lesotho 2006
Liberia 1974
Liberia 2008
Malawi 1987
Malawi 1998
Malawi 2008
Malaysia 1970
Malaysia 1980-1991
Malaysia 2000
Mali 1987
Mali 1998
Mali 2009
Mauritius 1990
Mauritius 2000
Mauritius 2011
Mexico 1960 - Spanish
Mexico 1970 - Spanish
Mexico 1990 - Spanish
Mexico 1995 - Spanish
Mexico 2000 - Spanish
Mexico 2010
Mexico 2015
Mexico 2020
Mexico surveys 2005-2019
Morocco 1982
Morocco 1994
Morocco 2004
Morocco 2014
Mozambique 1997
Mozambique 2007
Myanmar 2014
Nepal 2001
Nepal 2011
Netherlands 1960
Netherlands 1971
Netherlands 2001
Netherlands 2011
Nicaragua 1971
Nicaragua 1995
Nicaragua 2005
Nigeria 2006
Nigeria 2007
Nigeria 2008
Nigeria 2009
Nigeria 2010
Pakistan 1973
Palestine 1997
Palestine 2007
Palestine 2017
Panama 1960 - Spanish
Panama 1970-1980 - Spanish
Panama 1990-2000 - Spanish
Panama 2010
Papua New Guinea 1980
Papua New Guinea 2000
Paraguay 1962

Paraguay 1972
 Paraguay 1982
 Paraguay 1992
 Paraguay 2002
 Peru 1993
 Peru 2007
 Peru 2017
 Philippines 1990
 Philippines 1995
 Philippines 2000
 Philippines 2010
 Poland 1978
 Poland 2002
 Portugal 1981 - Portuguese
 Portugal 1991-2001 - Portuguese
 Portugal 2011
 Puerto Rico 1970-2005
 Puerto Rico 2010
 Puerto Rico 2015
 Puerto Rico 2020
 Romania 1977
 Romania 1992
 Romania 2002
 Romania 2011
 Rwanda 2002 - French
 Rwanda 2012
 Saint Lucia 1991
 Senegal 1988
 Senegal 2013
 Sierra Leone 2004
 South Africa 1996
 South Africa 2001-2007
 South Sudan 2008
 Spain 1981 - Spanish
 Spain 1991 - Spanish
 Spain 2001 - Spanish
 Spain 2011
 Spain Surveys 2005-2020
 Sudan 2008
 Suriname 2004
 Suriname 2012
 Switzerland 1970-2000
 Switzerland 2011
 Tanzania 2002
 Tanzania 2012
 Thailand 1970
 Thailand 1980
 Thailand 1990
 Thailand 2000
 Togo 1970
 Togo 2010
 Trinidad and Tobago 1980
 Trinidad and Tobago 1990
 Trinidad and Tobago 2000
 Turkey 1985
 Turkey 1990
 Turkey 2000
 Uganda 2002
 United Kingdom 1961
 United Kingdom 1971
 United Kingdom 1991
 United Kingdom 2001

United States 1960
 United States 1970
 United States 1980
 United States 1990
 United States 2000-2005
 United States 2010
 United States 2015
 United States 2020
 Uruguay 1963
 Uruguay 1985
 Uruguay 1996
 Uruguay 2006
 Venezuela 1981
 Venezuela 1990
 Venezuela 2001 - Spanish
 Vietnam 1989
 Vietnam 1999
 Vietnam 2009
 Vietnam 2019
 Zambia 1990
 Zambia 2000
 Zambia 2010

INDGEN: Industry, general recode

Data file: IND1999_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
010	Agriculture, fishing, and forestry
020	Mining and extraction
030	Manufacturing
040	Electricity, gas, water and waste management
050	Construction
060	Wholesale and retail trade
070	Hotels and restaurants
080	Transportation, storage, and communications
090	Financial services and insurance
100	Public administration and defense
110	Services, not specified
111	Business services and real estate
112	Education

113	Health and social work
114	Other services
120	Private household services
130	Other industry, n.e.c.
998	Response suppressed
999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

INDGEN recodes the industrial classifications of the various samples into twelve groups that can be fairly consistently identified across all available samples. The groupings roughly conform to the International Standard Industrial Classification (ISIC). The third digit of INDGEN retains important detail among the service industries that could not be consistently distinguished in all samples.

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which a person worked.

concept

CONCEPT

LABFORCE: Labor force participation

Data file: IND1999_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No, not in the labor force
2	Yes, in the labor force
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

LABFORCE is a dichotomous variable identifying whether a person participated in the labor force. Labor force participation generally means working or seeking work within a specified reference period.

For most samples LABFORCE is a recode of EMPSTAT (employment status). A consistent lower age universe of 15 or older has been applied to increase comparability across samples. Full detail is retained in EMPSTAT, which should be used for any study of child labor.

concept

CONCEPT

OCC: Occupation, unrecoded**Data file:** IND1999_LFS--P-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

OCC records the person's primary occupation, classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is usually the one in which the person spent the most time or earned the most money, although this may not have been explicit in the instructions for a specific census.

To ensure confidentiality, very small occupations are recoded to a residual category indicating the persons had an occupation, but the job title is not identified. The number of cases recoded should be too small to affect analyses.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

OCC is a 4-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 4 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

Codes
 Argentina 1970 - Spanish
 Argentina 1980 - Spanish
 Argentina 1991 - Spanish
 Argentina 2001 - Spanish
 Armenia 2011
 Austria 1971-2001 - German
 Belarus 1999 - Russian
 Belarus 2009
 Benin 1979
 Benin 1992
 Benin 2002
 Benin 2013
 Bolivia 1976
 Bolivia 1992
 Bolivia 2001
 Bolivia 2012
 Botswana 1981
 Botswana 1991
 Botswana 2001

Botswana 2011
Brazil 1960 - Portuguese
Brazil 1970 - Portuguese
Brazil 1980 - Portuguese
Brazil 1991 - Portuguese
Brazil 2000 - Portuguese
Brazil 2010
Burkina Faso 1985
Burkina Faso 1996
Cambodia 1998
Cambodia 2004
Cambodia 2008
Cambodia 2013
Cambodia 2019
Cameroon 1976
Cameroon 2005
Canada 1971
Canada 1981-1991
Canada 2001
Canada 2011
Chile 1960
Chile 1970
Chile 1982
Chile 1992
Chile 2002
China 1982
China 1990
China 2000
Colombia 1964
Colombia 1973 - Spanish
Costa Rica 1973
Costa Rica 1984
Costa Rica 2000
Costa Rica 2011
Cote d'Ivoire 1988
Cote d'Ivoire 1998
Cuba 2002
Cuba 2012
Denmark 1845
Denmark 1880
Denmark 1885
Dominican Republic 1960
Dominican Republic 1970
Dominican Republic 1981
Dominican Republic 2002
Dominican Republic 2010
Ecuador 1962
Ecuador 1974
Ecuador 1982
Ecuador 1990
Ecuador 2001
Ecuador 2010
Egypt 1986
Egypt 2006
El Salvador 1992
El Salvador 2007
Ethiopia 1984
Ethiopia 1994
Fiji 1976
Fiji 1986
Fiji 1996
Fiji 2007

Fiji 2014
 Finland 2010
 France 1962-1990 - French
 France 1999
 France 2006
 France 2011
 Germany 1970
 Germany 1981
 Germany 1987
 Ghana 1984
 Ghana 2000
 Ghana 2010
 Greece 1971-1991 - Greek
 Greece 2001 - Greek
 Greece 2011
 Guatemala 1964
 Guatemala 1973
 Guatemala 1981
 Guatemala 1994
 Guatemala 2002
 Guinea 1983
 Guinea 1996
 Guinea 2014
 Haiti 1982
 Haiti 2003
 Honduras 1961
 Honduras 1974
 Honduras 1988
 Honduras 2001
 Hungary 1970-1990
 Hungary 2001
 Hungary 2011
 India 1983-2004
 India 2009
 Indonesia 1971
 Indonesia 1976
 Indonesia 1980
 Indonesia 1985
 Indonesia 1990
 Indonesia 1995
 Indonesia 2005
 Iran 2006
 Iran 2011
 Iraq 1997
 Ireland 1901
 Ireland 1911
 Ireland 1971
 Ireland 1981
 Ireland 1986
 Ireland 1991
 Ireland 1996
 Ireland 2002
 Ireland 2006
 Ireland 2011
 Ireland 2016
 Israel 1972
 Israel 1983
 Israel 1995
 Israel 2008
 Italy 2001
 Italy 2011
 Italy Surveys 2011-2020

Jamaica 1982
 Jamaica 1991
 Jamaica 2001
 Jordan 2004
 Kenya 1989
 Kyrgyz Republic 1999
 Laos 1995
 Lesotho 1996
 Lesotho 2006
 Liberia 1974
 Liberia 2008
 Malawi 1987
 Malawi 1998
 Malawi 2008
 Malaysia 1970
 Malaysia 1980-1991
 Malaysia 2000
 Mali 1987
 Mali 1998
 Mali 2009
 Mauritius 1990
 Mauritius 2000
 Mauritius 2011
 Mexico 1960 - Spanish
 Mexico 1970 - Spanish
 Mexico 1990 - Spanish
 Mexico 1995 - Spanish
 Mexico 2000 - Spanish
 Mexico 2010
 Mexico 2015
 Mexico 2020
 Mexico Surveys 2005-2020
 Mongolia 2000
 Morocco 1982
 Morocco 1994
 Morocco 2004
 Morocco 2014
 Mozambique 1997
 Mozambique 2007
 Myanmar 2014
 Nepal 2001
 Nepal 2011
 Netherlands 1960
 Netherlands 1971
 Netherlands 2001
 Netherlands 2011
 Nicaragua 1971
 Nicaragua 1995
 Nicaragua 2005
 Nigeria 2008
 Nigeria 2009
 Nigeria 2010
 Pakistan 1973
 Palestine 1997
 Palestine 2007
 Palestine 2017
 Panama 1960 - Spanish
 Panama 1970 - Spanish
 Panama 1980 - Spanish
 Panama 1990 - Spanish
 Panama 2000 - Spanish
 Panama 2010

Papua New Guinea 1980
 Papua New Guinea 1990
 Papua New Guinea 2000
 Paraguay 1962
 Paraguay 1972
 Paraguay 1982
 Paraguay 1992
 Paraguay 2002
 Peru 1993
 Peru 2007
 Peru 2017
 Philippines 1990
 Philippines 2000
 Philippines 2010
 Poland 1978
 Poland 1988
 Poland 2002
 Portugal 1981 - Portuguese
 Portugal 1991 - Portuguese
 Portugal 2001 - Portuguese
 Portugal 2011
 Puerto Rico 1970
 Puerto Rico 1980
 Puerto Rico 1990
 Puerto Rico 2000-2005
 Puerto Rico 2010
 Puerto Rico 2015
 Puerto Rico 2020
 Romania 1977
 Romania 1992
 Romania 2002
 Romania 2011
 Rwanda 2002 - French
 Rwanda 2012
 Saint Lucia 1991
 Senegal 1988
 Senegal 2002
 Senegal 2013
 Slovak Republic 1991
 Slovak Republic 2001
 Slovak Republic 2011
 Sierra Leone 2004
 Sierra Leone 2015
 Slovenia 2002
 South Africa 1996
 South Africa 2001
 South Africa 2007
 South Sudan 2008
 Spain 1981 - Spanish
 Spain 1991 - Spanish
 Spain 2001 - Spanish
 Spain 2011
 Spain Surveys 2005-2020
 Sudan 2008
 Suriname 2004
 Suriname 2012
 Switzerland 1970
 Switzerland 1980
 Switzerland 1990
 Switzerland 2000
 Switzerland 2011
 Tanzania 1988

Tanzania 2002
 Tanzania 2012
 Thailand 1970
 Thailand 1980
 Thailand 1990
 Thailand 2000
 Togo 1960
 Togo 1970
 Togo 2010
 Trinidad and Tobago 1990
 Trinidad and Tobago 2000
 Trinidad and Tobago 2011
 Turkey 1985
 Turkey 1990
 Turkey 2000
 Uganda 1991
 Uganda 2002
 Uganda 2014
 United Kingdom 1961
 United Kingdom 1971
 United Kingdom 1991
 United Kingdom 2001
 United States 1960
 United States 1970
 United States 1980
 United States 1990
 United States 2000-2005
 United States 2010
 United States 2015
 United States 2020
 Uruguay 1963
 Uruguay 1975
 Uruguay 1996
 Uruguay 2006
 Venezuela 1981
 Venezuela 1990
 Venezuela 2001 - Spanish
 Vietnam 1989
 Vietnam 1999
 Vietnam 2009
 Vietnam 2019
 Zambia 1990
 Zambia 2000
 Zambia 2010
 Zimbabwe 2012

OCCISCO: Occupation, ISCO general

Data file: IND1999_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

01	Legislators, senior officials and managers
02	Professionals
03	Technicians and associate professionals
04	Clerks
05	Service workers and shop and market sales
06	Skilled agricultural and fishery workers
07	Crafts and related trades workers
08	Plant and machine operators and assemblers
09	Elementary occupations
10	Armed forces
11	Other occupations, unspecified or n.e.c.
97	Response suppressed
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

OCCISCO records the person's primary occupation, coded according to the major categories in the International Standard Classification of Occupations (ISCO) scheme for 1988. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is typically the one in which the person had spent the most time or earned the most money.

concept

CONCEPT

EMPSECT: Sector of employment

Data file: IND1999_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Public
20	Private
21	Private, not elsewhere classified
22	Individual/family enterprise, and self-employed

23	Foreign
30	Mixed: public-private or parastatal
40	Collective or cooperative
50	Foreign government or non-governmental organization
60	Other, unspecified
61	Canal zone
62	Faith-based organization
63	Informal sector
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

EMPSECT indicates the economic sector in which the person was employed. Economic sector is defined in terms of ownership or control of the enterprise in which the person worked.

concept

CONCEPT

ESTABSZ: Size of work establishment

Data file: IND1999_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None
01	1 employee
02	1 to 5
03	1 to 9
04	2 to 4
05	2 to 5
06	2 to 9
07	5
08	5 to 9
09	6 to 9
10	6 to 10

11	6 to 39
12	10 to 19
13	10 to 24
14	10 to 49
15	10 to 99
16	11 to 15
17	11 to 20
18	11 to 50
19	16 to 19
20	16 to 50
21	20 to 49
22	21 to 100
23	25 to 499
24	50 to 249
25	100 to 449
30	6 or more
31	10 or more
32	20 or more
33	40 or more
34	50 or more
35	51 or more
36	100 or more
37	250 or more
38	500 or more
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

ESTABSZ reports the number of people employed in the respondent's work establishment.

concept

CONCEPT

GEOMIG1_P: 1st subnational geographic level of previous residence, world [consistent boundaries over time]

Data file: IND1999_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
051901	Yerevan [Province: Armenia]
051902	Aragatsotn [Province: Armenia]
051903	Ararat [Province: Armenia]
051904	Armavir [Province: Armenia]
051905	Gegharkunik [Province: Armenia]
051906	Lori [Province: Armenia]
051907	Kotayk [Province: Armenia]
051908	Shirak [Province: Armenia]
051909	Syunik [Province: Armenia]
051910	Vayots Dzor [Province: Armenia]
051911	Tavush [Province: Armenia]
051912	Nagorno-Karabagh [Province: Armenia]
051997	Foreign country [Province: Armenia]
051998	Unknown [Province: Armenia]
051999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Armenia]
112001	Brest [Region: Belarus]
112002	Vitebsk [Region: Belarus]
112003	Gomel [Region: Belarus]
112004	Grodno [Region: Belarus]
112006	Minsk, Minsk City [Region: Belarus]
112007	Mogilev [Region: Belarus]
112097	Foreign country [Region: Belarus]
112098	Unknown [Region: Belarus]
112099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Belarus]
204001	Alibori [Department: Benin]
204002	Atacora [Department: Benin]
204003	Atlantique [Department: Benin]
204004	Borgou [Department: Benin]
204005	Collines [Department: Benin]
204006	Couffo [Department: Benin]
204007	Donga [Department: Benin]
204008	Littoral [Department: Benin]

204009	Mono [Department: Benin]
204010	Oueme [Department: Benin]
204011	Plateau [Department: Benin]
204012	Zou [Department: Benin]
204097	Abroad [Department: Benin]
204098	Unknown [Department: Benin]
204099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Benin]
076011	Rondônia [State: Brazil]
076012	Acre [State: Brazil]
076013	Amazonas [State: Brazil]
076014	Roraima [State: Brazil]
076015	Pará [State: Brazil]
076016	Amapá [State: Brazil]
076021	Maranhão [State: Brazil]
076022	Piauí [State: Brazil]
076023	Ceará [State: Brazil]
076024	Rio Grande do Norte [State: Brazil]
076025	Paraíba [State: Brazil]
076026	Pernambuco, Arquipelago de Fernando de Noronha [State: Brazil]
076027	Alagoas [State: Brazil]
076028	Sergipe [State: Brazil]
076029	Bahia [State: Brazil]
076031	Minas Gerais [State: Brazil]
076032	Espírito Santo [State: Brazil]
076033	Rio de Janeiro, Guanabara [State: Brazil]
076035	São Paulo [State: Brazil]
076036	Serra dos Aimorés [State: Brazil]
076041	Paraná [State: Brazil]
076042	Santa Catarina [State: Brazil]
076043	Rio Grande do Sul [State: Brazil]
076051	Mato Grosso do Sul, Mato Grosso [State: Brazil]
076052	Goiás, Tocantins [State: Brazil]
076053	Distrito Federal [State: Brazil]
076054	Brazil, unspecified [State: Brazil]
076097	Abroad [State: Brazil]
076098	Unknown [State: Brazil]
076099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Brazil]
116001	Banteay Meanchey [Province: Cambodia]
116002	Battambang [Province: Cambodia]

116003	Kampong Cham, Tbong Khmum [Province: Cambodia]
116004	Kampong Chhnang [Province: Cambodia]
116005	Kampong Speu [Province: Cambodia]
116006	Kampong Thom [Province: Cambodia]
116007	Kampot [Province: Cambodia]
116008	Phnom Penh, Kandal [Province: Cambodia]
116009	Koh Kong, Preah Sihanouk [Province: Cambodia]
116010	Kratie [Province: Cambodia]
116011	Mondul Kiri [Province: Cambodia]
116013	Preah Vihear [Province: Cambodia]
116014	Prey Veng [Province: Cambodia]
116015	Pursat [Province: Cambodia]
116016	Ratanak Kiri [Province: Cambodia]
116017	Siem Reap, Otdar Meanchey [Province: Cambodia]
116019	Stung Treng [Province: Cambodia]
116020	Svay Rieng [Province: Cambodia]
116021	Takeo [Province: Cambodia]
116023	Kep [Province: Cambodia]
116024	Pailin [Province: Cambodia]
116097	Foreign country [Province: Cambodia]
116098	Unknown [Province: Cambodia]
116099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Cambodia]
120002	Centre, Sud [Province: Cameroon]
120003	Est [Province: Cameroon]
120004	Nord, Adamoua, Extrême Nord [Province: Cameroon]
120005	Littoral [Province: Cameroon]
120007	Nord Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120008	Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120010	Sud Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120096	Cameroon - unknown arrondissement [Province: Cameroon]
120097	Foreign country [Province: Cameroon]
120098	Unknown [Province: Cameroon]
120099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Cameroon]
152001	Tarapaca [Province: Chile]
152002	Antofagasta [Province: Chile]
152003	Atacama [Province: Chile]
152004	Coquimbo [Province: Chile]
152005	Aconcagua [Province: Chile]
152006	Valparaíso [Province: Chile]

152007	Santiago [Province: Chile]
152008	O'Higgins [Province: Chile]
152009	Colchagua [Province: Chile]
152010	Curicó [Province: Chile]
152011	Talca [Province: Chile]
152012	Maule [Province: Chile]
152013	Linares [Province: Chile]
152014	Ñuble [Province: Chile]
152015	Concepción [Province: Chile]
152016	Arauco [Province: Chile]
152017	Bío Bío [Province: Chile]
152018	Malleco [Province: Chile]
152019	Cautín [Province: Chile]
152020	Valdivia [Province: Chile]
152021	Osorno [Province: Chile]
152022	Llanquihue [Province: Chile]
152023	Chiloé [Province: Chile]
152024	Aysén [Province: Chile]
152025	Magallanes [Province: Chile]
152097	Foreign country [Province: Chile]
152098	Unknown [Province: Chile]
152099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Chile]
170005	Antioquia [Department: Colombia]
170008	Atlántico [Department: Colombia]
170011	Bogotá D.C., Cundinamarca [Department: Colombia]
170013	Bolívar, Sucre [Department: Colombia]
170015	Boyacá, Casanare [Department: Colombia]
170018	Caquetá [Department: Colombia]
170019	Cauca [Department: Colombia]
170023	Córdoba [Department: Colombia]
170027	Chocó [Department: Colombia]
170041	Huila [Department: Colombia]
170044	La Guajira [Department: Colombia]
170050	Meta [Department: Colombia]
170052	Nariño [Department: Colombia]
170054	Cesar, Norte De Santander, Magdalena [Department: Colombia]
170066	Caldas, Quindío, Risaralda [Department: Colombia]
170068	Santander [Department: Colombia]
170073	Tolima [Department: Colombia]

170076	Valle Del Cauca [Department: Colombia]
170081	Arauca [Department: Colombia]
170086	Putumayo [Department: Colombia]
170088	Archipiélago De San Andrés Y Providencia [Department: Colombia]
170095	Amazonas, Guaviare, Vaupés, Vichada, Guainía [Department: Colombia]
170097	Abroad [Department: Colombia]
170098	Unknown [Department: Colombia]
188001	San José [Province: Costa Rica]
188002	Alajuela [Province: Costa Rica]
188003	Cartago [Province: Costa Rica]
188004	Heredia [Province: Costa Rica]
188005	Guanacaste [Province: Costa Rica]
188006	Puntarenas [Province: Costa Rica]
188007	Limón [Province: Costa Rica]
188097	Foreign country [Province: Costa Rica]
188098	Unknown [Province: Costa Rica]
192021	Pinar del Río, Artemisa, Mayabeque [Province: Cuba]
192023	La Habana [Province: Cuba]
192025	Matanzas [Province: Cuba]
192026	Villa Clara [Province: Cuba]
192027	Cienfuegos [Province: Cuba]
192028	Sancti Spíritus [Province: Cuba]
192029	Ciego de Ávila [Province: Cuba]
192030	Camagüey [Province: Cuba]
192031	Las Tunas [Province: Cuba]
192032	Holguín [Province: Cuba]
192033	Granma [Province: Cuba]
192034	Santiago de Cuba [Province: Cuba]
192035	Guantánamo [Province: Cuba]
192040	Isla de la Juventud [Province: Cuba]
192997	Abroad [Province: Cuba]
192998	Unknown [Province: Cuba]
192999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Cuba]
218001	Azuay [Province: Ecuador]
218002	Bolívar [Province: Ecuador]
218004	Carchi [Province: Ecuador]
218005	Cotopaxi [Province: Ecuador]
218006	Chimborazo [Province: Ecuador]
218007	El Oro [Province: Ecuador]

218009	Cañar, Esmeraldas, Guayas, Manabí, Manga del Cura [Disputed canton], Pichincha, El Piedrero [Disputed canton], Los Ríos, Santa Elena, Santo Domingo de las Tsáchilas, Galápagos [Province: Ecuador]
218010	Imbabura, Las Golondrinas [Disputed canton] [Province: Ecuador]
218011	Loja [Province: Ecuador]
218014	Morona Santiago [Province: Ecuador]
218016	Pastaza [Province: Ecuador]
218018	Tungurahua [Province: Ecuador]
218019	Zamora Chinchipe [Province: Ecuador]
218021	Napo, Orellana, Sucumbíos [Province: Ecuador]
218097	Foreign country [Province: Ecuador]
218098	Unknown and Disputed Zones [Province: Ecuador]
218999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Ecuador]
818000	Reported same governorate as household location [Governorate: Egypt]
818001	Giza, 6th October City, Cairo, Helwan [Governorate: Egypt]
818002	Alexandria [Governorate: Egypt]
818003	Port Said [Governorate: Egypt]
818004	Suez [Governorate: Egypt]
818011	Demietta [Governorate: Egypt]
818012	Dakahlia [Governorate: Egypt]
818013	Sharkia [Governorate: Egypt]
818014	Kaliobia [Governorate: Egypt]
818015	Kafr Sheikh [Governorate: Egypt]
818016	Gharbia [Governorate: Egypt]
818018	Menoufia, Behera [Governorate: Egypt]
818019	Ismailia [Governorate: Egypt]
818022	Bani Swif [Governorate: Egypt]
818023	Fayoum [Governorate: Egypt]
818024	Menia [Governorate: Egypt]
818025	Asiut [Governorate: Egypt]
818026	Sohag [Governorate: Egypt]
818027	Qena, Luxor [Governorate: Egypt]
818028	Aswan [Governorate: Egypt]
818031	Red Sea [Governorate: Egypt]
818032	New Valley [Governorate: Egypt]
818033	Marsa Matroh [Governorate: Egypt]
818034	North Sinai [Governorate: Egypt]
818035	South Sinai [Governorate: Egypt]
818097	Abroad [Governorate: Egypt]
818098	Unknown [Governorate: Egypt]

818099	NIU (not in universe) [Governorate: Egypt]
222001	Ahuachapán [Department: El Salvador]
222002	Santa Ana [Department: El Salvador]
222003	Sonsonate [Department: El Salvador]
222004	Chalatenango [Department: El Salvador]
222005	La Libertad [Department: El Salvador]
222006	San Salvador [Department: El Salvador]
222007	Cuscatlán [Department: El Salvador]
222008	La Paz [Department: El Salvador]
222009	Cabañas [Department: El Salvador]
222010	San Vicente [Department: El Salvador]
222011	Usulután [Department: El Salvador]
222012	San Miguel [Department: El Salvador]
222013	Morazán [Department: El Salvador]
222014	La Unión [Department: El Salvador]
222098	Abroad [Department: El Salvador]
222099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: El Salvador]
231001	Tigray [Region: Ethiopia]
231002	Affar [Region: Ethiopia]
231003	Amhara [Region: Ethiopia]
231004	Oromia, Somali [Region: Ethiopia]
231006	Benishangul-Gumuz [Region: Ethiopia]
231007	Southern Nations, Nationalities, and Peoples (SNNP) [Region: Ethiopia]
231012	Gambela [Region: Ethiopia]
231013	Harari [Region: Ethiopia]
231014	Addis Ababa [Region: Ethiopia]
231015	Dire Dawa [Region: Ethiopia]
231097	Abroad [Region: Ethiopia]
231099	NIU [Region: Ethiopia]
250001	Guadeloupe [Region: France]
250002	Martinique [Region: France]
250003	French Guyana [Region: France]
250004	Réunion Island [Region: France]
250011	Île-de-France [Region: France]
250021	Champagne-Ardenne [Region: France]
250022	Picardy [Region: France]
250023	Upper Normandy [Region: France]
250024	Centre [Region: France]
250025	Lower Normandy [Region: France]

250026	Burgundy [Region: France]
250031	North Pas-de-Calais [Region: France]
250041	Lorraine [Region: France]
250042	Alsace [Region: France]
250043	Franche-Comté [Region: France]
250052	Loire Valley [Region: France]
250053	Brittany [Region: France]
250054	Poitou-Charentes [Region: France]
250072	Aquitaine [Region: France]
250073	Midi-Pyrénées [Region: France]
250074	Limousin [Region: France]
250082	Rhône-Alpes [Region: France]
250083	Auvergne [Region: France]
250091	Languedoc-Roussillon [Region: France]
250093	Provence-Alpes-Riviera [Region: France]
250094	Corsica [Region: France]
250097	Abroad [Region: France]
320001	Guatemala [Department: Guatemala]
320002	El Progreso [Department: Guatemala]
320003	Sacatepéquez [Department: Guatemala]
320004	Chimaltenango [Department: Guatemala]
320005	Escuintla [Department: Guatemala]
320006	Santa Rosa [Department: Guatemala]
320007	Sololá [Department: Guatemala]
320008	Totonicapán [Department: Guatemala]
320009	Quetzaltenango [Department: Guatemala]
320010	Suchitepéquez [Department: Guatemala]
320011	Retalhuleu [Department: Guatemala]
320012	San Marcos [Department: Guatemala]
320013	Huehuetenango [Department: Guatemala]
320014	Quiché [Department: Guatemala]
320015	Baja Verapaz [Department: Guatemala]
320016	Alta Verapaz [Department: Guatemala]
320017	Petén [Department: Guatemala]
320018	Izabal [Department: Guatemala]
320019	Zacapa [Department: Guatemala]
320020	Chiquimula [Department: Guatemala]
320021	Jalapa [Department: Guatemala]
320022	Jutiapa [Department: Guatemala]

320097	Foreign Country [Department: Guatemala]
320098	Unknown [Department: Guatemala]
320099	NIU [Department: Guatemala]
324011	Boffa [Region: Guinea]
324012	Boké [Region: Guinea]
324013	Fria [Region: Guinea]
324014	Gaoual [Region: Guinea]
324015	Koundara [Region: Guinea]
324021	Conakry [Region: Guinea]
324031	Dabola [Region: Guinea]
324032	Dinguiraye [Region: Guinea]
324033	Faranah [Region: Guinea]
324034	Kissidougou [Region: Guinea]
324041	Kankan [Region: Guinea]
324042	Kérouané [Region: Guinea]
324043	Kouroussa [Region: Guinea]
324044	Mandiana [Region: Guinea]
324045	Siguiri [Region: Guinea]
324051	Coyah, Dubréka [Region: Guinea]
324053	Forécariah [Region: Guinea]
324054	Kindia [Region: Guinea]
324055	Télimélé [Region: Guinea]
324061	Koubia [Region: Guinea]
324062	Labé [Region: Guinea]
324063	Lélouma [Region: Guinea]
324064	Mali [Region: Guinea]
324065	Tougué [Region: Guinea]
324071	Dalaba [Region: Guinea]
324072	Mamou [Region: Guinea]
324073	Pita [Region: Guinea]
324081	Beyla [Region: Guinea]
324082	Guéckédou [Region: Guinea]
324083	Lola [Region: Guinea]
324084	Macenta [Region: Guinea]
324085	Nzerekore [Region: Guinea]
324086	Yomou [Region: Guinea]
324096	Guinea, place unknown [Region: Guinea]
324097	Foreign country [Region: Guinea]
324098	Unknown [Region: Guinea]

324099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Guinea]
332003	Nord (North) and Nord'est (North East) [Department: Haiti]
332006	Centre (Central), L'Artibonite, Ouest (West), Sud'Est (South East) [Department: Haiti]
332007	Grand'Anse, Nippes, Sud (South) [Department: Haiti]
332009	Nord'Ouest (North West) [Department: Haiti]
332097	Foreign Country [Department: Haiti]
332098	Unknown [Department: Haiti]
356001	Jammu and Kashmir [State: India]
356002	Himachal Pradesh [State: India]
356003	Punjab [State: India]
356004	Chandigarh [State: India]
356006	Haryana [State: India]
356007	Delhi [State: India]
356008	Rajasthan [State: India]
356009	Uttar Pradesh, Uttarakhand [State: India]
356010	Bihar, Jharkhand [State: India]
356011	Sikkim [State: India]
356012	Arunachal Pradesh [State: India]
356013	Nagaland [State: India]
356014	Manipur [State: India]
356015	Mizoram [State: India]
356016	Tripura [State: India]
356017	Meghalaya [State: India]
356018	Assam [State: India]
356019	West Bengal [State: India]
356021	Orissa [State: India]
356023	Madhya Pradesh, Chhattisgarh [State: India]
356024	Gujarat [State: India]
356026	Dadra and Nagar Haveli [State: India]
356027	Maharashtra [State: India]
356028	Andhra Pradesh [State: India]
356029	Karnataka [State: India]
356030	Goa, Daman and Diu [State: India]
356031	Lakshadweep [State: India]
356032	Kerala [State: India]
356033	Tamil Nadu [State: India]
356034	Pondicherry [State: India]
356035	Andaman and Nicobar Islands [State: India]
356097	Abroad [State: India]

356098	Unknown [State: India]
356099	NIU (not in universe) [State: India]
360011	Nanggroe Aceh Darussalam [Province: Indonesia]
360012	Sumatera Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360013	Sumatera Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360014	Kepulauan Riau, Riau [Province: Indonesia]
360015	Jambi [Province: Indonesia]
360016	Bangka Belitung, Sumatera Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360017	Bengkulu [Province: Indonesia]
360018	Lampung [Province: Indonesia]
360031	DKI Jakarta [Province: Indonesia]
360032	Banten, Jawa Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360033	Jawa Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360034	DKI Yogyakarta [Province: Indonesia]
360035	Jawa Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360051	Bali [Province: Indonesia]
360052	Nusa Tenggara Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360053	Nusa Tenggara Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360061	Kalimantan Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360062	Kalimantan Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360063	Kalimantan Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360064	Kalimantan Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360071	Gorontalo, Sulawesi Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360072	Sulawesi Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360073	Sulawesi Barat, Sulawesi Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360074	Sulawesi Tenggara [Province: Indonesia]
360081	Maluku, Maluku Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360094	Papua, Papua Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360097	Abroad [Province: Indonesia]
360098	Unknown [Province: Indonesia]
360099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Indonesia]
360626	East Timor [Province: Indonesia]
364000	Markazi [Province: Iran]
364001	Gilan [Province: Iran]
364002	Mazandaran [Province: Iran]
364003	East Azarbayejan [Province: Iran]
364004	West Azarbayejan [Province: Iran]
364005	Kermanshah [Province: Iran]
364006	Khuzestan [Province: Iran]

364007	Fars [Province: Iran]
364008	Kerman [Province: Iran]
364009	Razavi Khorasan [Province: Iran]
364010	Esfahan [Province: Iran]
364011	Sistan and Baluchestan [Province: Iran]
364012	Kordestan [Province: Iran]
364013	Hamedan [Province: Iran]
364014	Chaharmahal and Bakhtiari [Province: Iran]
364015	Lorestan [Province: Iran]
364016	Ilam [Province: Iran]
364017	Kohgiluyeh and Boyerahmad [Province: Iran]
364018	Bushehr [Province: Iran]
364019	Zanjan [Province: Iran]
364020	Semnan [Province: Iran]
364021	Yazd [Province: Iran]
364022	Hormozgan [Province: Iran]
364023	Tehran, Alborz [Province: Iran]
364024	Ardebil [Province: Iran]
364025	Qom [Province: Iran]
364026	Qazvin [Province: Iran]
364027	Golestan [Province: Iran]
364028	North Khorasan [Province: Iran]
364029	South Khorasan [Province: Iran]
364098	Unknown [Province: Iran]
364099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Iran]
368000	Always lived in residential place of birth [Governorate: Iraq]
368001	In this governorate [Governorate: Iraq]
368011	Dahuk [Governorate: Iraq]
368012	Nineveh [Governorate: Iraq]
368013	Sulaymaniyah [Governorate: Iraq]
368014	Al-Tameem [Governorate: Iraq]
368015	Erbil [Governorate: Iraq]
368021	Diala [Governorate: Iraq]
368022	Al-Anbar [Governorate: Iraq]
368023	Baghdad [Governorate: Iraq]
368024	Babylon [Governorate: Iraq]
368025	Kerbela [Governorate: Iraq]
368026	Wasit [Governorate: Iraq]
368027	Salah Al-Deen [Governorate: Iraq]

368028	Al-Najaf [Governorate: Iraq]
368031	Al-Qadisiya [Governorate: Iraq]
368032	Al-Muthanna [Governorate: Iraq]
368033	Thi-Qar [Governorate: Iraq]
368034	Maysan [Governorate: Iraq]
368035	Al-Basrah [Governorate: Iraq]
368097	Other countries [Governorate: Iraq]
368098	Unknown [Governorate: Iraq]
388001	Kingston [Parish: Jamaica]
388002	Saint Andrew [Parish: Jamaica]
388003	Saint Thomas [Parish: Jamaica]
388004	Portland [Parish: Jamaica]
388005	Saint Mary [Parish: Jamaica]
388006	Saint Ann [Parish: Jamaica]
388007	Trelawny [Parish: Jamaica]
388008	Saint James [Parish: Jamaica]
388009	Hanover [Parish: Jamaica]
388010	Westmoreland [Parish: Jamaica]
388011	Saint Elizabeth [Parish: Jamaica]
388012	Manchester [Parish: Jamaica]
388013	Clarendon [Parish: Jamaica]
388014	Saint Catherine [Parish: Jamaica]
388098	Unknown [Parish: Jamaica]
388099	NIU (Not in universe) [Parish: Jamaica]
400011	Amman [Governorate: Jordan]
400012	Balqa [Governorate: Jordan]
400013	Zarqa [Governorate: Jordan]
400014	Madaba [Governorate: Jordan]
400021	Irbid [Governorate: Jordan]
400022	Mafraq [Governorate: Jordan]
400023	Jarash [Governorate: Jordan]
400024	Ajlun [Governorate: Jordan]
400031	Karak [Governorate: Jordan]
400032	Tafilah [Governorate: Jordan]
400033	Ma'an [Governorate: Jordan]
400034	Aqaba [Governorate: Jordan]
400997	Foreign Country [Governorate: Jordan]
400998	Unknown [Governorate: Jordan]
404001	Nairobi [Province: Kenya]

404002	Central [Province: Kenya]
404003	Coast [Province: Kenya]
404004	Eastern [Province: Kenya]
404005	Northeastern [Province: Kenya]
404006	Nyanza [Province: Kenya]
404007	Rift Valley [Province: Kenya]
404008	Western [Province: Kenya]
404097	Abroad [Province: Kenya]
404098	Unknown [Province: Kenya]
404099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Kenya]
417001	Bishkek [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417002	Issyk-Kul region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417003	Dzhalal-Abad region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417004	Naryn region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417005	Batken region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417006	Oshskaya region, City of Osh [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417007	Talasskaya region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417008	Chuya region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417096	Other Kyrgyz Republic, not specified [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417097	Foreign country [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417098	Unknown [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
418001	Vientiane Capital [Province: Laos]
418002	Phongsaly [Province: Laos]
418003	Luangnamtha [Province: Laos]
418004	Oudomxay [Province: Laos]
418005	Bokeo [Province: Laos]
418006	Luangprabang [Province: Laos]
418007	Huaphanh [Province: Laos]
418008	Xayaboury [Province: Laos]
418009	Xienkhuang [Province: Laos]
418010	Vientiane Province [Province: Laos]
418011	Borikhamxay [Province: Laos]
418012	Khammuane [Province: Laos]
418013	Savanakhet [Province: Laos]
418014	Saravane [Province: Laos]
418015	Sekong [Province: Laos]
418016	Champasack [Province: Laos]
418017	Attapeu [Province: Laos]

418018	Xaysomboune [Province: Laos]
418097	Foreign Country [Province: Laos]
418098	Unknown [Province: Laos]
418099	NIU [Province: Laos]
662003	Castries city, Castries rural, Castries suburban [District: Saint Lucia]
662009	Choiseul, Laborie, Vieux-Fort [District: Saint Lucia]
662010	Anse-la-Raye, Canaries, Micoud, Soufriere [District: Saint Lucia]
662012	Dennery, Gros-Islet [District: Saint Lucia]
662098	Unknown [District: Saint Lucia]
662099	NIU [District: Saint Lucia]
454101	Chitipa [District: Malawi]
454102	Karonga [District: Malawi]
454103	Nkhata Bay, Likoma [District: Malawi]
454104	Rumphi [District: Malawi]
454105	Mzimba, Mzuzu city [District: Malawi]
454201	Kasungu [District: Malawi]
454202	Nkhotakota [District: Malawi]
454203	Ntchisi [District: Malawi]
454204	Dowa [District: Malawi]
454205	Salima [District: Malawi]
454206	Lilongwe, Lilongwe city [District: Malawi]
454207	Mchinji [District: Malawi]
454208	Dedza [District: Malawi]
454209	Ntcheu [District: Malawi]
454301	Mangochi [District: Malawi]
454302	Machinga [District: Malawi]
454303	Zomba, Zomba city [District: Malawi]
454304	Chiradzulu [District: Malawi]
454305	Blantyre, Blantyre city [District: Malawi]
454307	Thyolo [District: Malawi]
454308	Mulanje [District: Malawi]
454309	Phalombe [District: Malawi]
454310	Chikwawa [District: Malawi]
454311	Nsanje [District: Malawi]
454312	Balaka [District: Malawi]
454313	Mwanza, Neno [District: Malawi]
454997	Abroad [District: Malawi]
454999	NIU (not in universe) [District: Malawi]
466001	Kayes [Region: Mali]

466002	Koulikoro [Region: Mali]
466003	Sikasso [Region: Mali]
466004	Ségou [Region: Mali]
466005	Mopti [Region: Mali]
466006	Tombouctou [Region: Mali]
466007	Gao, Kidal [Region: Mali]
466009	Bamako [Region: Mali]
466096	Mali, province unspecified [Region: Mali]
466097	Foreign country [Region: Mali]
466098	Unknown [Region: Mali]
466999	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Mali]
484001	Aguascalientes [State: Mexico]
484002	Baja California [State: Mexico]
484003	Baja California Sur [State: Mexico]
484004	Campeche [State: Mexico]
484005	Coahuila de Zaragoza [State: Mexico]
484006	Colima [State: Mexico]
484007	Chiapas [State: Mexico]
484008	Chihuahua [State: Mexico]
484009	Distrito Federal [State: Mexico]
484010	Durango [State: Mexico]
484011	Guanajuato [State: Mexico]
484012	Guerrero [State: Mexico]
484013	Hidalgo [State: Mexico]
484014	Jalisco [State: Mexico]
484015	México [State: Mexico]
484016	Michoacán de Ocampo [State: Mexico]
484017	Morelos [State: Mexico]
484018	Nayarit [State: Mexico]
484019	Nuevo León [State: Mexico]
484020	Oaxaca [State: Mexico]
484021	Puebla [State: Mexico]
484022	Querétaro [State: Mexico]
484023	Quintana Roo [State: Mexico]
484024	San Luis Potosí [State: Mexico]
484025	Sinaloa [State: Mexico]
484026	Sonora [State: Mexico]
484027	Tabasco [State: Mexico]
484028	Tamaulipas [State: Mexico]

484029	Tlaxcala [State: Mexico]
484030	Veracruz de Ignacio de la Llave [State: Mexico]
484031	Yucatán [State: Mexico]
484032	Zacatecas [State: Mexico]
484097	Abroad [State: Mexico]
484098	Unknown [State: Mexico]
484099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Mexico]
496001	Arkhangai [Province: Mongolia]
496002	Bayan-Olgii [Province: Mongolia]
496003	Bayankhongor [Province: Mongolia]
496004	Bulgan [Province: Mongolia]
496005	Govi-Altai [Province: Mongolia]
496006	Dornogovi, Govisumber [Province: Mongolia]
496007	Dornod [Province: Mongolia]
496008	Dundgovi [Province: Mongolia]
496009	Zavkhan [Province: Mongolia]
496010	Ovorkhangai [Province: Mongolia]
496011	Omnogovi [Province: Mongolia]
496012	Sukhbaatar [Province: Mongolia]
496013	Selenge [Province: Mongolia]
496014	Tov [Province: Mongolia]
496015	Uvs [Province: Mongolia]
496016	Khovd [Province: Mongolia]
496017	Khovsgol [Province: Mongolia]
496018	Khentii [Province: Mongolia]
496019	Darkhan-Uul [Province: Mongolia]
496020	Ulaanbaatar [Province: Mongolia]
496021	Orkhon [Province: Mongolia]
496097	Abroad [Province: Mongolia]
496099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Mongolia]
104001	Kachin [State: Myanmar]
104002	Kayah [State: Myanmar]
104003	Kayin [State: Myanmar]
104004	Chin [State: Myanmar]
104005	Sagaing [State: Myanmar]
104006	Tanintharyi [State: Myanmar]
104007	Bago [State: Myanmar]
104008	Magway [State: Myanmar]
104009	Mandalay [State: Myanmar]

104010	Mon [State: Myanmar]
104011	Rakhine [State: Myanmar]
104012	Yangon [State: Myanmar]
104013	Shan [State: Myanmar]
104014	Ayeyawady [State: Myanmar]
104015	Nay Pyi Taw [State: Myanmar]
104097	Abroad [State: Myanmar]
104099	NIU [State: Myanmar]
591002	Coclé [Province: Panama]
591003	Colón, Comarca Kuna Yala (San Blas) [Province: Panama]
591004	Bocas de Toro, Chiriquí, Comarca Ngäbe Buglé, Veraguas [Province: Panama]
591005	Comarca Emberá, Darién [Province: Panama]
591006	Herrera [Province: Panama]
591007	Los Santos [Province: Panama]
591008	Panamá [Province: Panama]
591009	Unknown district in Panamá province [Province: Panama]
591097	Foreign country [Province: Panama]
591098	Unknown [Province: Panama]
591099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Panama]
608001	Abra [Province: Philippines]
608002	Agusan del norte [Province: Philippines]
608003	Agusan del sur [Province: Philippines]
608004	Aklan [Province: Philippines]
608005	Albay [Province: Philippines]
608006	Antique [Province: Philippines]
608007	Basilan, City Of Isabela [Province: Philippines]
608008	Bataan [Province: Philippines]
608010	Batangas [Province: Philippines]
608011	Benguet [Province: Philippines]
608012	Bohol [Province: Philippines]
608013	Bukidnon [Province: Philippines]
608014	Bulacan [Province: Philippines]
608015	Cagayan, Batanes [Province: Philippines]
608016	Camarines norte [Province: Philippines]
608017	Camarines Sur [Province: Philippines]
608018	Camiguin [Province: Philippines]
608019	Capiz [Province: Philippines]
608020	Catanduanes [Province: Philippines]
608021	Cavite [Province: Philippines]

608022	Cebu [Province: Philippines]
608023	Davao (Davao del Norte) [Province: Philippines]
608024	Davao del Sur, Davao Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608025	Davao Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608026	Eastern Samar [Province: Philippines]
608027	Ifugao [Province: Philippines]
608028	Ilocos Norte [Province: Philippines]
608029	Ilocos Sur [Province: Philippines]
608030	Iloilo, Guimaras [Province: Philippines]
608031	Isabela [Province: Philippines]
608032	Kalinga-Apayao, Apayo, Kalinga [Province: Philippines]
608033	La Union [Province: Philippines]
608034	Laguna [Province: Philippines]
608035	Lanao del Norte [Province: Philippines]
608036	Lanao del Sur, Maguindanao, Marawi City and Cotabato city [Province: Philippines]
608037	Leyte, Biliran [Province: Philippines]
608039	Manila [Province: Philippines]
608040	Marinduque [Province: Philippines]
608041	Masbate [Province: Philippines]
608042	Misamis Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608043	Misamis Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608044	Mountain Province [Province: Philippines]
608045	Negros Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608046	Negros Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608047	Cotabato (North Cotabato) [Province: Philippines]
608048	Northern Samar [Province: Philippines]
608049	Nueva Ecija [Province: Philippines]
608050	Nueva Vizcaya [Province: Philippines]
608051	Occidental Mindoro [Province: Philippines]
608052	Oriental Mindoro [Province: Philippines]
608053	Palawan [Province: Philippines]
608054	Pampanga [Province: Philippines]
608055	Pangasinan [Province: Philippines]
608056	Quezon [Province: Philippines]
608057	Quirino [Province: Philippines]
608058	Rizal [Province: Philippines]
608059	Romblon [Province: Philippines]
608060	Samar (Western Samar) [Province: Philippines]
608061	Siquijor [Province: Philippines]

608062	Sorsogon [Province: Philippines]
608063	South Cotabato, Sarangani [Province: Philippines]
608064	Southern Leyte [Province: Philippines]
608065	Sultan Kudarat [Province: Philippines]
608066	Sulu [Province: Philippines]
608067	Surigao Del Norte, Dinagat islands [Province: Philippines]
608068	Surigao del Sur [Province: Philippines]
608069	Tarlac [Province: Philippines]
608070	Tawi-Tawi [Province: Philippines]
608071	Zambales [Province: Philippines]
608072	Zamboanga Norte [Province: Philippines]
608073	Zamboanga del Sur, Zamboanga Sibugay [Province: Philippines]
608074	Manila Metro, 2nd District [Province: Philippines]
608075	Manila Metro, 3rd District [Province: Philippines]
608076	Manila Metro, 4th District [Province: Philippines]
608077	Aurora [Province: Philippines]
608097	Foreign country [Province: Philippines]
608098	Unknown [Province: Philippines]
608099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Philippines]
642001	Alba [County: Romania]
642002	Arad [County: Romania]
642003	Arges [County: Romania]
642004	Bacau [County: Romania]
642005	Bihor [County: Romania]
642006	Bistrita Nasaud [County: Romania]
642007	Botosani [County: Romania]
642008	Brasov [County: Romania]
642009	Braila [County: Romania]
642010	Buzau [County: Romania]
642011	Caras Severin [County: Romania]
642012	Cluj [County: Romania]
642013	Constanta [County: Romania]
642014	Covasna [County: Romania]
642015	Dambovita [County: Romania]
642016	Dolj [County: Romania]
642017	Galati [County: Romania]
642018	Gorj [County: Romania]
642019	Harghita [County: Romania]
642020	Hunedoara [County: Romania]

642022	Iasi [County: Romania]
642024	Maramures [County: Romania]
642025	Mehedinti [County: Romania]
642026	Mures [County: Romania]
642027	Neamt [County: Romania]
642028	Olt [County: Romania]
642029	Prahova [County: Romania]
642030	Satu Mare [County: Romania]
642031	Salaj [County: Romania]
642032	Sibiu [County: Romania]
642033	Suceava [County: Romania]
642034	Teleorman [County: Romania]
642035	Timis [County: Romania]
642036	Tulcea [County: Romania]
642037	Vaslui [County: Romania]
642038	Valcea [County: Romania]
642039	Vrancea [County: Romania]
642043	Bucharest Sector 1 to 6 [County: Romania]
642051	Calarasi, Giurgiu, Ialomita, Ilfov [County: Romania]
642097	Foreign country [County: Romania]
642098	Unknown [County: Romania]
642099	NIU (not in universe) [County: Romania]
646002	Byumba, Kigali Ngali, Kigali Ville, Kibungo, Umutara [Province: Rwanda]
646003	Gitarama [Province: Rwanda]
646004	Butare [Province: Rwanda]
646005	Gikongoro [Province: Rwanda]
646006	Cyangugu [Province: Rwanda]
646007	Kibuye [Province: Rwanda]
646008	Gisenyi [Province: Rwanda]
646009	Ruhengeri [Province: Rwanda]
646097	Foreign Countries [Province: Rwanda]
646098	Unknown [Province: Rwanda]
646099	NIU [Province: Rwanda]
705001	Pomurska [Region: Slovenia]
705002	Podravska [Region: Slovenia]
705003	Koroška [Region: Slovenia]
705004	Savinjska [Region: Slovenia]
705005	Zasavska [Region: Slovenia]
705006	Spodnjeposavska [Region: Slovenia]

705007	Jugovzhodna Slovenija [Region: Slovenia]
705008	Osrednjeslovenska [Region: Slovenia]
705009	Gorenjska [Region: Slovenia]
705010	Notranjsko-kraška [Region: Slovenia]
705011	Goriška [Region: Slovenia]
705012	Obalno-kraška [Region: Slovenia]
705097	Abroad [Region: Slovenia]
705999	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Slovenia]
710001	Western Cape [Province: South Africa]
710004	Free State [Province: South Africa]
710005	Eastern Cape, KwaZulu-Natal [Province: South Africa]
710007	Gauteng, Limpopo, Mpumalanga, North West, Northern Cape [Province: South Africa]
710097	Foreign country [Province: South Africa]
710098	Unknown [Province: South Africa]
710099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: South Africa]
724011	Galicia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724012	Principado de Asturias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724013	Cantabria [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724021	País Vasco [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724022	Comunidad Foral de Navarra [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724023	La Rioja [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724024	Aragón [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724030	Comunidad de Madrid [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724041	Castilla y León [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724042	Castilla-La Mancha [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724043	Extremadura [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724051	Cataluña [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724052	Comunidad Valenciana [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724053	Islas Baleares [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724061	Andalucía [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724062	Región de Murcia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724063	Ciudad Autónoma de Ceuta [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724064	Ciudad Autónoma de Melilla [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724070	Canarias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724097	Abroad [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724999	NIU (not in universe) [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
740001	Paramaribo [District: Suriname]
740002	Wanica [District: Suriname]
740003	Nickerie [District: Suriname]

740005	Saramacca, Coronie [District: Suriname]
740006	Marowijne, Commewijne [District: Suriname]
740008	Brokopondo, Para [District: Suriname]
740010	Sipaliwini [District: Suriname]
740096	Suriname, district unknown [District: Suriname]
740097	Foreign [District: Suriname]
740098	Unknown [District: Suriname]
764010	Bangkok [Province: Thailand]
764011	Samut Prakan [Province: Thailand]
764012	Nonthaburi [Province: Thailand]
764013	Pathum Thani [Province: Thailand]
764014	Phra Nakhon Si Ayutthaya [Province: Thailand]
764015	Ang Thong [Province: Thailand]
764016	Lop Buri [Province: Thailand]
764017	Sing Buri [Province: Thailand]
764018	Chai Nat [Province: Thailand]
764019	Sa Kaeo, Prachin Buri [Province: Thailand]
764020	Chon Buri [Province: Thailand]
764021	Rayong [Province: Thailand]
764022	Chanthaburi [Province: Thailand]
764023	Trat [Province: Thailand]
764024	Chachoengsao [Province: Thailand]
764026	Nakhon Nayok [Province: Thailand]
764027	Saraburi [Province: Thailand]
764030	Nakhon Ratchasima [Province: Thailand]
764031	Buri Ram [Province: Thailand]
764032	Surin [Province: Thailand]
764033	Si Sa Ket [Province: Thailand]
764034	Ubon Ratchathani, Yasothon, Amnat Charoen [Province: Thailand]
764036	Chaiyaphum [Province: Thailand]
764039	Nong Bua Lam Phu, Udon Thani [Province: Thailand]
764040	Khon Kaen [Province: Thailand]
764042	Loei [Province: Thailand]
764043	Nong Khai [Province: Thailand]
764044	Maha Sarakham [Province: Thailand]
764045	Roi Et [Province: Thailand]
764046	Kalasin [Province: Thailand]
764047	Sakon Nakhon [Province: Thailand]
764048	Nakhon Phanom, Mukdahan [Province: Thailand]

764050	Chiang Mai [Province: Thailand]
764051	Lamphun [Province: Thailand]
764052	Lampang [Province: Thailand]
764053	Uttaradit [Province: Thailand]
764054	Phrae [Province: Thailand]
764055	Nan [Province: Thailand]
764057	Phayao, Chiang Rai [Province: Thailand]
764058	Mae Hong Son [Province: Thailand]
764060	Nakhon Sawan [Province: Thailand]
764061	Uthai Thani [Province: Thailand]
764062	Kamphaeng Phet [Province: Thailand]
764063	Tak [Province: Thailand]
764064	Sukhothai [Province: Thailand]
764065	Phitsanulok [Province: Thailand]
764066	Phichit [Province: Thailand]
764067	Phetchabun [Province: Thailand]
764070	Ratchaburi [Province: Thailand]
764071	Kanchanaburi [Province: Thailand]
764072	Suphanburi [Province: Thailand]
764073	Nakhon Pathom [Province: Thailand]
764074	Samut Sakhon [Province: Thailand]
764075	Samut Songkhram [Province: Thailand]
764076	Phetchaburi [Province: Thailand]
764077	Prachuap Khiri Khan [Province: Thailand]
764080	Nakhon Si Thammarat [Province: Thailand]
764082	Phangnga [Province: Thailand]
764083	Phuket [Province: Thailand]
764084	Krabi, Surat Thani [Province: Thailand]
764086	Ranong, Chumphon [Province: Thailand]
764090	Songkhla [Province: Thailand]
764091	Satun [Province: Thailand]
764092	Trang [Province: Thailand]
764093	Phatthalung [Province: Thailand]
764094	Pattani [Province: Thailand]
764095	Yala [Province: Thailand]
764096	Narathiwat [Province: Thailand]
764097	Same province [Province: Thailand]
764098	Unknown province, but within Thailand [Province: Thailand]
764997	Abroad [Province: Thailand]

764998	Unknown [Province: Thailand]
764999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Thailand]
768001	Maritime, Lomé [Region: Togo]
768002	Plateaux, Centrale, Kara [Region: Togo]
768003	Savanes [Region: Togo]
768097	Foreign Country [Region: Togo]
768098	Unknown [Region: Togo]
768099	NIU [Region: Togo]
780010	Port of Spain [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780020	San Fernando [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780080	Diego Martin, San Juan/Laventille, Tunapuna/Piarco, Chaguanas, Sangre Grande, Couva/Tabaquite /Talparo, Rio Claro/Mayaro, Siparia, Penal/Debe, Princess Town, Port Fontin, Caroni, St. Andrew/St. David, Victoria, St. Patrick, Arima [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780094	St. Paul, St. Mary, St. David, St. George, St. Patrick, St. Andrew, St. John, Tobago [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780098	Unknown [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
800101	Kalangala [District: Uganda]
800102	Kampala [District: Uganda]
800103	Kiboga, Kyankwanzi [District: Uganda]
800104	Luwero, Nakasongola, Nakaseke [District: Uganda]
800105	Masaka, Ssembabule, Bukomansimbi, Kalungu, Lwengo [District: Uganda]
800106	Mpigi, Wakiso, Butambala, Gomba [District: Uganda]
800107	Mubende, Mityana [District: Uganda]
800108	Mukono, Kayunga, Buikwe, Buvuma [District: Uganda]
800110	Rakai, Lyantonde [District: Uganda]
800201	Bugiri, Iganga, Mayuge, Namutumba, Luuka, Namayingo [District: Uganda]
800202	Busia, Tororo, Butaleja [District: Uganda]
800204	Jinja [District: Uganda]
800205	Kamuli, Kaliro, Buyende [District: Uganda]
800206	Kapchorwa, Bukwo, Kween [District: Uganda]
800207	Katakwi, Soroti, Kaberamaido, Amuria, Serere [District: Uganda]
800208	Kumi, Bukedea, Ngora [District: Uganda]
800209	Mbale, Sironko, Bududa, Manafwa, Bulambuli [District: Uganda]
800210	Pallisa, Budaka, Kibuku [District: Uganda]
800301	Adjumani, Moyo [District: Uganda]
800302	Apac, Oyam, Kole [District: Uganda]
800303	Arua, Yumbe, Koboko, Maracha [District: Uganda]
800304	Gulu, Amuru, Nwoya, Omoro [District: Uganda]
800305	Kitgum, Pader, Agago, Lamwo [District: Uganda]
800306	Kotido, Moroto, Nakapiripirit, Abim, Kaabong, Amudat, Napak [District: Uganda]
800307	Lira, Amolatar, Dokolo, Alebtong, Otuke [District: Uganda]

800310	Nebbi, Zombo [District: Uganda]
800401	Bundibugyo, Ntoroko [District: Uganda]
800402	Bushenyi, Mbarara, Ntungamo, Ibanda, Isingiro, Kiruhura, Buhweju, Mitooma, Rubirizi, Sheema [District: Uganda]
800403	Hoima [District: Uganda]
800404	Kabale, Rubanda [District: Uganda]
800405	Kabarole, Kamwenge, Kyenjojo, Kyegegwa [District: Uganda]
800406	Kasese [District: Uganda]
800407	Kibaale, Kagadi, Kakumiro [District: Uganda]
800408	Kisoro [District: Uganda]
800409	Masindi, Buliisa, Kiryandongo [District: Uganda]
800412	Rukungiri, Kanungu [District: Uganda]
800096	Visitor [District: Uganda]
800097	Foreign country [District: Uganda]
800098	Unknown [District: Uganda]
804001	The Autonomous Republic of Crimea [Region: Ukraine]
804005	Vinnitska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804007	Volynska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804012	Dnipropetrovska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804014	Donetska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804018	Zhytomyrska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804021	Zakarpatska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804023	Zaporizka oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804026	Ivano-Frankivska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804032	Kyivska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804035	Kirovohradska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804044	Luhanska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804046	Lvivska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804048	Mykolaivska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804051	Odeska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804053	Poltavska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804056	Rivnenska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804059	Sumska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804061	Ternopil'ska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804063	Kharkivska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804065	Khersonska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804068	Khmelnitska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804071	Cherkaska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804073	Chernivetska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804074	Chernihivska oblast [Region: Ukraine]

804080	Kyiv (independent city) [Region: Ukraine]
804085	Sevastopol (independent city) [Region: Ukraine]
804097	Foreign country [Region: Ukraine]
804098	Unknown [Region: Ukraine]
804099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Ukraine]
858001	Montevideo [Department: Uruguay]
858002	Artigas [Department: Uruguay]
858003	Canelones [Department: Uruguay]
858004	Cerro Largo [Department: Uruguay]
858005	Colonia [Department: Uruguay]
858006	Durazno [Department: Uruguay]
858007	Flores [Department: Uruguay]
858008	Florida [Department: Uruguay]
858009	Lavalleja [Department: Uruguay]
858010	Maldonado [Department: Uruguay]
858011	Paysandú [Department: Uruguay]
858012	Río Negro [Department: Uruguay]
858013	Rivera [Department: Uruguay]
858014	Rocha [Department: Uruguay]
858015	Salto [Department: Uruguay]
858016	San Jose [Department: Uruguay]
858017	Soriano [Department: Uruguay]
858018	Tacuarembó [Department: Uruguay]
858019	Treinta Y Tres [Department: Uruguay]
858097	Abroad [Department: Uruguay]
858098	Unknown [Department: Uruguay]
858999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Uruguay]
862001	Federal District, Vargas [State: Venezuela]
862002	Amazonas Federal Territory [State: Venezuela]
862003	Anzoátegui [State: Venezuela]
862004	Apure [State: Venezuela]
862005	Aragua [State: Venezuela]
862007	Bolívar [State: Venezuela]
862008	Carabobo [State: Venezuela]
862009	Cojedes [State: Venezuela]
862010	Amacuros Delta Federal Territory [State: Venezuela]
862011	Falcón [State: Venezuela]
862012	Guárico [State: Venezuela]
862013	Lara [State: Venezuela]

862014	Barinas, Mérida [State: Venezuela]
862015	Miranda [State: Venezuela]
862016	Monagas [State: Venezuela]
862017	Nueva Esparta, Federal Dependencies [State: Venezuela]
862018	Portuguesa [State: Venezuela]
862019	Sucre [State: Venezuela]
862020	Táchira [State: Venezuela]
862021	Trujillo [State: Venezuela]
862022	Yaracuy [State: Venezuela]
862023	Zulia [State: Venezuela]
862097	Foreign country [State: Venezuela]
862098	Unknown [State: Venezuela]
862099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Venezuela]

description

DEFINITION

GEOMIG1_P indicates the major administrative unit in which the person previously resided prior to the survey. Only intra-national migrations are recorded; however, the variable incorporates geographies for every country that lists place of previous residence, to enable comparative analysis of subnational migration. Foreign migrants are coded 097 or 997. Codes for GEOMIG1_1 match the geographic codes in GEOLEV1 (current place of residence).

For similar information for different time intervals since migration, see variables GEOMIG1_1, GEOMIG1_5, and GEOMIG1_10. More on migration and geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

HRSFULL: Full-time or part-time work

Data file: IND1999_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Part-time
2	Full-time
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

HRSFULL indicates whether the respondent worked full-time or part-time.

concept

CONCEPT

INCWAGE: Wage and salary income

Data file: IND1999_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 7 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

INCWAGE reports the respondent's weekly, monthly or annual wage and salary income.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

INCWAGE is a 7-digit numeric variable.

Codes9999998 = Unknown/missing.

9999999 = NIU (not in universe).

Top codes:Israel 1983: 74,716+

Israel 1995: 20,000+

Canada 1971: 50,000+ females in Atlantic region; 75,000+ for others

Canada 1981: 75,000+ all females, males in Atlantic region; 100,000+ males other regions

Canada 1991-2001: 200,000+

Dominican Republic 1981: 2000+

Germany 1970: 2,500+

Indonesia 1995: 9,999,997+

Italy Surveys 2011-2020: 3000+

Jamaica 1982: 100,000+

Jamaica 1991: 100,000+

Jamaica 2001: 3,000,000+

Panama 1970: 800+

Panama 2000: 9,997+

Panama 2010: 10,000+

Puerto Rico 1970-1980: 50,000+

Puerto Rico 1990: 140,000+

Puerto Rico 2000: 175,000+

Puerto Rico 2005: 999,999+

Puerto Rico 2010: 173,000+

Puerto Rico 2015-2020: 99.5th percentile in the state (higher values are the state means of all cases above these cutoffs.)

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: 55,000+

U.S.A. 1960: 25,000+

U.S.A. 1970: 50,000+

U.S.A. 1980: 75,000+

U.S.A. 1990: State median of values over 140,000

U.S.A. 2000: State median of values over 175,000

U.S.A. 2005-2020: 99.5th percentile within each state (higher values are the state means of all cases above these cutoffs.)

MIGCTryp: Country of previous residence**Data file:** IND1999_LFS--P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000	NIU (not in universe)
10000	Africa
11000	Eastern Africa
11010	Burundi
11020	Comoros
11030	Djibouti
11040	Eritrea
11050	Ethiopia
11060	Kenya
11070	Madagascar
11080	Malawi
11090	Mauritius
11100	Mozambique
11110	Reunion
11120	Rwanda
11130	Seychelles
11140	Somalia
11150	South Sudan
11160	Uganda
11170	Tanzania
11180	Zambia

11190	Zimbabwe
11999	Eastern Africa, n.s.
12000	Middle Africa
12010	Angola
12020	Cameroon
12030	Central African Republic
12040	Chad
12050	Congo
12060	Democratic Republic of Congo
12070	Equatorial Guinea
12080	Gabon
12100	Sao Tome and Principe
12999	Middle Africa, n.s.
13000	Northern Africa
13010	Algeria
13020	Egypt/United Arab Rep.
13030	Libya
13040	Morocco
13050	Sudan
13060	Tunisia
13070	Western Sahara
13990	Northern Africa, n.s.
14000	Southern Africa
14010	Botswana
14020	Lesotho
14030	Namibia
14040	South Africa
14050	Swaziland
14999	Southern Africa, n.s.
15000	Western Africa
15010	Benin
15020	Burkina Faso
15150	Cape Verde
15040	Ivory Coast
15050	Gambia
15060	Ghana
15070	Guinea
15080	Guinea-Bissau
15090	Liberia

15100	Mali
15110	Mauritania
15120	Niger
15130	Nigeria
15140	St. Helena and Ascension
15160	Sierra Leone
15170	Togo
19999	Africa, n.s.
20000	Americas
21000	Caribbean
21010	Anguilla
21020	Antigua-Barbuda
21030	Aruba
21040	Bahamas
21050	Barbados
21060	British Virgin Islands
21070	Cayman Isles
21080	Cuba
21090	Dominica
21100	Dominican Republic
21110	Grenada
21120	Guadeloupe
21130	Haiti
21140	Jamaica
21150	Martinique
21160	Montserrat
21170	Netherlands Antilles
21180	Puerto Rico
21190	St. Kitts-Nevis
21200	St. Croix
21210	St. John
21220	St. Lucia
21230	St. Thomas
21240	St. Vincent and the Grenadines
21250	Trinidad and Tobago
21260	Turks and Caicos
21270	U.S. Virgin Islands
21999	Caribbean, n.s.
22000	Central America

22010	Belize/British Honduras
22020	Costa Rica
22030	El Salvador
22040	Guatemala
22050	Honduras
22060	Mexico
22070	Nicaragua
22080	Panama
22081	Panama Canal Zone
22999	Central America, n.s.
23000	South America
23010	Argentina
23020	Bolivia
23030	Brazil
23040	Chile
23050	Colombia
23060	Ecuador
23070	Falkland Islands
23080	French Guiana
23090	Guyana/British Guiana
23100	Paraguay
23110	Peru
23120	Suriname
23130	Uruguay
23140	Venezuela
23990	South America, n.s.
23991	Central and Latin America
24000	North America
24010	Bermuda
24020	Canada
24030	Greenland
24040	Saint Pierre and Miquelon
24050	United States
24051	U.S. Outlying Areas and Territories
24999	U.S.A, Canada, Mexico
29999	Americas, n.s.
30000	Asia
31000	Eastern Asia
31010	China

31011	Hong Kong
31012	Macau
31013	Taiwan
31020	Japan
31030	Korea
31031	Korea, DPR (North)
31032	Korea, RO (South)
31040	Mongolia
32000	South-Central Asia
32010	Afghanistan
32020	Bangladesh
32030	Bhutan
32040	India
32041	India/Pakistan
32050	Iran
32060	Kazakhstan
32070	Kyrgyzstan
32080	Maldives
32090	Nepal
32100	Pakistan
32110	Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
32120	Tajikistan
32130	Turkmenistan
32140	Uzbekistan
33000	South-Eastern Asia
33010	Brunei
33020	Cambodia (Kampuchea)
33030	East Timor
33040	Indonesia
33050	Laos
33060	Malaysia
33061	Malaysia and Singapore
33070	Myanmar (Burma)
33080	Philippines
33090	Singapore
33100	Thailand
33110	Vietnam
34000	Western Asia
34010	Armenia

34020	Azerbaijan
34030	Bahrain
34040	Cyprus
34050	Georgia
34060	Iraq
34070	Israel
34080	Jordan
34090	Kuwait
34100	Lebanon
34110	Palestine
34120	Oman
34130	Qatar
34140	Saudi Arabia
34150	Syria
34151	Syria/Lebanon
34160	Turkey
34170	United Arab Emirates
34180	Yemen
34190	Middle East, not specified
34191	Arabia
34199	Gulf countries
39999	Asia, n.s.
40000	Europe
41000	Eastern Europe
41010	Belarus
41020	Bulgaria
41021	Albania/Bulgaria/Romania
41030	Czech Republic
41031	Czechoslovakia/Yugoslavia
41040	Hungary
41050	Poland
41060	Moldova
41070	Romania
41080	Russia/USSR
41090	Slovakia
41100	Ukraine
41999	Eastern Europe, n.s.
42000	Northern Europe
42010	Denmark

42020	Estonia
42030	Faroe Islands
42040	Finland
42050	Iceland
42060	Ireland
42070	Latvia
42080	Lithuania
42090	Norway
42110	Sweden
42120	United Kingdom
42199	Scandinavia
43000	Southern Europe
43010	Albania
43020	Andorra
43030	Bosnia
43040	Croatia
43050	Gibraltar
43060	Greece
43070	Italy
43071	Vatican City
43080	Malta
43090	Portugal
43100	San Marino
43110	Slovenia
43120	Spain
43130	Macedonia
43140	Yugoslavia
43141	Montenegro
43142	Serbia
43143	Serbia and Montenegro
43999	Southern Europe, n.s.
44000	Western Europe
44010	Austria
44020	Belgium
44021	Belgium/Luxemburg
44022	Benelux (Belgium/Netherlands/Luxemburg)
44030	France
44040	Germany
44050	Liechtenstein

44060	Luxembourg
44070	Monaco
44080	Netherlands
44090	Switzerland
49990	Europe, n.s.
49991	Central and Eastern Europe
49992	European Union
50000	Oceania
51000	Australia and New Zealand
51010	Australia
51020	New Zealand
51021	New Zealand/New Guinea
51030	Norfolk Islands
51999	Australia and New Zealand, n.s.
52000	Melanesia
52010	Fiji
52020	New Caledonia
52030	Papua New Guinea
52040	Solomon Islands
52050	Vanuatu (New Hebrides)
53000	Micronesia
53010	Kiribati
53020	Marshall Islands
53030	Nauru
53040	Northern Mariana Isls.
53050	Palau
53999	Micronesia, n.e.c.
54000	Polynesia
54010	Cook Islands
54020	French Polynesia
54030	Niue
54040	Pitcairn Island
54050	Samoa
54060	Tokelau
54070	Tonga
54080	Tuvalu
54090	Wallis and Futuna Isls.
59999	Oceania, n.s.
60000	Other

60010	Europe, Australia, New Zealand
60020	Asia and Oceania, n.s.
90000	Non-migrants (International)
99998	Response suppressed
99999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

MIGCTryp indicates the country of previous residence of international migrants.

Persons who never lived abroad are coded to the "non-migrant" category.

concept

CONCEPT

MIGRATEP: Migration status, previous residence

Data file: IND1999_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Same major administrative unit
11	Same major, same minor administrative unit
12	Same major, different minor administrative unit
20	Different major administrative unit
30	Abroad
98	Response suppressed
99	Not reported/missing/unknown

description

DEFINITION

MIGRATEP indicates whether the person's most recent move (if any) was between minor administrative units, major units, or countries.

concept

CONCEPT

MIGYRS1: Years residing in current locality**Data file:** IND1999_LFS--P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Less than 1 year
01	1 year (or 1 year or less)
02	2 years
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24

25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63

64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95+ years
96	Less than 5 years
97	More than 5 years
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

MIGYRS1 indicates how many years the person has resided in their current locality of residence.

concept

CONCEPT

WRKCONTRCT: Type of work contract (indefinite or fixed term)

Data file: IND1999_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	Indefinite
20	Fixed-term
21	Test or trial period
22	Training or apprenticeship
23	Specific project or task
24	Seasonal or as needed (casual)
25	Covering the absence of another worker
26	Other or unspecified fixed-term contract
97	No written contract
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

WRKCONTRCT refers to the person's type of work contract, whether it is indefinite (permanent) or fixed-term (temporary).

concept

CONCEPT

WRKMORE: Would like to work more hours

Data file: IND1999_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, would like to work more hours
2	No, the same or less hours
8	Unknown
9	NIU (Not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

WRKMORE indicates whether the respondent wanted to work additional hours.

concept

CONCEPT

DISEMP: Employment disability

Data file: IND1999_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Disabled
2	Not disabled
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

DISEMP indicates if the respondent was economically inactive because of disabilities or, in some instances, other health-related reasons.

concept

CONCEPT

IN1999A_EDUCGEN: Education, general**Data file:** IND1999_LFS--P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="IN99A406">7. Educational standard - general:<br /><div class="i1">[] 01 Not literate<br />[] 02 Literate through attending NFEC/AEC<br />[] 03 Literate through attending TLC<br />[] 04 Literate through attending others<br />[] 05 Literate but below primary<br />[] 06 Primary<br />[] 07 Middle<br />[] 08 Secondary<br />[] 09 Higher secondary<br />[] 10 Graduate and above in agriculture<br />[] 11 Graduate and above in engineering/technology<br />[] 12 Graduate and above in medicine<br />[] 13 Graduate and above in other subjects</div><br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Not literate
02	Literate through attending: NFEC/AEC
03	Literate through attending: TLC
04	Literate through attending: others
05	Literate but below primary
06	Primary
07	Middle
08	Secondary
09	Higher secondary
10	Graduate and above in agriculture
11	Graduate and above in engineering/technology
12	Graduate and above in medicine
13	Graduate and above in other subjects
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the highest level of general education the person has completed.

UNIVERSE

India 1999: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

IN1999A_EDUCTECH: Education, technical**Data file:** IND1999_LFS--P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IN99A407">8. Educational standard - technical:
<div class="i1">[] 1 No technical education
[] 2 Technical degree in agriculture/engineering/technology/medicine, etc.
[] 3 Diploma or certificate in agriculture
[] 4 Diploma or certificate in engineering/technology
[] 5 Diploma or certificate in medicine
[] 6 Diploma or certificate in crafts
[] 9 Diploma or certificate in other subjects</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No technical education
2	Technical degree in agriculture / engineering / technology / medicine etc.
3	Diploma or certificate in agriculture
4	Diploma or certificate in engineering/technology
5	Diploma or certificate in medicine
6	Diploma or certificate in crafts
9	Diploma or certificate in other subjects

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the highest level of technical education the person has completed.

UNIVERSE

India 1999: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

IN1999A_MARST: Marital status**Data file:** IND1999_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="IN99A405">6. Marital status:<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Never married<br />[] 2 Currently married<br />[] 3 Widowed<br />[] 4 Divorced/separated</div><br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Never married
2	Currently married
3	Widowed
4	Divorced/separated
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the marital status of the person.

UNIVERSE

India 1999: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

IN1999A_PERNUM: Person number (within household)

Data file: IND1999_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Household record
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4

05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37

description**DEFINITION**

This variable indicates the person number (within household).

UNIVERSE

India 1999: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

IN1999A_PSERIAL: Person's serial number**Data file:** IND1999_LFS--P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="IN99A401">1. ____ Serial no.
</sva r >

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001	1
002	2
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23

024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
044	44
045	45
055	55
058	58
100	100
108	108
111	111
222	222
223	223
225	225
309	309
331	331
423	423
521	521
561	561
601	601

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's serial number.

UNIVERSE

India 1999: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

IN1999A_RELATE: Relation to head**Data file:** IND1999_LFS--P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IN99A402">3. Relation to head:
<div class="i1">[] 1 Self
[] 2 Spouse of head
[] 3 Married child
[] 4 Spouse of married child
[] 5 Unmarried child
[] 6 Grandchild
[] 7 Father/mother/father-in-law/mother-in-law
[] 8 Brother/sister/brother-in-law/sister-in-law/other relatives
[] 9 Servants/employees/other non-relatives</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Head
02	Spouse of head
03	Married child
04	Spouse of married child
05	Unmarried child
06	Grand child
07	Father/mother/father-in-law/mother-in-law
08	Brother/sister/brother-in-law/sister-in-law/other relatives
09	Servants/employees/other non-relatives
10	Person was an extra head in the original data
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's relationship to the head of the household.

UNIVERSE

India 1999: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

IN1999A_SEX: Sex**Data file:** IND1999_LFS--P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

`<sva a="all" v="IN99A403">4. Sex:
<div class="i1">[] 1 Male
[] 2 Female</div>
</sva>`

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the sex of the person.

UNIVERSE

India 1999: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

MIG1_P_IN: State of previous residence, India; consistent boundaries, GIS**Data file:** IND1999_LFS--P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
356028	Andhra Pradesh
356012	Arunachal Pradesh
356018	Assam
356010	Bihar, Jharkhand
356024	Gujarat
356006	Haryana

356002	Himachal Pradesh
356001	Jammu and Kashmir
356029	Karnataka
356032	Kerala
356023	Madhya Pradesh, Chhattisgarh
356027	Maharashtra
356014	Manipur
356017	Meghalaya
356015	Mizoram
356013	Nagaland
356021	Orissa
356003	Punjab
356008	Rajasthan
356011	Sikkim
356033	Tamil Nadu
356016	Tripura
356009	Uttar Pradesh, Uttaranchal
356019	West Bengal
356035	Andaman and Nicobar Islands
356004	Chandigarh
356026	Dadra and Nagar Haveli
356030	Goa, Daman and Diu
356007	Delhi
356031	Lakshadweep
356034	Pondicherry
356097	Abroad
356098	Unknown
356099	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

MIG1_P_IN indicates the person's state of previous residence in India.

Click on the Source Variables tab for information on place of residence for each sample year. Source variables may contain more geographic unit detail but are not suitable for cross-temporal comparison.

concept

CONCEPT

MIGCAUSE: Reason for migration**Data file:** IND1999_LFS--P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Work
11	Seeking work
12	Job relocation
13	Job assignment
14	Opportunity
15	Proximity to work
16	Job loss
19	Other work
20	Family move
21	Follow household head
22	Follow spouse
23	Follow relative
24	Marriage of a family member
25	Divorce or separation of a family member
26	Healthcare or age of a family member
27	Death or birth of a family member
29	Other family
30	Education
31	Studies
32	End of education
33	Proximity to education
34	Other education
40	Marriage, divorce, widowhood
41	Marriage or union
42	Divorce or widowhood
50	Insecurity, disaster, or violence
51	War, conflict
52	Violence or insecurity
53	Domestic violence

54	Social or political problems, including security
55	Natural disaster
56	Refugee, reason not specified
57	Asylum seeker, reason not specified
59	Other insecurity, disaster, or violence
60	Personal
61	Age related reasons
62	Quality of life
63	Become independent
69	Other personal
70	Other reason
71	Health
72	Repatriation
73	Retirement
74	House or flat acquisition
75	Housing problems
76	Visiting
77	Ordination
78	Military or institutional housing
79	Other reason, not elsewhere classified
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

MIGCAUSE indicates the reason why the person moved from their previous place of residence.

concept

CONCEPT

IN1999A_AWAYVILL: Whether stayed away from village for 60 days or more for employment

Data file: IND1999_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svvar a="all" v="IN99A411">12. Whether stayed away from village/town for 60 days or more for employment or in search

of employment: [if staying in the same village/town for last 6 months or more, per question 11], 1 Yes 2 No

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person stayed away from the village/town during the last 60 days or longer for employment or in search for employment.

UNIVERSE

India 1999: Persons who stayed in the same village the last 6 months or longer [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN1999A_EDATTEND: Attendance educational institution

Data file: IND1999_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

9. Current attendance in educational institution and course of study: [1] 11 To supplement household income [2] 12 Other reasons [1] 13 To supplement household income [4] 14 Other reasons [1] 15 To supplement household income [6] 16 Other reasons [1] 17 Currently attending: [2] 18 NFEC/AEC [2] 19 TLC [2] 20 Pre-primary [2] 21 Primary [2] 22 Middle [2] 23 Secondary and higher secondary [1] 24 Graduate and above in: [2] 25 Agriculture [2] 26 Engineering/technology [2] 27 Medicine [2] 28 Other subjects [1] 29 Diploma or certificate course [2] 30 Agriculture [2] 31 Engineering/technology [2] 32 Medicine [2] 33 Crafts [2] 34 Other subjects

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Never attended any educational institution to supplement household income
12	Currently not attending any educational institution due to other reasons

13	Ever attended but discontinued studies to supplement hh income
14	Ever attended but discontinued studies due to other reasons
15	Dropped out to supplement household income
16	Dropped out due to other reasons
21	Currently attending: NFEC/AEC
22	Currently attending: TLC
23	Currently attending: pre-primary
24	Currently attending: primary
25	Currently attending: middle
26	Currently attending secondary and higher secondary
27	Graduate and above in agriculture
28	Graduate and above in engineering/technology
29	Graduate and above in medicine
30	Graduate and above in other subjects
31	Diploma or certificate course: agriculture
32	Diploma or certificate course: engineering/technology
33	Diploma or certificate course: medicine
34	Diploma or certificate course: crafts
35	Diploma or certificate course: other subjects
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person is currently attending any educational institution and the course of study.

UNIVERSE

India 1999: Persons age 30 and below [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN1999A_ENUMDIFF: Whether enumeration place differs from last usual residence

Data file: IND1999_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="IN99A412">13. Whether place of enumeration differs from last usual place of residence:
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the enumeration place differs from the person's usual residence.

UNIVERSE

India 1999: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

IN1999A_MIGACTIV: Usual activity at time of migration

Data file: IND1999_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="IN99A413 IN99A414 IN99A415 IN99A416 IN99A417 IN99A418">If code 1 in question 13
[Questions 14-20 were asked of persons whose place of enumeration differed from last usual place of residence, per question 13.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="IN99A416 IN99A417 IN99A418">Usual activity at the time of migration
[Questions 18-19.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="IN99A416">18. Status:
<div class="i1">[] 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker
[] 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer
[] 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker)
[] 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee
[] 41 Worked as casual wage labour: in public works
[] 51 Worked as casual wage labour: in other types of work
[] 81 Did not seek but was seeking and/or available for work
[] 91 Attended educational institution
[] 92 Attended domestic duties only
[] 93 Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed etc.) sewing, tailoring, weaving etc., for household use
[] 94 Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients etc.
[] 95 Not able to work due to disability
[] 96 Beggars, prostitutes
[] 97 Others</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker
12	Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer
21	Worked as helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker)
29	Worked as regular salaried/wage employee
31	Worked as casual wage labor in public works
41	Worked as casual wage labor in other types of work
49	Had work in household enterprise but did not work due to sickness
51	Had work in household enterprise but did not work due to other reasons
60	Had regular salaried/wage employment but did not work due to sickness
75	Had regular salaried/wage employment but did not work due to other reasons
81	Sought work
82	Did not seek but was available for work
89	Attended educational institution
91	Attended domestic duties only
92	Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed, etc.), sewing, tailoring, weaving, etc. for household use
93	Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients, etc.
94	Not able to work due to disability
95	Beggars, prostitutes
96	Others
97	Did not work due to temporary sickness (for casual workers only)
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's usual activity at the time of migration. The usual activity is what the person spent the most time on during the 365 days prior to the date of migration.

UNIVERSE

India 1999: Persons whose enumeration place differs from their place of birth [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN1999A_MIGLOC: Location of last usual residence

Data file: IND1999_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="IN99A413 IN99A414 IN99A415 IN99A416 IN99A417 IN99A418">If code 1 in question 13
[Questions 14-20 were asked of persons whose place of enumeration differed from last usual place of residence, per question 13.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="IN99A414 IN99A415">Particular of last usual residence
[Questions 16-17]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="IN99A414">15. Location:
<div class="i1">Same district:</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Rural
[] 2 Urban</div>
<div class="i1">Same state but another district:</div>
<div class="i2">[] 3 Rural
[] 4 Urban</div>
<div class="i1">Another state:</div>
<div class="i2">[] 5 Rural
[] 6 Urban
[] 7 Another country</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Same district: rural
2	Same district:urban
3	Same state but another district: rural
4	Same state but another district: urban
5	Another state: rural
6	Another state: urban
7	Another country
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the location of the person's last usual residence.

UNIVERSE

India 1999: Persons whose enumeration place differs from their place of birth [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN1999A_MIGREAS: Reason for leaving last usual residence

Data file: IND1999_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="IN99A413 IN99A414 IN99A415 IN99A416 IN99A417 IN99A418">If code 1 in question 13

[Questions 14-20 were asked of persons whose place of enumeration differed from last usual place of
residence, per question 13.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="IN99A416 IN99A417 IN99A418">Usual activity at the time of migration
[Questions 18-19.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="IN99A418">20. Reason for leaving the last usual place of residence:
<div class="i1">[] 01 In
search of employment
[] 02 In search of better employment
[] 03 To take up employment/better
employment
[] 04 Transfer of service/contract
[] 05 Proximity to place of work
[] 06 Studies
[] 07
Acquisition of own house/flat
[] 08 Housing problems
[] 09 Social/political problems
[] 10 Health
[] 11
Marriage
[] 12 Migration of parent/earning member of the family
[] 19 Others</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	In search of employment
02	In search of better employment
03	To take up employment/better employment
04	Transfer of service/contract
05	Proximity to place of work
06	Studies
07	Acquisition of own house/flat
08	Housing problems
09	Social/ political problems
10	Health
11	Marriage
12	Migration of parent/earning member of the family
19	Others
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the reason for leaving the last usual residence.

UNIVERSE

India 1999: Persons whose enumeration place differs from their place of birth [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN1999A_MIGSTATE: State or country of last usual residence**Data file:** IND1999_LFS--P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="IN99A413 IN99A414 IN99A415 IN99A416 IN99A417 IN99A418">If code 1 in question 13

[Questions 14-20 were asked of persons whose place of enumeration differed from last usual place of
residence, per question 13.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="IN99A414 IN99A415">Particular of last usual residence
[Questions
16-17]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="IN99A415">State/ u.t. /country:
[Questions 16-17.]

16. Name ____
17.
Code
<div class="i1">State/ u.t.:</div>
<div class="i2">[] 02 A.P.
[] 03 Ar.P.
[] 04 Assam
[]
05 Bihar
[] 06 Goa
[] 07 Gujarat
[] 08 Haryana
[] 09 H.P.
[] 10 J and K
[] 11 Karnataka

</div>
[] 12 Kerala
[] 13 M.P.
[] 14 Maharashtra
[] 15 Manipur
[] 16 Meghalaya
[] 17 Mizoram

</div>
[] 18 Nagaland
[] 19 Orissa
[] 20 Punjab
[] 21 Rajasthan
[] 22 Sikkim
[] 23 T.N.
[] 24
Tripura
[] 25 U.P.
[] 26 W.B.
[] 27 AandN Is.
[] 28 Chandi-garh
[] 29 Dadra and Nagar Haveli

</div>
<div
class="i1">Country:</div>
<div class="i2">[] 51 Bangladesh
[] 52 Nepal
[] 53 Pakistan
[] 54 Sri
Lanka
[] 55 Bhutan
[] 56 Gulf Countries (Saudi Arabia, Iran, Iraq, Kuwait, UAE and other countries of the
region)
[] 57 Other Asian Countries
[] 58 USA
[] 59 Canada
[] 60 Other Countries of North and South
America
[] 61 UK
[] 62 Other Countries of Europe
[] 63 Countries of Africa
[] 64 Rest of the
World</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
02	Andhra Pradesh
03	Arunachal Pradesh
04	Assam
05	Bihar
06	Goa
07	Gujarat
08	Haryana
09	Himachal Pradesh
10	Jammu and Kashmir
11	Karnataka
12	Kerala
13	Madhya Pradesh

14	Maharashtra
15	Manipur
16	Meghalaya
17	Mizoram
18	Nagaland
19	Orissa
20	Punjab
21	Rajasthan
22	Sikkim
23	Tamil Nadu
24	Tripura
25	Uttar Pradesh
26	West Bengal
27	Andaman and Nicobar Islands
28	Chandigarh
29	Dadra and Nagar Haveli
30	Daman and Diu
31	Delhi
32	Lakshadweep
33	Pondicherry
51	Bangladesh
52	Nepal
53	Pakistan
54	Sri Lanka
55	Bhutan
56	Gulf countries
57	Other Asian countries
58	USA
59	Canada
60	Other countries of North and South America
61	UK
62	Other countries of Europe
63	Countries of Africa
64	Rest of the world
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the state or country of the person's last usual residence.

UNIVERSE

India 1999: Persons whose enumeration place differs from their place of birth [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN1999A_MIGTIME: Period since leaving last usual residence

Data file: IND1999_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="IN99A413 IN99A414 IN99A415 IN99A416 IN99A417 IN99A418">If code 1 in question 13

[Questions 14-20 were asked of persons whose place of enumeration differed from last usual place of residence, per question 13.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="IN99A413">14. Period since leaving the last usual place of residence: ____ years
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Period less than one year
01	1 year or more but less than 2 years
02	2 year or more but less than 3 years
03	3 year or more but less than 4 years
04	4 year or more but less than 5 years
05	5 year or more but less than 6 years
06	6 year or more but less than 7 years
07	7 year or more but less than 8 years
08	8 year or more but less than 9 years
09	9 year or more but less than 10 years
10	10 year or more but less than 11 years
11	11 year or more but less than 12 years
12	12 year or more but less than 13 years
13	13 year or more but less than 14 years
14	14 year or more but less than 15 years
15	15 year or more but less than 16 years
16	16 year or more but less than 17 years

17	17 year or more but less than 18 years
18	18 year or more but less than 19 years
19	19 year or more but less than 20 years
20	20 year or more but less than 21 years
21	21 year or more but less than 22 years
22	22 year or more but less than 23 years
23	23 year or more but less than 24 years
24	24 year or more but less than 25 years
25	25 year or more but less than 26 years
26	26 year or more but less than 27 years
27	27 year or more but less than 28 years
28	28 year or more but less than 29 years
29	29 year or more but less than 30 years
30	30 year or more but less than 31 years
31	31 year or more but less than 32 years
32	32 year or more but less than 33 years
33	33 year or more but less than 34 years
34	34 year or more but less than 35 years
35	35 year or more but less than 36 years
36	36 year or more but less than 37 years
37	37 year or more but less than 38 years
38	38 year or more but less than 39 years
39	39 year or more but less than 40 years
40	40 year or more but less than 41 years
41	41 year or more but less than 42 years
42	42 year or more but less than 43 years
43	43 year or more but less than 44 years
44	44 year or more but less than 45 years
45	45 year or more but less than 46 years
46	46 year or more but less than 47 years
47	47 year or more but less than 48 years
48	48 year or more but less than 49 years
49	49 year or more but less than 50 years
50	50 year or more but less than 51 years
51	51 year or more but less than 52 years
52	52 year or more but less than 53 years
53	53 year or more but less than 54 years
54	54 year or more but less than 55 years
55	55 year or more but less than 56 years

56	56 year or more but less than 57 years
57	57 year or more but less than 58 years
58	58 year or more but less than 59 years
59	59 year or more but less than 60 years
60	60 year or more but less than 61 years
61	61 year or more but less than 62 years
62	62 year or more but less than 63 years
63	63 year or more but less than 64 years
64	64 year or more but less than 65 years
65	65 year or more but less than 66 years
66	66 year or more but less than 67 years
67	67 year or more but less than 68 years
68	68 year or more but less than 69 years
69	69 year or more but less than 70 years
70	70 year or more but less than 71 years
71	71 year or more but less than 72 years
72	72 year or more but less than 73 years
73	73 year or more but less than 74 years
74	74 year or more but less than 75 years
75	75 year or more but less than 76 years
76	76 year or more but less than 77 years
77	77 year or more but less than 78 years
78	78 year or more but less than 79 years
79	79 year or more but less than 80 years
80	80 year or more but less than 81 years
81	81 year or more but less than 82 years
82	82 year or more but less than 83 years
83	83 year or more but less than 84 years
84	84 year or more but less than 85 years
85	85 year or more but less than 86 years
86	86 year or more but less than 87 years
87	87 year or more but less than 88 years
88	88 year or more but less than 89 years
90	89 year or more but less than 90 years
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the how many years have passed since the person left the last usual residence.

UNIVERSE

India 1999: Persons whose enumeration place differs from their place of birth [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN1999A_REGISTER: Currently registered with employment exchange

Data file: IND1999_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IN99A409">10. Currently registered within employment exchange:
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person is registered with the employment exchange.

UNIVERSE

India 1999: Persons age 65 and below [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN1999A_SAMEVILL: Stayed in the same village 6 months or more

Data file: IND1999_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="IN99A410">11. Whether staying in the same village/town for last 6 months or more:
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person stayed in the same village during the last 6 months or more.

UNIVERSE

India 1999: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

IN1999A_ACTIV: Status in principal activity

Data file: IND1999_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="IN99A419 IN99A420 IN99A421 IN99A465 IN99A466 IN99A467">Principal usual activity
[Questions 3-6]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="IN99A419 IN99A465" v="IN99A419 IN99A420 IN99A421 IN99A465 IN99A478 IN99A479 IN99A480 IN99A481 IN99A482 IN99A432 IN99A433">3. Status:
<div class="i1">[] 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker
[] 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer
[] 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker)
[] 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee
[] 41 Worked as casual wage labour: in public works
[] 51 Worked as casual wage labour: in other types of work
[] 81 Did not seek but was seeking and/or available for work
[] 91 Attended educational institution
[] 92 Attended domestic duties only
[] 93 Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed etc.) sewing, tailoring, weaving etc., for household use
[] 94 Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients etc.
[] 95 Not able to work due to disability
[] 96 Beggars, prostitutes
[] 97 Others</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

11	Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker
12	Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer
21	Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker)
31	Worked as regular salaried/wage employee
41	Worked as casual wage labour: in public works
51	Worked as casual wage labour: in other types of work
81	Did not work but was seeking and/or available for work
91	Attended educational institution
92	Attended domestic duties only
93	Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed etc.) sewing, tailoring, weaving etc., for household use
94	Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients etc.
95	Not able to work due to disability
96	Beggars, prostitutes
97	Other
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's principal activity. The principal activity is what the person spent the longest amount of time doing during the last 365 days prior to the survey.

UNIVERSE

India 1999: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN1999A_FULLTIME: Engaged full or part time last 365 days

Data file: IND1999_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="IN99A436 IN99A439 IN99A440 IN99A441 IN99A442 IN99A443 IN99A444 IN99A445 IN99A446 IN99A447 IN99A498 IN99A499">[7.1] Follow-up questions on availability for work to persons working in the usual principal or subsidiary status (activity - I) (i.e. those with codes 11-51 either in question 3 of section 5.1 or section 5.2)
[Questions 1-13 were asked of persons who worked, per question 3 of section 5.1 or section 5.2.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="IN99A439">5. Whether engaged mostly in full time or part time work during last 365 days:
<div

class="i1">[] 1 Full time
[] 2 Part time</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Full time
2	Part time
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person engaged in full or part time work during the last 365 days.

UNIVERSE

India 1999: Persons age 5+ whose principal or subsidiary activity was working [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN1999A_OCC: Occupation of weekly activity

Data file: IND1999_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svar a="IN99A420 IN99A421 IN99A430 IN99A466 IN99A467" v="IN99A420 IN99A421 IN99A430 IN99A467 IN99A466 IN99A473 IN99A474 IN99A475 IN99A476 IN99A477 IN99A478 IN99A479 IN99A480 IN99A481 IN99A482">Industry-occupation
[Questions 4-6.]

4. Description ____
5. Industry code as in NIC-1998 ____
6. Occupation code as in NCO-1968 ____
</svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="IN99A429 IN99A430 IN99A472">For codes 11-72 in question 20
[Questions 21-22 were asked of persons who worked or had work in the previous week, per question 20.]

21. Industry code: as in NIC-1998 ____
22. Occupation code: as in NCO-1968 ____
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	Physicist
0001	Chemists (excluding pharmaceutical chemists)
0002	Geologists and geophysicists
0003	Meteorologist
0009	Physical scientists, n.e.c.

0010	Physical science technicians
0020	Architects and town planners
0021	Civil engineers
0022	Electrical and electronic engineers
0023	Mechanical engineers
0024	Chemical engineers
0025	Metallurgists
0026	Mining engineers
0027	Industrial engineers
0028	Surveyors
0029	Architects, engineers, technologists, surveyors, n.e.c.
0030	Draughtsmen
0031	Civil engineering overseers and technicians
0032	Electrical and electronic engineering overseers and technicians
0033	Mechanical engineering overseers and technicians
0034	Chemical engineering technicians
0035	Metallurgical technicians
0036	Transport and communication supervisors
0037	Survey technicians
0039	Engineering technicians, n.e.c.
0040	Aircraft pilots
0041	Flight engineers
0042	Flight navigators
0043	Ship's deck officers and pilots
0044	Ships engineers
0049	Aircraft and ship's officers, n.e.c.
0050	Biologists, zoologists, botanists and related scientists
0051	Bacteriologists, pharmacologists and related scientists
0052	Silviculturists
0053	Agronomists and agricultural scientists
0059	Life scientists, n.e.c.
0060	Life science technicians
0070	Physicians and surgeons, allopathic
0071	Physicians and surgeons, Ayurvedic
0072	Physicians and surgeons, homoeopathic
0073	Physician and surgeons, Unani
0074	Dental surgeons
0075	Veterinarians
0076	Pharmacists

0077	Dieticians and nutritionists
0078	Public health physicians
0079	Physicians and surgeons, n.e.c.
0080	Vaccinators, inoculators and medical assistants
0081	Dental assistants
0082	Veterinary assistants
0083	Pharmaceutical assistants
0084	Nurses
0085	Midwives and health visitors
0086	X-ray technicians
0087	Optometrists and opticians
0088	Physiotherapists and occupational therapists
0089	Technicians, n.e.c.
0090	Scientific medical and technical persons, other
0100	Mathematicians
0101	Statisticians
0102	Actuaries
0103	System analysts and programmers
0104	Statistical investigators and related workers
0109	Mathematicians, statisticians and related workers, n.e.c.
0110	Economists
0111	Economic investigators and related workers
0119	Economists and related workers, n.e.c.
0120	Accountants and auditors
0121	Cost and works accountants
0129	Accountants, auditors and related workers, n.e.c.
0130	Sociologists and anthropologists
0131	Historians, archeologists and political scientists and related workers
0132	Geographers
0133	Psychologists
0134	Librarians, archivists and curators
0135	Philologists, translators and interpreters
0136	Personnel and occupational specialists
0137	Labour, social welfare and political workers
0139	Social scientists and related workers, n.e.c.
0140	Lawyers
0141	Judges and magistrates
0142	Legal assistants
0149	Jurists, n.e.c.

0150	Teachers, university and colleges
0151	Teachers, higher secondary and secondary schools
0152	Teachers, middle school
0153	Teachers, primary
0154	Teachers, pre-primary
0155	Teachers, special education
0156	Teachers, craft
0159	Teachers, n.e.c.
0160	Poets, authors and critics
0161	Editors and journalists
0169	Poets, authors, journalists and related workers, n.e.c.
0170	Sculptors, painters and related artists
0171	Commercial artists, interior decorators and designers
0172	Movie camera operators
0173	Photographers, other
0179	Sculptors, painters, photographers and related creative artists, n.e.c.
0180	Composers, musicians and singers
0181	Choreographers and dancers
0182	Actors
0183	Stage and film directors and producers (performing arts)
0184	Circus performers
0189	Composers and performing artists, n.e.c.
0190	Ordained religious workers
0191	Non-ordained religious workers
0192	Astrologers, palmists and related workers
0193	Athletes, sportsmen and related workers
0199	Professional workers n.e.c.
0200	Elected officials, union government
0201	Elected officials, state government
0202	Elected officials, local bodies
0209	Elected officials, n.e.c.
0210	Administrative and executive officials, union government
0211	Administrative and executive officials, state government
0212	Administrative and executive officials, quasi government
0213	Administrative and executive officials, local bodies
0219	Administrative and executive officials, govt and local bodies, n.e.c.
0220	Working proprietors, directors and managers, wholesale
0221	Working proprietors, directors and managers, retail trade
0229	Working proprietors, directors and managers wholesale and retail trade, n.e.c.

0230	Directors and managers, bank
0231	Directors and managers, insurance
0239	Directors and managers, financial institution n.e.c.
0240	Working proprietors ,directors and managers, mining, quarrying and well drilling
0241	Working proprietors, directors and managers, construction
0242	Working proprietors, directors and managers, electricity, gas and water
0243	Working proprietors, directors and managers, manufacturing
0249	Manufacturing and related concerns, n.e.c.
0250	Working proprietors, directors ,managers and related executives, transport
0251	Directors, managers and related executives, communication
0252	Warehouse
0259	Strage and communication, n.e.c.
0260	Working proprietors, directors and managers, lodging and catering services
0261	Working props, dirs and managers, recreation and entertain
0269	Working proprietors, directors, managers,and related executives, other services
0299	Administrative, executive and ma nagerial workers, n.e.c.
0300	Clerical supervisors,(office. superintendents), head clerks, section heads
0301	Other supervisors (inspectors, etc.)
0302	Ministerial and office assistants
0309	Clerical and other supervisors, other
0310	Village officials
0320	Stenographers and steno-typists
0321	Typists
0322	Tele-typists
0323	Card and tapepunching machine operators
0329	Stenographer, typist and card and tape punching operators, n.e.c.
0330	Book keepers and accounts clerks
0331	Cashiers
0339	Bookkeepers, cashiers and related workers, n.e.c.
0340	Book-keeping and calculating machine operators
0341	Automatic data processing machine operators
0349	Computing machine operators, n.e.c.
0350	Clerks, general
0351	Store keeper and related workers
0352	Receptionists
0353	Library clerks
0354	Time keepers
0355	Coders
0356	Ticket sellers

0357	Ticket collectors, checkers and examiners
0358	Office attendants (peons, daftries, etc)
0359	Clerical and related workers(including proof readers and copy holders), n.e.c.
0360	Station masters and station superintendents, transport
0361	Postmasters, telegraph masters and other supervisors
0369	Transport and communication supervisor, n.e.c.
0370	Guards and breaks men, railway
0371	Conductors, transport
0379	Transport conductors and guards, n.e.c.
0380	Postmen
0381	Messengers and dispatch riders
0389	Mail distributors and related workers, n.e.c.
0390	Telephone operators
0391	Telegraphists and signallers
0392	Radio communication and wireless operators
0398	Clerical and related workers, n.e.c.
0399	Telephone and telegraph operators, n.e.c.
0400	Merchants and shopkeepers, wholesale trade
0401	Merchants and shopkeepers, retail trade
0409	Merchants and shop keepers and wholesale and retail trade, n.e.c.
0410	Sales supervisors
0411	Purchasing agents
0412	Selling agents
0419	Manufacturers agents, n.e.c.
0420	Technical salesmen and service advisors
0421	Commercial travellers
0429	Technical salesmen and commercial travellers, n.e.c.
0430	Salesmen, shop assistants and demonstrators
0431	Street vendors, canvassers and news vendors
0439	Salesmen, shop assistants and related workers, n.e.c.
0440	Agents and salesmen, insurance
0441	Agents, brokers and salesmen, real estate
0442	Agents and brokers, securities and shares
0443	Agents, brokers and salesmen, advertising and other business services
0444	Auctioneers
0445	Valuers and appraisers
0449	Insurance, real estate, securities and business services, salesmen and auctioneers, n.e.c.
0450	Money lenders (including indigenous bankers)
0451	Pawn brokers

0459	Money lenders and pawn brokers, n.e.c.
0490	Sales workers, n.e.c.
0500	Hotel and restaurant keepers
0510	House keepers, matrons and stewards
0520	Cooks and cook bearers
0521	Butlers, bearers and waiters
0522	Bartenders and related workers
0529	Cooks, waiters and related workers, n.e.c.
0530	Ayahs, nurse, maids
0531	Domestic servants
0539	Maids and related housekeeping service workers, n.e.c.
0540	Building caretakers
0541	Sweepers, cleaners and related workers
0542	Watermen
0549	Building caretakers, sweepers, cleaners and related workers, n.e.c.
0550	Laundrymen, washermen and dhobis
0551	Dry cleaners and pressers
0559	Launderers, dry cleaners and pressers, n.e.c.
0560	Hair dressers, barbers, beauticians and related workers
0570	Fire fighters
0571	Policemen and detectives
0572	Customs examiners, patrollers and related workers
0573	Protection force, home guard and security workers
0574	Watchmen, chowkidars and gate keepers
0579	Protective service workers, n.e.c.
0590	Guides
0591	Undertakers and embalmers
0599	Service workers, n.e.c.
0600	Farm managers and supervisors, crop production
0601	Manager, plantation
0602	Farm managers, horticulture
0603	Farm manager, livestock farm
0604	Farm manager, dairy farm
0605	Farm manager, poultry farm
0609	Farm managers and supervisors, n.e.c.
0610	Cultivators (owners)
0611	Cultivators (tenants)
0619	Cultivators, n.e.c.
0620	Planters

0621	Livestock farmers
0622	Dairy farmers
0623	Poultry farmers
0624	Insect rearers
0625	Orchard, vineyard and related workers
0629	Farmers, other than cultivators, n.e.c.
0630	Agricultural labourers
0640	Plantation labourers
0641	Tappers, (palm, rubber trees, etc.)
0649	Plantation labourers and related workers, n.e.c.
0650	Farm machinery operators
0651	Farm workers, animal, birds and insect rearing
0652	Gardeners and nursery workers
0659	Other farm workers, n.e.c.
0660	Foresters and related workers
0661	Harvesters and gatherers of forest products including lac(except logs)
0662	Log fellers and wood cutters
0663	Charcoal burners and forest product processors
0669	Loggers and other forestry workers, n.e.c.
0670	Hunters
0671	Trappers
0679	Hunters and related workers, n.e.c.
0680	Fishermen, deep sea
0681	Fishermen, inland and coastal waters
0682	Conch and shell gatherers, sponge and pearl divers
0689	Fishermen and related workers, n.e.c.
0699	Farmers, fishermen, hunters, loggers, and related workers, n.e.c.
0710	Supervisor and foreman, mining, quarrying, well drilling and related activities
0711	Miners
0712	Quarrymen
0713	Drillers, mines and quarries
0714	Shot firers
0715	Miners and quarrymen, other
0716	Well drillers, petroleum and gas
0717	Well drillers, other than petroleum and gas
0718	Mineral treaters
0719	Miners, quarrymen and related workers, n.e.c.
0720	Supervisors and foremen, metal smelting converting refining
0721	Metal smelting, converting and refining furnace men

0722	Metal rolling mill workers
0723	Metal melters and reheaters
0724	Metal casters
0725	Metal moulder and core makers
0726	Metal annealers, temperers and case hardeners
0727	Metal drawers and extruders
0728	Metal platters and coaters
0729	Metal processors, n.e.c.
0730	Supervisor and foreman, wood preparation and paper making
0731	Wood treaters
0732	Sawyers, plywood makers and related wood processing workers
0733	Paper pulp preparers
0734	Paper makers
0739	Wood preparation and paper making workers n.e.c.
0740	Supervisor and foreman, chemical processing and related activities
0741	Crushers, grinders and mixers
0742	Cookers, roasters and related heat treaters
0743	Filter and separator operators
0744	Still and reactor operators
0745	Petroleum refining workers,
0749	Chemical processors and related workers, n.e.c.
0750	Supervisors and foremen, spinning, weaving, knitting, dyeing and related processes
0751	Fibre preparers
0752	Spinners and winders
0753	Warpers and sizers
0754	Weaving and knitting machine setters and pattern card preparers
0755	Weavers and related workers
0756	Carpet makers and finishers
0757	Knitters
0758	Bleachers, dyers and textile product finishers
0759	Spinners, weavers, knitters, dyers and related workers, n.e.c.
0760	Supervisors and foremen, tanning and pelt dressing
0761	Tanners and fell mongers
0762	Pelt dressers
0769	Fellmongers and pelt dressers, n.e.c.
0770	Supervisors and foremen, food and beverage processing
0771	Grain millers, parchers and related workers
0772	Crushers and pressers, oil seeds
0773	Khandsari, sugar and gur makers

0774	Butchers and meat preparers
0775	Food preservers and canners
0776	Dairy product processors
0777	Bakers, confectioners, candy and sweet meat makers, other food processors
0778	Tea, coffee and cocoa prepares
0779	Brewers and aerated water and beverage makers
0780	Supervisors and foremen tobacco and tobacco product makers
0781	Tobacco prepares
0782	Cigar makers
0783	Cigarette makers
0784	Bidi makers
0789	Tobacco prepares and tobacco product makers, n.e.c.
0790	Supervisors and foremen, tailoring, dress making, sewing, upholsterywork
0791	Tailors and dress makers
0792	Fur tailors and related workers
0793	Milliners, hat and cap makers
0794	Pattern makers and cutters
0795	Sewers and embroiders
0796	Upholsterers and related workers
0799	Tailors, dressmakers, sewers, upholsterers and related workers, n.e.c.
0800	Supervisor and foremen, shoe and leather goods making
0801	Shoe makers and shoe repairers
0802	Shoe cutters, lasters, sewers and related workers
0803	Harness and saddle makers
0809	Leather, cutters, lasters and sewers and related workers, n.e.c.
0810	Supervisors, foremen, carpentry, cabinet making related wood working processes
0811	Carpenter
0812	Cabinet makers
0813	Wood working machine operators
0814	Cart builders and wheel wrights
0815	Coach and body builders
0816	Shipwrights and boat builders
0819	Carpenters, cabinet makers and related workers,n.e.c.
0820	Supervisors and foremen, stone cutting and carving
0821	Stone cutter and carvers
0829	Stone cutters and carvers, n.e.c.
0830	Supervisors and foremen, blacksmithy, tool making and machine tool operations
0831	Blacksmiths, hammersmiths and forgin g press operators
0832	Metal markers

0833	Tool makers and metal pattern makers
0834	Machine tool setters
0835	Machine tool operators
0836	Metal grinders, polishers and tool sharpeners
0839	Blacksmiths, toolmakers, machine tool operators, n.e.c.
0840	Supervisors and foreman, machinery fitting, assembling, repairing and precision instrument making (except electrical)
0841	Watch, clock and precision instrument makers(except electrical)
0842	Machinery fitters and machine assemblers
0843	Motor vehicle mechanics
0844	Aircraft engine mechanics
0845	Mechanics, repairmen, other
0849	Machinery fitters ,machine assemblers and precision instrument makers(except electrical), n.e.c.
0850	Supervisors and foremen, electrical and electronic equipment fitting, assembling, installing and repairing
0851	Electricians, electrical fitters and related workers
0852	Electronics fitters
0853	Electric and electronic equipment assemblers
0854	Radio television mechanics and repairmen
0855	Electrical wiremen
0856	Telephone and telegraph installers and repairmen
0857	Electric linemen and cable jointers
0859	Electrical fitters and related electrical and electronic workers, n.e.c.
0860	Supvisors, broadcasting, audio-visual projection and sound equipment operators
0861	Radio Broadcasting Television Operators
0862	Sound equipment operators and cinema projectionists
0869	Broadcasting station and sound equipment operators and cinema projectionists
0870	Supervisors, foremen, plumbing, welding structural and sheet metal working
0871	Plumbers and pipe fitters
0872	Welders and flame cutters
0873	Sheet metal workers
0874	Metal plate and structural metal workers
0879	Plumbers, welders, sheet metal and structural metal preparers and erectors, n.e.c.
0880	Supervisors, jewellery and precious metal working
0881	Jewellers, goldsmiths and silversmiths
0882	Jewellery engravers
0883	Other metal engravers (except printing)
0889	Jewellers and precious metal workers, n.e.c. (except printing)
0890	Supervisors and foremen, glass forming, pottery and related activities
0891	Glass formers, cutters, grinders and finishers

0892	Potters and related clay and abrasive formers
0893	Glass and ceramic kilnmen
0894	Glass engravers and etchers
0895	Glass and ceramics painters and decorators
0899	Glass formers, potters and related workers, n.e.c.
0900	Supervisors and foremen, rubber and plastics product making
0901	Plastics product makers
0902	Rubber product makers (except tyre makers and vulcanisers)
0903	Tyre makers and vulcanisers
0909	Rubber and plastics product makers, n.e.c.
0910	Supervisors and foremen paper and paper board product making
0911	Paper and paper board product makers
0919	Paper and paper product makers, n.e.c.
0920	Supervisors and foremen printing and related work
0921	Compositors
0922	Type setters and photo-type setters
0923	Printing pressman
0924	Stereo-typers and electro-typers
0925	Engravers, printing(except photo engravers)
0926	Photo engravers
0927	Book binders and related workers
0928	Photographic dark room workers
0929	Printers and related workers, n.e.c.
0930	Supervisors and foremen, painting
0931	Painters, construction
0932	Painters, spray and sign writing
0939	Painters, n.e.c.
0940	Supervisors and foremen production and related activities, n.e.c.
0941	Musical instrument makers and tuners
0942	Basketry weavers and brush makers
0943	Non-metallic mineral product makers
0949	Production and related workers, n.e.c.
0950	Supervisors and foremen, bricklaying other construction work
0951	Bricklayers, stone masons and tile setters
0952	Reinforced concreters, cement finishers and terrazzo workers
0953	Roofers
0954	Parquetry workers
0955	Plasterers
0956	Insulators

0957	Glaziers
0958	Hut builders and thatchers
0959	Construction workers, n.e.c.
0960	Supervisors and foremen, stationary and related equipment operations
0961	Stationary engine and related equipment operators
0962	Boilermen and firemen
0963	Oilers and greasers (including cleaners motor vehicle)
0969	Stationary engine and related equipment operators, n.e.c.
0970	Supervisors and foremen, material and freight handling and related equipment operator
0971	Loaders and unloaders
0972	Riggers and cable splicer
0973	Crane and hoist operators
0974	Earth moving and related machinery operators
0975	Checkers, testers, sorters, weighers and counters
0976	Packers, labellers and related workers
0979	Material handling equipment operators, n.e.c.
0980	Supervisors and foremen, transport equipment operation
0981	Ships 'deck ratings, barge crews and boatmen
0982	Ships' engine room ratings
0983	Drivers, railways
0984	Firemen, railways
0985	Pointsmen, signalmen and shunters, railways
0986	Tram car and motor vehicle drivers
0987	Drivers, animal and animal drawn vehicles
0988	Cycle rickshaw drivers and rickshaw pullers
0989	Transport equipment operators and drivers, n.e.c.
0998	Operators and laborers, n.e.c.
0999	Labourers, other
9998	Unknown
9999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the occupation of the person's weekly activity, according to NCO-1968 code. The weekly activity is what the person did during the 7 days prior to the survey.

UNIVERSE

India 1999: Persons age 5+ whose weekly status is coded 72 or below [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN1999A_REGWORK: Worked regularly last 365 days**Data file:** IND1999_LFS--P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="IN99A436 IN99A439 IN99A440 IN99A441 IN99A442 IN99A443 IN99A444 IN99A445 IN99A446 IN99A447 IN99A498 IN99A499">[7.1] Follow-up questions on availability for work to persons working in the usual principal or subsidiary status (activity - I) (i.e. those with codes 11-51 either in question 3 of section 5.1 or section 5.2)
[Questions 1-13 were asked of persons who worked, per question 3 of section 5.1 or section 5.2.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="IN99A440">6. Whether worked more or less regularly during last 365 days:
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person worked regularly during the last 365 days.

UNIVERSE

India 1999: Persons age 5+ whose principal or subsidiary activity was working [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN1999A_SEEKWPER: Period seeking work last 365 days**Data file:** IND1999_LFS--P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="IN99A419 IN99A465" v="IN99A419 IN99A420 IN99A421 IN99A465 IN99A478 IN99A479 IN99A480 IN99A481 IN99A482 IN99A432 IN99A433">3. Status:
<div class="i1">[] 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker
[] 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer
[] 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker)
[] 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee
[] 41 Worked as casual wage labour: in public works
[] 51 Worked as casual wage labour: in other types of work
[] 81 Did not seek but was seeking and/or available for work
[] 91 Attended educational institution
[] 92 Attended domestic duties only
[] 93 Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed etc.) sewing, tailoring, weaving etc., for household use
[] 94 Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients etc.
[] 95 Not able to work due to disability
[] 96 Beggars, prostitutes
[] 97 Others</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="IN99A433">20. Period of seeking/availability for work during last 365 days:
<div class="i1">For code other than 81 in question 3
[For persons who sought for and/or were available for work, per question 3],

[] 1 Yes: less than 1 month
[] 2 Yes: 1 to 3 months
[] 3 Yes: 3 to 6 months
[] 4 No</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Less than 1 month
2	1 to 3 months
3	3 to 6 months
4	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the period in which the person sought work during the last 365 days.

UNIVERSE

India 1999: Persons age 5+ whose principal activity was something other than 'did not work and was seeking and/or available for work' [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN1999A_SKILL: Skill possessed

Data file: IND1999_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="IN99A419 IN99A465" v="IN99A419 IN99A420 IN99A421 IN99A465 IN99A478 IN99A479 IN99A480 IN99A481 IN99A482 IN99A432 IN99A433">3. Status:
<div class="i1">[] 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker
[] 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer
[] 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker)
[] 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee
[] 41 Worked as casual wage labour: in public works
[] 51 Worked as casual wage labour: in other types of work
[] 81 Did not seek but was seeking and/or available for work
[] 91 Attended educational institution
[] 92 Attended domestic duties only
[] 93 Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed etc.) sewing, tailoring, weaving etc., for household use
[] 94 Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients etc.
[] 95 Not able to work due to disability
[] 96 Beggars, prostitutes
[] 97 Others</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="IN99A432">19. Skill possessed:
<div class="i1">For age 15 years and above and with codes 81-97 in question 3
[For persons who were 15 years and above and did not work, per question 3],

[] 01 Typist, stenographer
[] 02 Word processing
[] 03 Computer programming
[] 04 Data entry operator
[] 05 Fisherman
[] 06 Washerman
[] 07 Miner, quarryman
[] 08 Spinner including charkha operator
[] 09 Weaver
[] 10 Tailor, cutter
[] 11 Decorator
[] 12 Shoe-maker, cobbler
[] 13 Carpenter
[] 14 Mason, bricklayer
[] 15 Moulder
[] 16 Mechanic
[] 17 Machineman
[] 18 Craftsman
[] 19 Fitter
[] 20 Die-maker
[] 21 Welder
[] 22 Plumber
[] 23 Blacksmith
[] 24 Goldsmith/silversmith
[] 25 Electrician
[] 26 Repairer of electronic goods
[] 27 Motor vehicle driver, tractor driver
[] 28 Boatman
[] 29 Potter
[] 30 Nurse, midwife
[] 31 Basket maker, wicker product maker
[] 32 Toy maker
[] 33 Sports goods maker
[] 34 Brick maker, tile maker
[] 35 Bidi maker
[] 36 Agarbatti maker
[] 37 Bookbinder
[] 38 Artist/painter
[] 39 Barber
[] 40 Mud house builder and thatcher
[] 41 Others
[] 99 No skill</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Typist, stenographer
02	Word processing
03	Computer programming
04	Data entry operator
05	Fisherman
06	Washerman
07	Miner, quarryman
08	Spinner including charkha operator
09	Weaver
10	Tailor, cutter
11	Decorator
12	Shoe-maker, cobbler
13	Carpenter
14	Mason, bricklayer
15	Moulder
16	Mechanic
17	Machineman
18	Craftsman
19	Fitter

20	Die-maker
21	Welder
22	Plumber
23	Blacksmith
24	Goldsmith/silversmith
25	Electrician
26	Repairer of electronic goods
27	Motor vehicle driver, tractor driver
28	Boatman
29	Potter
30	Nurse, midwife
31	Basket maker, wicker product maker
32	Toy maker
33	Sports goods maker
34	Brick maker, tile maker
35	Bidi maker
36	Agarbatti maker
37	Bookbinder
38	Artist/painter
39	Barber
40	Mud house builder and thatcher
41	Others
96	No skill
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the skill that the person possessed.

UNIVERSE

India 1999: Persons age 15+ whose principal activity was something other than work [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN1999A_UIND: Industry of usual principal activity (3-digit)

Data file: IND1999_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="IN99A419 IN99A420 IN99A421 IN99A465 IN99A466 IN99A467">Principal usual activity

[Questions 3-6]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="IN99A419 IN99A465" v="IN99A419 IN99A420 IN99A421 IN99A465 IN99A478 IN99A479 IN99A480 IN99A481
IN99A482 IN99A432 IN99A433">3. Status:
<div class="i1">[] 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed):
own account worker
[] 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer
[] 21 Worked as a helper in
household enterprise (unpaid family worker)
[] 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee
[] 41 Worked as
casual wage labour: in public works
[] 51 Worked as casual wage labour: in other types of work
[] 81 Did not
seek but was seeking and/or available for work
[] 91 Attended educational institution
[] 92 Attended domestic
duties only
[] 93 Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots,
firewood, cattle feed etc.) sewing, tailoring, weaving etc., for household use
[] 94 Rentiers, pensioners, remittance
recipients etc.
[] 95 Not able to work due to disability
[] 96 Beggars, prostitutes
[] 97 Others</div><br
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="IN99A420 IN99A421 IN99A466 IN99A467">For codes 11-51 in question 3

</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="IN99A420 IN99A421 IN99A430 IN99A466 IN99A467" v="IN99A420 IN99A421 IN99A430 IN99A467 IN99A466
IN99A473 IN99A474 IN99A475 IN99A476 IN99A477 IN99A478 IN99A479 IN99A480 IN99A481 IN99A482"><span
class="h3">Industry-occupation
[Questions 4-6.]

4. Description ____
5. Industry code as in
NIC-1998 ____
6. Occupation code as in NCO-1968 __
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
011	Growing of crops; market gardening; horticulture
012	Farming of animals
013	Growing of crops combined with farming of animals (mixed farming).
014	Agricultural and animal husbandry service activities, except veterinary activities.
015	Hunting, trapping and game propagation including related service activities
020	Forestry, logging and related service activities
050	Fishing, operation of fish hatcheries and fish farms; service activities incidental to fishing
101	Mining and agglomeration of hard coal
102	Mining and agglomeration of lignite
103	Extraction and agglomeration of peat
111	Extraction of crude petroleum and natural gas
112	Service activities incidental to oil and gas extraction excluding surveying
120	Mining of uranium and thorium ores (e.g. pitchblende), including concentrating of such ores
131	Mining of iron ores
132	Mining of non-ferrous metal ores, except uranium and thorium ores
141	Quarrying of stone, sand and clay
142	Mining and quarrying , n.e.c.
151	Production, processing and preservation of meat, fish, fruit vegetables, oils and fats.

152	Manufacture of dairy product
153	Manufacture of grain mill products, starches and starch products, and prepared animal feeds
154	Manufacture of other food products
155	Manufacture of beverages
160	Manufacture of tobacco products
171	Spinning, weaving and finishing of textiles
172	Manufacture of other textiles
173	Manufacture of knitted and crocheted fabrics and articles
181	Manufacture of wearing apparel, except fur apparel
182	Dressing and dyeing of fur; manufacture of articles of fur
191	Tanning and dressing of leather, manufacture of luggage handbags, saddlery and harness
192	Manufacture of footwear
201	Saw milling and planing of wood
202	Manufacture of products of wood, cork, straw and plaiting materials
210	Manufacture of paper and paper product
221	Publishing
222	Printing and service activities related to printing
223	Reproduction of recorded media
231	Manufacture of coke oven products
232	Manufacture of refined petroleum products
233	Processing of nuclear fuel
241	Manufacture of basic chemicals
242	Manufacture of other chemical products
243	Manufacture of man-made fibers
251	Manufacture of rubber products
252	Manufacture of plastic products
261	Manufacture of glass and glass products
269	Manufacture of non-metallic mineral products n.e.c.
271	Manufacture of basic iron and steel
272	Manufacture of basic precious and non-ferrous metals
273	Casting of metals
281	Manufacture of structural metal products, tanks, reservoirs and steam generators
289	Manufacture of other fabricated metal products; metal working service activities
291	Manufacture of general purpose machinery
292	Manufacture of special purpose machinery
293	Manufacture of domestic appliances, n.e.c.
300	Manufacture of office, accounting and computing machinery
311	Manufacture of electric motors, generators and transformers
312	Manufacture of electricity distribution and control apparatus

313	Manufacture of insulated wire and cable
314	Manufacture of accumulators, primary cells and primary batteries
315	Manufacture of electric lamps and lighting equipment
319	Manufacture of other electrical equipment n.e.c.
321	Manufacture of electronic valves and tubes and other electronic components
322	Manufacture of television and radio transmitters and apparatus for line telephony and line telegraphy
323	Manufacture of television and radio receivers, sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus, and associated goods
331	Manufacture of medical appliances and instruments and appliances for measuring, checking, testing, navigating and other purposes except optical instruments
332	Manufacture of optical instruments and photographic equipment
333	Manufacture of watches and clocks
341	Manufacture of motor vehicles
342	Manufacture of bodies (coach work) for motor vehicles; manufacture of trailers and semi-trailers
352	Manufacture of railway and tramway locomotives and rolling stock
353	Manufacture of aircraft and spacecraft
359	Manufacture of transport equipment n.e.c.
361	Manufacture of furniture
369	Manufacturing n.e.c.
371	Recycling of metal waste and scrap
372	Recycling of non-metal waste and scrap
401	Production, collection and distribution of electricity
402	Manufacture of gas; distribution of gaseous fuels through mains
403	Steam and hot water supply
410	Collection, purification and distribution of water
451	Site preparation
452	Building of complete constructions or parts thereof; civil engineering
453	Building installation
454	Building completion
455	Renting of construction or demolition equipment with operator
501	Sale of motor vehicles
502	Maintenance and repair of motor vehicles [including washing and polishing etc.]
503	Sale of motor vehicle parts and accessories
504	Sale, maintenance and repair of motorcycles and related parts and accessories
505	Retail sale of automotive fuel
511	Wholesale on a fee or contract basis
512	Wholesale of agricultural raw material, live animals, food beverages and tobacco
513	Wholesale of household goods
514	Wholesale of non-agricultural intermediate products, waste and scrap
515	Wholesale of machinery, equipment and supplies

519	Other wholesale [Includes specialized wholesale not covered in any one of the previous categories and wholesale in a variety of goods without any particular specialization.]
521	Non-specialized retail trade in stores
522	Retail sale of food, beverages and tobacco in specialized stores
523	Other retail trade of new goods in specialized stores
524	Retail sale of second-hand goods in stores [includes the pawn shops]
525	Retail trade not in stores
526	Repair of personal and household goods [Includes repair of personal and household goods when not done in combination with manufacture or wholesale or retail sale of these goods]
551	Hotels; camping sites and other provision of short-stay accommodation [Restaurant facilities operated in connection with the provision of lodging remain classified in this group. Also included are the operation of sleeping cars when carried on by separate units]
552	Restaurants, bars and canteens
601	Transport via railways [Includes passenger and freight transport by inter-urban railways. Also covers related activities such as shunting and switching.]
602	Other land transport
603	Transport via pipelines
611	Sea and coastal water transport
612	Inland water transport
621	Scheduled air transport
622	Non-scheduled air transport
630	Supporting and auxiliary transport activities; activities of travel agencies
641	Post and courier activities
642	Telecommunications
651	Monetary Intermediation [This group includes the obtaining of funds in the form of deposits.]
659	Other financial intermediation [This group includes financial intermediation other than that conducted by monetary institutions.]
660	Insurance and pension funding, except compulsory social security
671	Activities auxiliary to financial intermediation, except insurance and pension funding
672	Activities auxiliary to insurance and pension funding
701	Real estate activities with own or leased property
702	Real estate activities on a fee or contract basis
711	Renting of transport equipment
712	Renting of other machinery and equipment
713	Renting of personal and household goods n.e.c.
721	Hardware consultancy
722	Software consultancy and supply
723	Data processing
724	Database activities
725	Maintenance and repair of office, accounting and computing machinery
729	Other computer related activities

731	Research and experimental development on natural sciences and engineering (NSE)
732	Research and experimental development on social sciences and humanities (SSH)
741	Legal, accounting, book-keeping and auditing activities; tax consultancy; market research and public opinion polling; business and management consultancy
742	Architectural, engineering and other technical activities
743	Advertising
749	Business activities n.e.c.
751	Administration of the State and the economic and social policy of the community
752	Provision of services to the community as a whole
753	Compulsory social security activities
801	Primary education
802	General secondary education [including special school-type education for handicapped students]
803	Higher education [Includes post-secondary/senior secondary sub-degree level education that leads to university degree or equivalent.]
809	Adult and other education
851	Human health activities
852	Veterinary activities [including clinico-pathological and other diagnostic activities pertaining to animals and birds]
853	Social work activities
900	Sewage and refuse disposal, sanitation and similar activities
911	Activities of business, employers and professional organisations
912	Activities of trade unions
919	Activities of other membership organisations
921	Motion picture, radio, television and other entertainment activities
922	News agency activities
923	Library, archives, museums and other cultural activities
924	Sporting and other recreational activities
930	Other service activities
950	Private households with employed persons [Includes the activities of private households employing all kinds of domestic personnel such as maids, cooks, gardeners , gatekeepers, secretaries, governess, baby sitters etc.]
990	Extra territorial organizations and bodies [Includes the activities of international organisations such as the United Nations and its agencies, regional bodies etc., IMF, World Bank, European Commission, OPEC etc.]
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the industry in which the person works for the principal activity (3-digit). The principal activity is what the person spent the largest amount of time doing during the 365 days prior to the survey.

UNIVERSE

India 1999: Persons age 5+ whose principal activity was working [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN1999A_UIND5: Industry of usual principal activity (5-digit)**Data file:** IND1999_LFS--P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="IN99A419 IN99A420 IN99A421 IN99A465 IN99A466 IN99A467">Principal usual activity
[Questions 3-6]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="IN99A419 IN99A465" v="IN99A419 IN99A420 IN99A421 IN99A465 IN99A478 IN99A479 IN99A480 IN99A481 IN99A482 IN99A432 IN99A433">3. Status:
<div class="i1">[] 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker
[] 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer
[] 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker)
[] 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee
[] 41 Worked as casual wage labour: in public works
[] 51 Worked as casual wage labour: in other types of work
[] 81 Did not seek but was seeking and/or available for work
[] 91 Attended educational institution
[] 92 Attended domestic duties only
[] 93 Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed etc.) sewing, tailoring, weaving etc., for household use
[] 94 Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients etc.
[] 95 Not able to work due to disability
[] 96 Beggars, prostitutes
[] 97 Others</div>
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="IN99A420 IN99A421 IN99A466 IN99A467">For codes 11-51 in question 3
[Questions 4-6 were asked of persons who worked, per question 3.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="IN99A420 IN99A421 IN99A430 IN99A466 IN99A467" v="IN99A420 IN99A421 IN99A430 IN99A467 IN99A466 IN99A473 IN99A474 IN99A475 IN99A476 IN99A477 IN99A478 IN99A479 IN99A480 IN99A481 IN99A482">Industry-occupation
[Questions 4-6.]

4. Description ____
5. Industry code as in NIC-1998 ____
6. Occupation code as in NCO-1968 ____
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01111	Growing of food grain crops (cereals and pulses)
01112	Growing of oilseeds including peanuts or soya beans
01113	Growing of cotton and other vegetable textile fibre plants (includes plant materials for plaiting, padding or stuffing or brushes or brooms)
01114	Growing of tobacco, including its preliminary processing
01115	Growing of sugarcane or sugar beet
01116	Growing of rubber trees; harvesting of latex and treatment on the plantation of the liquid latex for the purpose of transport or preservation
01117	Growing of plants used chiefly in pharmacy or for insecticide, fungicidal or similar purposes (Includes growing of opium and ganja)
01119	Growing of other crops, n.e.c. (includes growing of potatoes/yams/sweet potatoes/cassava; hop cones, chicory roots or roots and tubers with a high starch/insulin content; growing of seeds used for sowing, growing of forage plants (i.e. grasses), and of crops n.e.c.)

01121	Growing, in the open or under cover, of vegetables
01122	Growing of horticultural specialties (seeds for flowers, fruit or vegetables; un-rooted cuttings or slips; bulbs, tubers, tuberous roots, corns or crowns; flowers or flower buds)
01131	Growing of coffee or cocoa beans
01132	Growing of tea or mate leaves; includes activities of tea factories associated with tea plantations
01134	Growing of fruit: citrus, tropical pome or stone fruit; small fruit such as berries; other fruit such as avocados, grapes (includes manufacture of wine at same location as grapes), dates or bread fruit, etc.
01135	Growing of spice crops including: leaves; seeds; spice flowers (e.g. cinnamon); spice fruit (e.g. cloves); or other spices (e.g. nutmeg, ginger). Also includes growing of betel leaves.
01211	Cattle (including yak and buffalo) breeding, rearing and ranching etc.; production of raw milk and bovine semen (production butter, cheese and other dairy products as secondary activity does not change categorization)
01212	Rearing of goats, production of milk
01213	Rearing of sheep; production of shorn wool
01214	Rearing of horses, camels, mules and other pack animals
01221	Raising of pigs and swine
01222	Raising of poultry (including broiler) and other domesticated birds; production of eggs and operation of poultry hatcheries
01223	Raising of bees; production of honey
01224	Raising of silk worms; production of silk worm cocoons (production of raw silk is classified under class 1711)
01225	Farming of rabbits including angora rabbits
01300	Growing of crops combined with farming of animals (mixed farming) (includes crop growing in combination with farming of animals such as sheep/meat cattle at mixed activity units with specialisation ratio in either one is less than 66 percent. Mixed cropping/livestock are classified according to their main activity)
01401	Operation of irrigation systems
01402	Soil conservation services, including soil testing and soil desalination services.
01403	Activities establishing a crop, promoting its growth, or protecting it from disease and insects (includes transplantation of rice in rice fields; horticultural and nursery services)
01404	Harvesting and activities related to harvesting, such as preparation of crop by cleaning, trimming, grading, drying, decorticating, retting, cooling or bulk packaging (includes cotton picking)
01405	Cotton ginning, cleaning and baling
01406	Renting of agricultural machinery with operators
01407	Activities to promote propagation, growth and output of animals and to obtain animal products: artificial insemination, herd testing, poultry caponizing, coop cleaning, dung gathering, etc. Sheep dipping and shearing, egg cleaning and grading, animal skinning and related activities (veterinary services are classified under class 8520)
01409	Other agricultural and animal husbandry service activities, n.e.c.
01500	Hunting, trapping and game propagation including related service activities
02001	Growing of standing timber: planting, replanting, transplanting, thinning and conserving of forests and timber tracts. Operation of tree nurseries.
02002	Logging: logging camps and loggers primarily engaged in felling timber and producing wood in the rough, such as pitprops, split poles, pickets, hewn railway ties, or wood for fuel
02003	Gathering of tendu leaves
02004	Gathering of other wild forest materials (balatta and other rubber-like gums; cork; lac, resins and balsams; vegetable hair and eel grass; acorns and horse-chestnuts; mosses, fuel/fire wood, etc.)
02005	Forestry service activities: timber cruising and evaluation, fire fighting and forest management (includes afforestation and re-forestation)

02006	Logging service activities: transport of logs in association with logging chiefly within the forest
05001	Fishing on commercial basis in ocean, sea and coastal areas
05002	Fishing on commercial basis in inland waters
05003	Gathering of marine materials such as natural pearls, sponges, coral and algae
05004	Fish farming, breeding and rearing (includes activities of hatcheries for fin/shell fish, molluscs, aquatic plants and cultivation of oysters for pearls/food)
05005	Service activities related to marine and fresh water fisheries and to operators of fish hatcheries or fish farms
10101	Open cut (strip) mining of coal
10102	Underground mining of coal
10200	Mining and agglomeration of lignite (brown coal) (includes under-ground or open-cut mining; cleaning, sizing, pulverizing and activities to improve quality; manufacture of briquettes or other solid fuels from lignite)
10300	Extraction and agglomeration of peat
11101	Off shore extraction of petroleum and natural gas
11102	On shore extraction of petroleum and natural gas
11201	Services incidental to off shore oil and gas extraction
11202	Services incidental to on shore oil and gas extraction
12000	Mining of uranium and thorium ores (e.g. pitchblende) (includes concentrating of ores)
13100	Mining of iron ores (includes mining of hematite, magnetite, limonite, siderite, or taconite, etc., which are valued for iron content; production of sintered iron ores)
13201	Mining of manganese ore
13202	Mining of chromium ores
13203	Mining of aluminium ores (bauxite)
13204	Mining of precious metal ores (gold)
13205	Mining of copper ores
13206	Mining of lead and zinc ores
13209	Mining of other non-ferrous metal ores, n.e.c. (includes titanium (ilmenite and rutile), niobium, tantalum, vanadium or zirconium ores; tin bearing ores; and, nickel, cobalt, tungsten, molybdenum, antimony and other non-ferrous metal ores)
14101	Quarrying of marble
14102	Quarrying of granite
14103	Quarrying of slate and building and monumental stone other than marble and granite
14104	Mining of dolomite
14105	Mining of gypsum including selenite
14106	Operation of sand/gravel pits, basalt/porphyry, clay (ordinary), crushing and breaking of stone for use as a flux or raw material in lime or cement manufacture or as building material, road metal or ballast and other construction materials
14107	Mining/quarrying of limestone, limeshell, 'kankar' and other calcareous minerals including calcite, chalk and shale.
14108	Mining of clays (kaolin, ball clay, wollastonite, bentonite, fuller's earth, fire clay etc.)
14109	Mining of refractory non-clay minerals (andalusite, kyanite, sillimanite, dunite diaspore, magnesite and pyrophyllite)
14211	Mining of native sulphur or pyrites and pyrrhotites valued chiefly for sulphur
14212	Mining of natural phosphate including apatite minerals.

14215	Mining of barytes
14220	Extraction of salt (includes salt mining, crushing and screening and salt production by solar evaporation of sea water, and natural brines)
14292	Mining and quarrying of abrasive materials (pumice stone, emery, corundum, garnet and other natural abrasives)
14299	Mining of laterite, diatomite and silicious fossil meals; and other natural fluxes; natural asphalt or bitumen and other mining, n.e.c.
15111	Mutton-slaughtering, preparation
15112	Beef-slaughtering, preparation
15113	Pork-slaughtering, preparation
15114	Poultry and other slaughtering, preparation
15116	Processing and canning of meat
15118	Production of flours and meals of meat and meat offals
15121	Sun-drying of fish
15122	Artificial dehydration of fish and sea food
15124	Processing and canning of fish
15125	Manufacturing of fish meal
15127	Processing and preserving of fish crustacean and similar foods
15131	Sun-drying of fruit and vegetables
15132	Artificial dehydration of fruit and vegetables
15134	Manufacturing of fruit/vegetable juices and their concentrates, squashes and powder
15135	Manufacture of sauces, jams, jellies and marmalades
15136	Manufacture of pickles, chutneys, murabbas etc.
15137	Canning of fruit and vegetables
15138	Manufacture of potato flour and meals and prepared meals of vegetables
15139	Fruit and vegetables preservation n.e.c. (including preservation by freezing)
15141	Manufacture of hydrogenated oils and vanaspati ghee etc.
15142	Manufacture of vegetable oils and fats (excluding corn oil)
15143	Manufacture of vegetable oils and fats through solvent extraction process
15146	Manufacture of cakes and meals incl. residual products, e.g. Oleostearin, Palmstearin
15147	Manufacture of non-defatted flour or meals of oilseeds, oilnuts or kernels
15201	Manufacture of milk powder, ice-cream powder and condensed milk except baby milk foods
15202	Manufacture of baby milk foods
15203	Manufacture of butter, cream, ghee, cheese and khoya etc.
15204	Manufacture of pasteurised milk whether or not in bottles/ polythene packs etc. (plain or flavoured)
15205	Manufacture of ice-cream and kulfi etc.
15209	Manufacture of other dairy products.
15311	Flour milling
15312	Rice milling
15313	Dal milling
15314	Processing and grinding of grain

15316	Manufacture of breakfast foods obtained by roasting or swelling cereal grains
15317	Manufacture of prepared, blended flour and dough for bread, cake, etc.
15319	Other grain milling and processing activities
15321	Manufacture of starch
15322	Manufacture of sago and sago products
15324	Manufacture of gluten
15326	Manufacture of corn oil
15331	Manufacture of cattle feed
15332	Manufacture of poultry feed
15339	Manufacture of other animal and bird feed
15411	Bread making
15412	Manufacture of biscuits, cakes and pastries
15419	Manufacture of other bakery products
15421	Manufacture and refining of sugar (vacuum pan sugar factories)
15422	Manufacture of 'gur'from sugar cane
15423	Manufacture of 'gur'from other than sugar cane
15424	Manufacture of 'khandsari' sugar from sugar cane
15425	Manufacture of 'khandsari' sugar other than from sugar cane
15426	Manufacture of 'boora' and candy from sugar cane
15429	Manufacture of other indigenous sugar cane/sugar beet/palm juice products
15431	Manufacture of cocoa products
15432	Manufacture of sugar confectionery (except sweetmeats)
15433	Manufacture of sweetmeats
15435	Preserving in sugar of fruits, nuts, fruit peals and other parts of plants
15440	Manufacture of macaroni, noodles, conscious and similar farinaceous products
15491	Processing and blending of tea including manufacture of instant tea (activities of tea factories associated with tea plantations are classified under 0113)
15492	Coffee curing, roasting, grinding and blending, etc. including manufacture of instant coffee, chicory and other coffee substitutes, essence of concentrates of coffee
15493	Processing of edible nuts
15494	Manufacture of malted foods including food for infants and invalids
15495	Grinding and processing of spices
15496	Manufacture of papads appalam and similar food products
15497	Manufacture of vitaminised high protein flour, frying of dals and other cereals incl. roasting of nuts
15499	Other semi-processed, processed or instant foods (except farinaceous products and malted foods) and manufacturing activities like manufacture of egg powder, sambar powder etc.
15511	Distilling, rectifying and blending of spirits; ethyl alcohol production from fermented materials
15512	Manufacture of country liquor
15520	Manufacture of wines
15531	Manufacture of beer

15532	Manufacture of malt liquors other than beer
15541	Manufacture of aerated drinks
15542	Manufacture of synthetic flavored concentrates and syrups
15543	Manufacture of mineral water
15544	Manufacture of Ice
15549	Manufacture of beverages n.e.c.
16001	Tobacco stemming, redrying etc. of tobacco leaf
16002	Manufacture of bidi
16003	Manufacture of cigarette and cigarette tobacco
16004	Manufacture of cigars and cheroots
16005	Manufacture of snuff
16006	Manufacture of 'zarda'
16007	Manufacture of catechu(katha) and chewing lime
16008	Manufacture of pan masala and related products.
16009	Manufacture of other tobacco products including chewing tobacco
17111	Preparation and spinning of cotton fiber including blended cotton (ginning/pressing, baling activities are included under 0140)
17112	Preparation and spinning of silk fiber including blended silk.
17113	Preparation and spinning of wool, including other animal hair and blended wool including other animal hair
17114	Preparation and spinning of man-made fiber including blended man-made fiber
17115	Weaving, manufacture of cotton and cotton mixture fabrics
17116	Weaving, manufacture of silk and silk mixture fabrics
17117	Weaving, manufacture of wool and wool mixture fabrics
17118	Weaving, manufacturing of man-made fiber and man-made mixture fabrics
17119	Preparation, spinning and weaving of jute, mesta and other natural fibers including blended natural fibers
17121	Finishing of cotton and blended cotton textiles
17122	Finishing of silk and blended silk textiles
17123	Finishing of wool and blended wool textiles
17124	Finishing of man-made and blended man-made textiles
17125	Finishing of jute, mesta and other vegetable textiles fabrics
17211	Manufacture of curtains, bed-covers and furnishings.
17212	Manufacture of crocheted made up textile goods, except apparel
17213	Manufacture of mosquito nets
17214	Manufacture of bedding, quilts, pillows, cushions and sleeping bags (manufacture of coir foam mattresses and pillows is classified under 3610)
17215	Manufacture of tarpaulin
17219	Manufacture of other made up textile goods except apparel
17221	Manufacture of blankets shawls
17222	Manufacture of cotton carpets
17223	Manufacture of woollen carpets

17224	Manufacture of silk carpets
17225	Manufacture of durries, druggets and rugs
17226	Manufacture of carpets, rugs and other covering of jute, mesta and coir
17229	Manufacture of other floor coverings (including felt) of textile, sannhemp and other kindred fibres
17231	Manufacture of thread, including thread ball making
17232	Manufacture of jute/hemp rope and cordage
17233	Manufacture of coir rope and cordage
17234	Manufacture of other rope and cordage other of jute/mesta and coir
17235	Manufacture of nets(except mosquito net)
17236	Manufacture of tapes, newar and wicks
17239	Manufacture of other cordage, rope nets etc.
17291	Embroidery work and making of laces and fringes
17292	Zari work and making of other ornamental trimmings
17293	Manufacture of linoleum and similar products
17294	Manufacture of gas mantles
17295	Manufacture of made-up canvas goods such as tents and sails etc.
17296	Manufacture of wadding of textile materials and articles of wadding such as sanitary towels and tampons
17297	Manufacture of metallised or gimped yarn; rubber thread/cord covered with textile material; textile yarn/strip, impregnated, covered/sheathed with rubber/plastics
17298	Manufacture of waterproof textile excluding Tarpaulin.
17299	Manufacture of other textiles/textile products
17301	Manufacture of knitted and crocheted cotton textile products
17302	Manufacture of knitted and crocheted woolen textile products
17303	Manufacture of knitted and crocheted synthetic textile products
17309	Manufacture of knitted and crocheted textile products n.e.c.
18101	Manufacture of all types of textile garments and clothing accessories
18102	Manufacture of rain coats of waterproof textile fabrics or plastic sheetings
18103	Manufacture of hats and caps from waterproof
18104	Manufacture of wearing apparel of leather and substitutes of leather
18109	Manufacture of wearing apparel n.e.c.
18201	Scraping, curying, tanning, bleaching and dyeing of fur and other pelts for the trade
18202	Manufacture of wearing apparel of fur and pelts
18203	Manufacture of fur and skin rugs and other similar articles
18204	Embroidering and embossing of leather articles
18209	Manufacture of other leather and fur products n.e.c.
19111	Flaying and curing of raw hides and skins
19112	Tanning and finishing of sole leather
19113	Tanning and finishing of industrial leather
19115	Crome tanning of leather

19116	Finishing of upper leather, lining leather and garment leather etc.
19119	Other tanning, curing, finishing, embossing and japanning of leather
19121	Manufacture of travel goods like suitcases, bags and holdalls etc.
19122	Manufacture of purses and other ladies'handbags, artistic leather presented articles and novelties etc.
19123	Manufacture of saddlery and harness
19129	Manufacture of other consumer goods of leather and substitutes of leather, n.e.c.
19201	Manufacture of footwear (excluding repair and manufacture of vulcalized or moulded rubber or plastic); includes leather shoes, leather sandals/chappals, leather-cum-rubber/plastic cloth sandals and chappals
19202	Manufacture of footwear made primarily of vulcalized or moulded rubber and plastic (includes rubber footwear, plastic and PVC, canvas-cum-rubber/plastic footwear etc. including sports footwear)
20101	Sawing and planing of wood (other than plywood)
20102	Manufacture of unassembled wood flooring, including parquet flooring
20211	Manufacture of plywood and veneer sheets
20212	Manufacture of flush doors and other boards or panels
20213	Manufacture of particle board, fiber board, incl. Densified wood
20219	Manufacture of other plywood products
20221	Manufacture of structural wooden goods (including treated timber) such as beams, posts, doors and windows (excludes hewing and rough shaping of poles, bolts and other wood material which is categorized under logging)
20222	Manufacture of prefabricated buildings predominantly of wood
20231	Manufacture of wooden boxes, barrels etc. (except plywood)
20232	Manufacture of plywood chests
20233	Manufacture of market basketry, grain storage bins, ration baskets and similar product made from bamboo and reed etc.
20239	Manufacture of other wooden containers and products made primarily of cane, rattan, bamboo, willow, fibres, leaves and grass
20291	Manufacture of wooden industrial goods
20292	Manufacture of cork and cork products
20293	Manufacture of bamboo and cane article and fixture of bamboo, cane, reed and grass products (thatching etc.)
20294	Manufacture of broomsticks
20295	Manufacture of wooden agricultural implements
20296	Manufacture from cane and bamboo of shopping bags, ornament boxes, costume articles, trays, table lamps, fancy baskets, table mats, tumbler and vessel holders and other household utilities
20297	Manufacture of articles made of palm leaf, screw-pine leaf and khajoor leaf; articles of vegetables fibre etc.,
20298	Manufacture of products of pith and shalapith
20299	Manufacture of other wood products (includes wooden tools, handles, etc. ornaments and household products)
21011	Manufacture of pulp
21012	Manufacture of paper (includes printing and writing paper)
21013	Manufacture of newsprint
21014	Manufacture of packaging paper
21015	Manufacture of paper board and straw board
21016	Manufacture of hard board including false board and chip board

21017	Manufacture of special purpose paper/paper products for computers
21019	Manufacture of other primary paper materials (includes composite paper and paper board)
21021	Manufacture of sacks and paper bags
21022	Manufacture of card board boxes
21023	Manufacture of corrugated fibre board containers
21029	Manufacture of other containers and boxes of paper or paper board
21091	Manufacture of paper hoops and cones
21092	Manufacture of paper cups, saucers, plates and other similar products
21093	Manufacture of other paper and paper board articles
21094	Manufacture of dolls from pulp
21096	Manufacture of wall paper
21097	Manufacture of file cover/file boards, and similar articles.
21098	Manufacture of carbon paper and stationary items
21099	Manufacture of other pulp products/special purpose paper
22110	Publishing of books, brochures, musical books and other publications
22121	Publishing of newspapers.
22122	Publishing of periodicals and journals
22130	Publishing of recorded media (includes publishing of records and other recorded audio media)
22190	Other publishing (includes publishing of photos and postcards, time-tables, forms, posters or other printed matters)
22211	Printing but not publishing of newspapers
22212	Printing but not publishing of periodicals, books, journals, directories, atlases, maps and sheet music, schedules and pamphlets
22213	Printing of bank notes, currency notes
22219	Printing and allied activities, n.e.c.
22221	Engraving, etching and block making etc.
22222	Book binding on account of others
22300	Reproduction of recorded media (includes records, audio, video and computer tapes from master copies, floppy, hard or compact disks, and non-customised software and film duplicating)
23101	Manufacture of coke or semi coke products
23109	Manufacture of other coke oven products e.g. coal, coal tar and other products n.e.c.
23201	Production of liquid or gaseous fuels, illuminating and/or lubricating oils or greases or other products from crude petroleum or bituminous minerals
23202	Manufacture of paraffin wax
23203	Bottling of LPG
23209	Manufacture of other petroleum products (includes manufacture of petroleum jelly, micro-crystalline petroleum wax, slack wax, ozokerite, lignite wax, petroleum coke, petroleum bitumen and other residues of petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals. Manufacture of candles is classified in 3699)
23300	Processing of nuclear fuel (uranium metal from pitchblende or other uranium bearing ores; manufacture of alloys, dispersions or mixtures of natural uranium or its compounds; manufacture of enriched uranium and its compounds; plutonium and its compounds; uranium depleted in U 235 and its compounds; other radioactive elements, isotopes or compounds; and, nonirradiated fuel elements for use in nuclear reactors)

24111	Manufacture of industrial gases (includes manufacture of elemental gases, liquid or compressed air, acetylene refrigerant gases and mixed industrial gases etc.)
24112	Manufacture of inorganic acids (nitric acid is included in sub-class 24121)
24113	Manufacture of tanning or dyeing extracts; tannings and their derivatives and colouring matter (includes manufacture of indigo)
24114	Manufacture of dyes (includes manufacture of dyes for final use by household/industrial/institutional consumers, manufacture of special dyes used in laboratories)
24115	Manufacture of turpentine and resins of vegetable origin
24116	Manufacture of organic acids (includes acetic acid); alcohols; phenols and phenol alcohols; methanol and higher alcohols.
24117	Manufacture of basic inorganic chemicals n.e.c.
24118	Manufacture of industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids, acid oils from refining and industrial fatty alcohols ; manufacture of glycerine
24119	Manufacture of basic organic chemicals n.e.c.
24121	Manufacture of nitric acid, ammonia, commercial ammonium chloride, nitrates of potassium and other basic chemicals of nitrogenous fertilizer industry
24122	Manufacture of straight inorganic fertilizers
24123	Manufacture of urea and other organic fertilizers
24124	Manufacture of mixed, compound or complex fertilizers
24129	Manufacture of others fertilizers n.e.c. (manufacture of pesticides are classified in 2421)
24131	Manufacture of synthetic rubber in primary forms
24132	Manufacture of amino-resins, phenolic-resins and polyurethanes in primary forms
24133	Manufacture of cellulose and its chemical derivatives in primary form
24134	Manufacture of natural polymers and modified natural polymer in primary forms
24139	Manufacture of other plastics in primary forms (including mixtures of synthetic rubber and natural rubber or rubber like gum e.g. balata, in primary forms)
24211	Manufacture of insecticides, fungicides and weedicides
24219	Manufacture of other pesticides and agro chemical products
24222	Manufacture of paints, varnishes, enamels or lacquers
24223	Manufacture of printing ink (manufacture of writing or drawing ink is classified in sub-class 24299)
24224	Manufacture of pigments and other colouring matter of a kind used in the manufacture of paints or by artists or other painters
24229	Manufacture of mastics, caulking compounds or similar non-refractory filling or surfacing preparations; prepared other paints/ varnishes removers; organic composite solvents and thinners, and other related products, n.e.c.
24231	Manufacture of chemical substances used in pharmaceuticals: antibiotics, endocrine products, basic vitamins; opium derivatives; sulpha drugs; serums and plasmas; salicylic acid, its salts and esters; glycosides and vegetable alkaloids; chemically pure sugar, etc.
24232	Manufacture of allopathic pharmaceutical preparations
24233	Manufacture of 'ayurvedic' or 'unani' pharmaceutical preparation
24234	Manufacture of homoeopathic or biochemic pharmaceutical preparations
24236	Manufacture of surgical dressings, medicated wadding, fracture bandages, catgut and other prepared sutures
24239	Manufacture of other pharmaceutical and botanical products n.e.c.
24241	Manufacture of soaps all types (includes medicated soap, household soaps, rosin, naphthenate soaps and industrial soaps)

24242	Manufacture of waxes and polishes (includes artificial waxes; polishes and creams for footwear, furniture, floor, coachwork, glass or metals and scouring-pastes/powders and similar preparations)
24243	Manufacture of organic surface-active agents (surfactants) and preparations based thereon, detergents, auxiliary washing preparations (for rinsing or bleaching cloths) and cleaning preparations (for floors/windows etc.)
24244	Manufacture of perfumes and cologne de-eau
24245	Manufacture of preparations for oral or dental hygiene (includes manufacture of toothpastes, toothpowder, mouthwash, oral, perfumes, dental fixative pastes and powders etc.)
24246	Manufacture of cosmetics and toiletries (includes manufacture of pre-shave, shaving or after shave preparations; personal deodorants and anti-respirants; perfumed bath salts and other bath preparations; beauty or make-up preparations and preparations for the care of the skin, other than medicaments; manicure and pedicure preparations etc.)
24247	Manufacture of hair oil, shampoo, hair dye, hair products, etc. (includes manufacture of shampoos, hair sprays/fixers/oils/creams/dyes/bleaches and preparations for permanent waving/straightening of hair, etc.)
24248	Manufacture of "Agarbatti" and other odoriferous preparations which operate by burning
24249	Manufacture of other perfumes and toilet preparations n.e.c. (includes scented sachets, perfumed papers, contact lens solution and animal preparations etc.)
24291	Manufacture of matches
24292	Manufacture of explosive, ammunition and fire works
24293	Manufacture of essential oils; modification by chemical processes (e.g. by oxidation, polymerization etc.) of oils and fats
24294	Manufacture of photochemical products such as photographic plates, films, sensitized paper, other sensitized unexposed materials and chemical preparations for photographic use; manufacture of prepared unrecorded media for sound recording and similar recording of other phenomena (e.g. compact disks, diskettes and floppies)
24295	Manufacture of gelatin/gelatin derivatives, glues of animal origin, prepared glues and other prepared adhesives including adhesives based on rubber or plastics
24296	Manufacture of chemical elements and compounds doped for use in electronics
24297	Manufacture of chemical products or preparations of a kind used in the textiles, paper, leather or like industries
24298	Manufacture of processed salt
24299	Manufacture of fine chemicals and other chemical products, n.e.c. (includes antiknock/ anti-freeze preparations, liquids for hydraulic transmission, composite diagnostic/laboratory reagents, writing/drawing ink and other products)
24305	Manufacture of artificial non-filament or strip (e.g. artificial straw).
25111	Manufacture of tyres and tubes for motor vehicle, tractors and aircrafts
25112	Manufacture of tyres and tubes for motor cycles, scooters and three-wheelers
25113	Manufacture of tyres and tubes for cycles and cycle rickshaws
25114	Retreading of tyres; replacing of tread on used pneumatic tyres
25119	Manufacture of pneumatic tyres and soild or cushion tyres, tyre parts such as interchangeable tyre treads/flaps; 'camel-back' strips for re-treading tyres; and other tyres and tubes n.e.c.
25191	Manufacture of rubber plates, sheets, strips, rods, tubes, pipes, hoses and profiles shapes etc.
25192	Manufacture of rubber conveyer or transmission belts or belting
25193	Manufacture of rubber contraceptives
25199	Manufacture of other rubber products n.e.c. (manufacture of rubber surgical and medical equipment is classified in 3311 and uncovered cellular rubber mattresses is classified under 3610)
25201	Manufacture of semi-finished products of plastics
25202	Manufacture of packing products of plastics (except household)

25203	Manufacture of bathing tubs, wash-basins, lavatory pans and covers, flushing cisterns and similar sanitary-ware of plastics
25204	Manufacture of travel goods of plastics (suitcase, vanity bags, holdalls and similar articles)
25205	Manufacture of spectacle frames of plastic
25206	Manufacture of moulded industrial accessories of plastics (includes electrical insulating fittings of plastics)
25207	Manufacture of tableware, kitchenware, and other household articles and toilet articles of plastic (includes manufacture of vacuum flasks and other vacuum vessel)
25208	Manufacture of plastic headgear (helmets)
25209	Manufacture of other plastic products
26101	Manufacture of glass in primary or semi-manufactured forms, i.e. sheets and plate glass (includes mirror sheets and wired, coloured, tinted, toughened or laminated glass)
26102	Manufacture of glass fibre (includes glass-wool) and yarn of glass fibre; nonwoven glass fabrics, mats, boards and similar non-woven products
26103	Manufacture of hollow glassware (bottles, jars etc.) for the conveyance or packing of goods
26104	Manufacture of laboratory or pharmaceutical glassware
26105	Manufacture of table or kitchen glassware
26106	Manufacture of glass bangles
26107	Manufacture of glass decoration pieces and glassware used in imitation jewellery
26109	Manufacture of other glassware/glass products: articles of glass used in construction such as glass blocks; clock/watch glasses, optical glass/elements not optically worked; and other glass products (includes glass beads) n.e.c.
26911	Manufacture of articles of porcelain or china, earthenware, imitation porcelain or common pottery, including earthen statues
26912	Manufacture of statues and ornamental articles of stone and other stoneware, including writing slates of slatestone
26913	Manufacture of ceramic tableware and other products commonly used for domestic purposes, includes ceramic statuettes and ornamental articles
26914	Manufacture of ceramic sanitary wares: sinks, baths, water-closet pans, flushing cistern etc.
26915	Manufacture of ceramic insulators and insulating fittings for electrical machines, appliances and equipment
26919	Manufacture of other non-structural ceramic ware n.e.c.
26921	Manufacture of refractory bricks, blocks tiles and similar refractory ceramic constructional goods
26922	Manufacture of refractory cements; ceramic products that can withstand the high temperature encountered in metallurgical operations; retorts, crucibles, muffles, nozzles, tubes, pipes, etc.
26931	Manufacture of bricks
26932	Manufacture of non-refractory ceramic pipes, conduits, guttering and pipe fittings
26933	Manufacture of ceramic building material, other than bricks: flooring blocks, roofing tiles, wall tiles (whether or not glazed), flags and pavings, mosaic cubes, etc.
26939	Manufacture of other structural clay products n.e.c.
26941	Manufacture of cement in the form of clinkers
26942	Manufacture of portland cement, aluminous cement, slag cement and similar hydraulic cement, except in the form of clinkers
26944	Manufacture of quicklime, slaked lime and hydraulic lime (excl. chewing lime)
26951	Manufacture of plaster statues
26952	Manufacture of other plaster products

26953	Manufacture of asbestos sheets
26954	Manufacture of R.C.C. bricks and blocks
26955	Manufacture of concrete tiles
26956	Manufacture of hume pipes and other pre-fabricated structural components of cement and/or concrete for building or civil engineering
26957	Manufacture of insulation boards of vegetable fibre, straw or wood waste, agglomerated with cement and other mineral binders
26959	Manufacture of other cement and asbestos cement products n.e.c.
26960	Cutting, shaping and finishing of stone (includes cutting, shaping/finishing stone for use in construction, in cemeteries, on roads, as roofing and in other applications)
26991	Manufacture of worked mica and mica products
26993	Manufacture of millstones, sharpening/polishing stones and natural/artificial abrasive products (includes abrasive powder/grain on a base of textile material, paper, paper board or other material)
26994	Manufacture of graphite products other than electrical articles
26999	Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products n.e.c. (includes asbestos yarn and fabric, and articles of asbestos yarn and fabric; friction material with a basis of asbestos or other mineral substances or of cellulose; mineral insulating material; products of glass wool for heat-insulating; articles of asphalt or of similar material and articles of other mineral substances)
27101	Manufacture of ferro alloys
27102	Manufacture of Direct Reduced Iron (DRI)/ Sponge Iron and other spongy ferrous products
27103	Manufacture of Pig Iron (hot metal).
27104	Manufacture of non-alloy steel primary/semi finished/finished long products including ingots/blooms/billets/bars and rods (including rounds, flats, hexagon, octagon, wire rods, cold twisted deformed bars, thermo mechanically treated reinforcing bars), angles, shapes and sections (including beams, joists, channels, special profiles), rails and wires (galvanised /coated/uncoated)
27105	Manufacture of non-alloy steel (semi finished/finished), flat products including slabs, plates, hot rolled/cold rolled/galvanised /colour coated/tin plated sheets/strips/wide coils
27106	Manufacture of alloy steel (primary/semi finished/finished long products including ingots/blooms/billets/bars and rods (including rounds, flats, hexagons, octagons, wire rods), angles, shapes and sections (including beams, joists, channels, special profiles) and wires
27107	Manufacture of alloy steel (semi finished/finished), flat products including slabs, plates, hot and cold rolled sheets/strips/wide coils
27108	Manufacture of primary/semi finished/finished stainless steel.
27109	Manufacture of other basic iron and steel items n.e.c
27201	Manufacturing of Copper (includes basic processing, smelting, refining for production of base metal; its further rolling, drawing and extruding; and production of powders or flakes, foil, plates, sheets/strip, bars, rods, profiles, wires, tubes, pipes and tube/pipe fittings)
27202	Manufacturing of Brass (includes the making of brass and its further rolling, drawing and extruding; and production of powders or flakes, and other brass materials)
27203	Manufacturing of Aluminum (includes basic processing, smelting, refining for production of base metal; its further rolling, drawing and extruding; and production of powders or flakes, foil, and other aluminum products)
27204	Manufacturing of Zinc (includes basic processing, smelting, refining for production of base metal; its further processing and production of powders or flakes, foil, plates, sheets or other zinc based products)
27205	Manufacture of basic precious metals (gold, silver and metals of platinum group)
27209	Other non-ferrous metal industries n.e.c. (e.g. lead, nickel, manganese etc.)
27310	Casting of iron and steel
27320	Casting of non-ferrous metals

28111	Manufacture of doors, windows and their frames, shutters / rolling shutters; fire escapes, gates and similar iron/steel products used in buildings
28112	Manufacture of fabricated structural products of iron or steel: bridges and bridge parts, towers, masts, columns, girders, trusses, arches, sluice gates, piers and jetties (includes erection of the structures from self-manufactured parts)
28113	Manufacture of fabricated structural products of metal other than of iron or steel
28121	Manufacture of containers of metal for compressed or liquified gas such as gas cylinders
28122	Manufacture of tanks, reservoirs and similar containers
28123	Manufacture of central heating boilers, radiators and its parts and accessories
28129	Manufacture of other containers, n.e.c. (excludes drums, cans, boxes, etc., of a kind commonly used for conveyance or packing goods; also excludes reservoirs, tanks, etc., for use described above, but fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment is classified in 2919)
28131	Manufacture of steam or other vapour generating boilers and hot water boilers other than central heating boilers
28133	Manufacture of auxiliary plant for use with boilers, such as economizers, superheaters, steam collectors and accumulators; soot removers, gas recoverers and sludge scrapers, and their parts/accessories
28910	Forging, pressing , stamping and roll-forming of metal; powder metallurgy
28920	Treatment and coating of metals; general mechanical engineering on a fee or contract basis
28931	Manufacture of metal articles in and about the house: knives and knife blades; other articles of cutlery; including cleavers and choppers, razors and razor blades, scissors, hair clippers and nail clippers; spoons, forks, ladles, skimmers, fish knives, tongs and other articles for use at table or in the kitchen
28932	Manufacture of tools of a kind used in agriculture, horticulture; or forestry; includes tools used in carpentry, cabinet/wood work, mechanical assembly work, sheet metal work, and in other trades
28933	Manufacture of locks, padlocks, keys and other hardware for buildings, furniture, vehicles or other appliances n.e.c.
28939	Manufacture of general hardware n.e.c. (includes saws/saw blades, knives and cutting blades for machines; interchangeable tools for hand/power/machine tools (drills, punches, dies, milling cutters, unmounted tool tips, plates or sticks of sintered metal carbides or cermets etc.); blacksmith's tools including forges and anvils; and vices, clamps, blow lamps, etc.
28991	Manufacture of metal fasteners (nails, rivets, tacks, pins, staples, washers, nuts, bolts, etc.); springs including semi-finished springs for all purposes (excludes watch springs); metal chains (excludes power transmission chains), weights, and measures
28992	Manufacture of containers used for packing or conveyance of goods: casks, drums, pails, cans, boxes etc. (manufacture of railway and ship containers used in container-traffic)
28993	Manufacture of reinforced safes, vaults, strongroom doors and gates and the like
28994	Manufacture of metal sanitaryware, including baths, sinks, wash basins, and toilet articles, whether or not enamelled
28995	Manufacture of metal artware (statues, picture frames, and other decorative articles including trophies)
28996	Manufacture of hollow-ware, dinnerware/flatware whether or not of base metal plated with precious metal; fry pans, sauce pans, and other metal cooking utensils
28997	Manufacture of pressure cookers and other small hand operated kitchen appliances used in preparation, conditioning/serving of food
28998	Manufacture of metal goods for office use, other than metal furniture
28999	Manufacture of other fabricated metal products n.e.c.: metal cable, plaited bands and similar articles; articles made of barbed wire, wire fencing etc.): cutlasses, swords, bayonets and similar arms; type foundings metal safety headgear; railway or tramway fixtures or fittings (e.g. assembled track, turntables, platform buffers etc.); ship's propellers, anchors, belts, flexible tubing, clasps, buckles, hooks, metal scouring pads, sign plates and so forth
29111	Manufacture of steam engines and turbines
29113	Manufacture of parts and accessories of engines and turbines

29119	Manufacture of other movers, n.e.c. hydraulic turbines, water wheels and their regulatory machinery; gas turbines for marine propulsion or for use as prime movers of electric generators or pumps; boiler-turbine set or a stationary steam engine with integral boiler
29120	Manufacture of pumps, compressors, taps and valves (hydraulic power engines and motors; pumps for liquids whether or not fitted with measuring devices, including hand pumps and pumps designed for fitting to internal-combustion piston engines etc.; air or vacuum pumps, air or other gas compressors; taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances for pipes, boilers shells, tanks, vats or the like including pressure reducing valves and thermostatically controlled valves)
29130	Manufacture of bearings, gears, gearing and driving elements [ball and roller bearings including their parts; mechanical power transmission equipment of any material (shafts, and cranks; bearings housings; gears and gearing including friction gears; gear boxes and other variable speed drivers; clutches, including automatic centrifugal clutches and compressed air clutches; fly wheels and shaft couplings); and articulated link chain]
29141	Manufacture of non-electric furnaces and ovens for roasting, melting or other heat treatment of ores, pyrites, non-metallic minerals, metals or other materials; manufacture of mechanical stokers/grates/ash dischargers and similar appliances
29142	Manufacture of electric furnaces or ovens, including induction or dielectric furnaces and ovens including incinerators
29150	Manufacture of lifting and handling equipment (mechanical handling of materials, goods of people other than over-the-road vehicles; pulley tackle and hoists; winches and capstans; jacks; derricks; cranes, including cable cranes, mobile lifting frames, straddle carriers; works tucks whether/not fitted with a crane/other lifting/handling equipment, such as are found in the factories, warehouses, dock areas, station platforms etc.; lifts, elevators, liquid elevators, conveyors, teleferics; and parts of these equipment)
29191	Manufacture of refrigerators/freezing equipment for commercial and other nonhousehold purposes and assemblies of their major components e.g. compressors and condensers mounted on a common platform even though motor, evaporator or cabinet is missing; furniture designed to accommodate refrigeration/freezing equipment
29192	Manufacture of domestic air-conditioners.
29195	Manufacture of packing and wrapping machinery including machines which perform one or more of such functions as filling, closing, sealing, capsuling or labelling containers such as bottles, cans, boxes or bags; machinery for cleaning/drying bottles/other containers or for aerating beverages
29196	Manufacture of weighing equipment other than sensitive laboratory balances: household and shop scales, portable/mobile platform scales, scales for continuous weighing of goods, scales for weighing a continuous flow of liquid, weigh bridges and so forth, including weighing machinery incorporating calculators, etc.
29198	Manufacture of distilling and rectifying plants; heat exchangers; machinery for liquefying air or gas; producer gas or water gas and acetylene gas generators
29199	Manufacture of other general purpose machinery: fans intended for industrial applications, exhaust hoods for commercial, laboratory or industrial use; calendaring or other rolling machines other than for metals/glass; gaskets and similar joints made of a combination of materials or layers of the same material and other general purpose machinery n.e.c., includes manufacture of parts and accessories for general purpose machinery/equipment
29211	Manufacture of tractors, harvestors and other heavy machinery for use in agricultural and forestry (manufacture of over-the-road tractors for semi-trailers is classified under 3410)
29212	Manufacture of light agricultural and forestry machinery and equipment other than forage press: ploughs, harrows, weeders, hoes, seeders, manure spreaders, thinners, etc; includes manufacture of animal drawn machinery
29214	Manufacture of parts and accessories for agricultural and forestry machinery and equipment
29219	Manufacture of other machinery and equipment for use in agriculture, horticulture/forestry, bee-keeping and fodder preparation (manufacture of hand tools used in agriculture/horticulture/forestry are classified in 2893)
29221	Manufacture of automatic capstans and turrets and lathes
29222	Manufacture of boring, broaching, drilling and threading machines
29223	Manufacture of milling, planning, shaping, gear cutting and slotting machines.
29224	Manufacture of grinding, lapping, honing and polishing machines
29225	Manufacture of sawing, contour sawing, filling and cut-off machines

29230	Manufacture of machinery for metallurgy: converters, ingot moulds, ladles and casting machines; metal rolling mills and rolls for such mills
29241	Manufacture of lifting and handling machinery specially designed for use underground
29243	Manufacture of machinery for treating minerals by screening, sorting, separating or similar processes
29244	Manufacture of bulldozers, angle-dozers and other earth moving machinery; manufacture of pile drivers/excavators and compacting machinery
29246	Manufacture of parts and accessories for machinery/equipment used by construction and mining industries
29248	Manufacture of machines used in construction n.e.c.: mortar spreaders, road building equipment etc.
29252	Manufacture of equipment for processing tea, coffee and tobacco and for making cigarettes/cigars, or for pipe/chewing tobacco or snuff, etc.
29253	Manufacture of machinery employed by the grain and oil mills industries: machinery to clean/sort/grade seed, grain or dried leguminous vegetables; machinery used to produce flour, meal or other ground products; machinery for the extration or preparation of animal or fixed vegetable fats/oils
29254	Manufacture of machinery for manufacture of sugar and for manufacture of bakery and confectionery products
29256	Manufacture of parts and accessories of machinery for industrial preparation or manufacture of food or drink.
29259	Manufacture of other machinery for beverage and tobacco processing, manufacture of food or drink n.e.c.
29261	Manufacture of machinery for preparation of textile fibers up to spinning stage and other similar machines, including ginning machinery
29262	Manufacture of spinning machines for preparing textile yarns for weaving /knitting
29263	Manufacture of weaving machines (looms) including handlooms; machines for making knotted net, tulle lace, braid and other special fabrics. Manufacture of auxiliary machines/equipment for the spinning and weaving machines
29264	Manufacture of machinery for washing, bleaching, dyeing, dressing, finishing coating, or impregnating textile yarns, fabrics or made-up apparel; machines for applying paste to the base fabric or other support used in the manufacture of linoleum or similar floor coverings; machines for reeling, unreeling, folding, cutting or pinking textile fabrics
29265	Manufacture of sewing and knitting machines: sewing machines of all types including those for household use) and its heads
29266	Manufacture of machinery for preparing, tanning/working hides, skins and leather; machinery for making/repairing footwear or other articles of hides, skins, leather of furskins
29267	Manufacture of laundry-type washing and drying machines and dry-cleaning machines; ironing machines including fusing presses (manufacture of centrifugal clothes dryers is classified under 2929)
29268	Manufacture of accessories and parts of all types of machinery for textile, apparel and leather production.
29269	Manufacture of other machinery for textiles, apparel and leather production n.e.c.
29270	Manufacture of weapons and ammunition (includes tanks and other fighting vehicles; heavy weapons, artillery, mobile guns; small arms such as light machine guns, rifles; air/gas guns and pistols; firearms which fire blank cartridges, signal flares, captive bolts and other non-projected firing pistols etc .]
29293	Manufacture of machinery for pulp, paper and paper board industries machinery for producing paper of a given size/shape or for producing articles such as envelopes, bags, boxes or cartons
29294	Manufacture of printing machinery (presses, screen printers and other special printing), type-founding/-setting machinery; machines for photo-type setting and composing equipment; blocks, plates and cylinders and other printing components; book binding machinery and machines for uses ancillary to printing (stockers, feeders, folders, gummers, staplers)
29295	Manufacture of moulding boxes for metal foundry; mould bases; moulding patterns, mould for metals (other than ingot moulds); metal carbides, glass, mineral materials, rubber/plastics and other parts for special purpose machinery, n.e.c.
29296	Manufacture of cement machinery
29297	Manufacture of pharmaceutical and chemical machinery

29298	Manufacture of centrifugal cloth dryers, machines to assemble electric/electronic lamps, tubes/bulbs in glass envelopes; machines for production of hot-working of glass/glassware; machinery for isotopic separation
29299	Manufacture of other special purpose machinery, equipment n.e.c. including part and accessories
29301	Manufacture of oil stoves, hurricane lanterns and oil pressure lamps
29302	Manufacture of gas stoves, cooking ranges and other similar appliances
29303	Manufacture of electric fans
29304	Manufacture of vacuum cleaners and other electro-mechanical domestic appliances with self-contained electric motors, such as food processors and juice extractors, etc.
29305	Manufacture of electro-thermic domestic appliances such as immersion water heaters, hot-plates, geysers; electro-thermic hair-dressing appliances; electric irons and electric/electronic cooking appliances (ovens, microwave ovens, cookers, hot plates, toasters, coffee or tea makers, etc.)
29306	Manufacture of domestic refrigerators/freezers
29308	Manufacture of other electric domestic appliances n.e.c.: dishwashers, household type laundry equipment, electric razors (also includes parts and accessories for electrical domestic appliances)
29309	Manufacture of other (non-electric) domestic appliances n.e.c. and part and accessories for electrical and non-electric domestic appliances
30001	Manufacture of manual or electric/electronic typewriters
30002	Manufacture of hectograph or stencil duplicating machines, addressing machines and sheet fed type offset printing machine
30004	Manufacture of photo-copying apparatus incorporating an optical system or of the contact type and thermo-copying apparatus
30005	Manufacture of analog data-processing machines comprising analogue, control, and programming elements; additional elements for analogue computers having an input or output function
30006	Manufacture of complete digital systems comprising a central processing unit, an input and output unit; digital systems which include peripherals such as additional input/output units, storage units, etc.
30007	Manufacture of computer peripherals like magnetic disk/floppy/ winchester disk drives, magnetic tape/cassette/cartidge drives; punch tape readers, curve followers, graph plotters; serial/daisy wheel/line printers, data entry equipment with or without visual display; magnetic or optical readers; machines for transcribing data onto data media in coded form, etc.
30009	Manufacture of automatic data processing and other computing machinery (includes parts and accessories for computing machinery, n.e.c.)
31101	Manufacture of generators/generating sets
31102	Manufacture of transformers of all sizes and types
31103	Manufacture of electric motors : universal AC/DC motors and DC motors or generators
31104	Manufacture of converters all types (including inverters)
31109	Manufacture of all types of rectifiers, battery charges, inductors etc. n.e.c.
31200	Manufacture of electricity distribution and control apparatus (electrical apparatus for switching/protecting electrical circuits (e.g. switches, fuses, voltage limiters, surge suppressors, junction boxes, etc.) for a voltage exceeding 1000 volts; similar apparatus (including relays, sockets, etc.) for a voltage not exceeding 1000 volts; boards, panels, consoles, cabinets and other bases equipped with two or more of the above apparatus for electricity control or distribution of electricity including power capacitors)
31300	Manufacture of insulated wire and cable (insulated (including enamelled/anodized) wire, cable (including coaxial cable) and other conductors; insulated strip as is used in large capacity machines or control equipment; and optical fibre cables)
31401	Manufacture of electric accumulators : lead-acid, nickel-cadmium, nickel-iron or other accumulators
31402	Manufacture of primary cells and primary batteries: cells containing manganese oxide, mercuric oxide, silver oxide or other material
31404	Re-charging/re-conditioning of batteries

31501	Manufacture of electric filament lamps including manufacture of sealed beam lamp units
31502	Manufacture of ultra-violet or infra-red lamps
31503	Manufacture of discharge lamps, florescent, hot-cathode or other discharge lamps
31504	Manufacture of arc lamps
31506	Manufacture of lighting equipment, illuminated signs, name-plates, etc.; parts of electric lamps and lighting equipment (manufacture of lighting equipment for cycles/motor vehicles is classified under 3190)
31901	Manufacture of electrical ignition or starting equipment of a kind used for spark/compression ignition of internal combustion engines; ignition magnetos, magneto-dynamos, ignition coils, sparking plugs, glow plugs, starter motors, generators (dynamos, alternators), cut-outs, voltage regulators, etc.
31902	Manufacture of electrical lighting (other than sealed beam lamp units) or signaling including sound signaling equipment specialized for use on cycles and motor vehicles; windscreen wipers and electric defrosters and de-misters
31903	Manufacture of electrical signaling, safety/traffic control equipment for motorways, railways, inland-waterways, ports and harbors and airports
31904	Manufacture of electro-magnets; electro-magnetic or permanent magnet chucks, clutches, brakes, couplings, clamps or lifting heads
31905	Manufacture of wiring sets including wiring sets of a kind used in vehicles, aircraft, ships or other machinery
31906	Manufacture of dynamos for cycles and motor-cycles
31907	Manufacture of electric sound or visual signaling apparatus (bells, sirens, indicators panels, burglar or fire alarms etc.)
31908	Carbon or graphite electrodes, carbon brush, lamp carbons, battery carbon with or without metals used for electronic purpose
31909	Manufacture of parts and accessories for electrical equipment (includes other electrical and electronic equipment such as particle accelerators, signal generators, mine detectors, electrical mine detonators)
32101	Manufacture of thermion, cold cathode or photo-cathode valves and tubes (e.g. TV picture tubes, TV camera tubes, image converters and intensifiers, microwave tubes, receiver or amplifier valves or tubes etc.)
32102	Manufacture of electrical capacitors (or condensers); fixed, variable or adjustable.
32103	Manufacture of electrical resistors including rheostats and potentiometers, other than heating resistors
32104	Manufacture of printed circuits, i.e. circuits which are made by forming an insulating base, by conventional/non-conventional printing process, conductor elements, contacts or other printed elements
32105	Manufacture of diodes, transistors and similar semi-conductor devices, photosensitive semi-conductor devices, including photo-voltaic cells; mounted piezoelectric crystals
32106	Manufacture of electronic integrated circuit and micro-assemblies: monolithic/hybrid and electronic micro-assemblies of moulded module, micro-module/similar types
32107	Manufacture of part and accessories for electronic valves and tubes and other electronic components
32109	Manufacture of other electronic components n.e.c.
32201	Manufacture of apparatus for radio broadcasting, television transmission (includes manufacture of relay transmitters and television transmitters for industrial use)
32202	Manufacture of transmission apparatus for radio telephony, radio-telegraphy, whether or not incorporating reception apparatus/sound recording/reproducing apparatus; fixed transmitter and transmitter-receivers radio-telephony apparatus for transport equipment, radio telephones, "facsimile" radiotelegraphic apparatus, and the like
32203	Manufacture of television cameras of all kinds
32204	Manufacture of apparatus for line telephony including such apparatus for carriercurrent line systems (includes manufacture of telephone sets, automatic/nonautomatic switch boards and exchanges; morse/morse-type keys, other telegraphic transmitters, morse-type recorders, printer-type receivers, picture telegraphic transmitters/receivers, etc.)

32205	Manufacture of reception apparatus for radio-telephony/-telegraphy, including apparatus combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus or a clock
32209	Manufacture of specialized part and accessories for television and radio transmitters and apparatus for line telephony and line telegraphy, n.e.c. (manufacture of general purpose parts e.g. primary batteries, installed wires, electronic valves, integrated circuits etc. are classified in the relevant classes)
32301	Manufacture of television receivers (includes video monitors/projectors), whether or not combined in the same housing with radiobroadcast receivers or sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus
32303	Manufacture of magnetic tape recorders and other sound recording apparatus (telephone answering machines, cassette type recorders and the like)
32305	Manufacture of turn-table (record decks) record/record players, cassette players and other sound reproducing apparatus
32308	Manufacture of specialized parts for equipment classified in this class (pick-ups, sound-heads, record cutters, aerials etc.) and other sound/video recording and reproducing apparatus, n.e.c.
32309	Manufacture of microphones, loudspeakers, ear-phone, amplifiers, sound amplifier sets and other sound/video reproducing apparatus n.e.c.
33111	Manufacture of apparatus based on the use of X-rays or alpha, beta or gamma radiations, whether or not for use in human/animal medicine (includes the manufacture of X-ray tubes, high tension generators, control panels, desks, screens and the like)
33112	Manufacture of instruments and appliances used in medical, surgical, dental or veterinary practice, including electro-diagnostic apparatus such as electrocardiographs, dental drill engines, ophthalmic instruments including sight testing sets, syringes, needles used in medicine, and the like
33114	Manufacture of mechano-therapy appliances; massage apparatus; artificial respiration/other therapeutic respiratory apparatus; other breathing appliances and gas masks other than simple protective masks
33115	Manufacture of orthopaedic appliances including crutches, surgical belts and trusses, orthopaedic corsets and shoes; splints and other fracture appliances; appliances worn, carried or implanted (e.g. hearing aids or pace makers etc.)
33119	Manufacture of other medical and surgical equipment and orthopaedic appliances, n.e.c.
33121	Manufacture of regulating/controlling instruments and apparatus except industrial process control equipment: thermostats, pressure controllers, level regulators and automatic regulators of electrical quantities
33125	Manufacture of laboratory/scientific instruments and apparatus n.e.c. (e.g. microscopes other than optical microscopes; apparatus for measuring and checking electrical quantities (oscilloscopes, spectrum analyzers, instruments for checking current, voltage, resistance); for measuring/checking non-electrical quantities (radiation detectors and counters, apparatus for testing and regulating vehicle motors and instruments and apparatus specially designed for telecommunications such as cross-talk meters); for testing physical properties of the materials; for carrying out physical or chemical analysis; and for measuring or checking the flow, level, pressure or other variables of liquids)
33127	Manufacture of specialised parts and accessories for instruments and apparatus included in this group
33129	Manufacture of other measuring, checking or testing instruments, apparatus or machines n.e.c. (e.g. as hydrometers, thermometers, barometers, taximeters, pedometers, balancing machines, instruments for checking watches and watch parts and so forth)
33130	Manufacture of industrial process control equipment (apparatus used for automatic continuous measurement and control of variables such as temperature, pressure, viscosity and the like, of materials/products as they are being manufactured/processed)
33201	Manufacture of optical elements of glass or any material; prisms and lenses, mirrors constituting optical elements; colour filters, polarizing elements; ophthalmic lenses, including contact lenses; optical fibres and cables of optical fibres not individually sheathed (manufacture of optical sheathed fibres is classified under 3130) glass (except mirror glass) and lenses
33202	Manufacture of spectacle frames and frames fitted with lenses, regardless if lenses optically worked (e.g. sun glasses, protective glasses and corrective glasses)
33203	Manufacture of optical instruments such as binoculars, monoculars, other optical telescopes and their mountings; optical astronomical instruments; compound optical microscopes; including those for photomicrography and micro-projection; other optical appliances/instruments
33204	Manufacture of camera for still photography

33208	Manufacture of specialized parts and accessories for photographic/cinematographic and optical instruments, n.e.c. (e.g. discharge lamps and other flashlight apparatus, but not flash bulbs; projection screens, etc.)
33209	Manufacture of other photographic, cinematographic and optical instruments/apparatus n.e.c. (image projectors, enlargers and reducers including microfilm readers; and apparatus for photographic or cinematographic laboratories)
33301	Manufacture of watches and clocks of all kinds
33302	Manufacture of parts and accessories for watches and clocks(cases, including cases of precious metals; parts for watch/clock movements; metal watch straps, watch bands/bracelets including those of precious metals; watch/clock springs, jewels, dials; and other parts)
33309	Manufacture of other watches and clocks n.e.c. (time of day recording apparatus and apparatus for measuring recording, etc. of intervals of time with a watch or clock movement or with synchronous motor; time switched with clock or watch movement or with synchronous motor)
34101	Manufacture of heavy motor vehicles: buses and vans principally designed for transport of persons
34102	Manufacture of motor vehicles for the transport of goods (ordinary lorries, trucks and goods vans; lorries with automatic discharging devices, tankers, drop frame lorries, refuse collectors, etc.; special purpose motor lorries and trucks, e.g. motor breakdown lorries, armoured cars, street sweepers, mobile medical and dental clinics, travelling libraries etc.; over-the-road tractors for semitrailers)
34103	Manufacture of motor cars
34104	Manufacture of jeeps and station wagons
34106	Manufacture of chassis fitted with engines for the motor vehicles included in this class
34107	Manufacture of compression-/spark-ignition reciprocating or rotary internal combustion engines used to power motor vehicles
34201	Manufacture of bodies (including cabs) designed to be mounted on motor vehicle chassis, bodies for vehicles without chassis and unit construction bodies; bodies for passenger vehicles, lorries and special purpose vehicles; bodies of metal, wood, plastics or combination of these or other material
34202	Manufacture of trailers and semi-trailers designed to be drawn by motor vehicles, including rail-road trailers; parts of trailers and semi-trailers
35204	Manufacture of mechanical (or electro-mechanical) signalling safety or traffic control equipment (for railways, tramways, roads, inland water ways, parking facilities, port installations or air fields; result in tramways, roads, inland water ways, parking facilities, port installations or air fields; apparatus in which the signal etc. is operated from a control point by movement of cranks, levers, rods, chains etc.)
35301	Manufacture of aircraft, including flying balloons, gliders, hang gliders and other non-powered aircraft
35302	Manufacture of spacecraft
35303	Manufacture of parts and accessories for aircraft and spacecraft (such as launching gear; deck arrestor or similar gear; major assemblies such as fuselages, wings, doors, control surfaces, landing gear, motors and engines and other specialized parts and accessories)
35911	Manufacture of motorcycles (including mopeds) and cycles fitted with an auxiliary engine, whether or not with an attached side car (manufacture of helmets is under 2520)
35912	Manufacture of scooters
35913	Manufacture of three-wheelers
35914	Manufacture of engines, side cars and other specialized parts and accessories for motor cycles, scooters and three-wheelers
35921	Manufacture of bicycles and cycle rickshaws, including racing bicycles and children's bicycles
35923	Manufacture of parts and accessories for bicycles, cycle-rickshaws and invalid carriages
35991	Manufacture of bullock-carts, pushcarts, tongas and hand-carts etc.
35999	Manufacture of other transport equipment n.e.c., including trolleys of various sorts, including those specialized for particular industries
36101	Manufacture of furniture and fixtures made of wood, cane and reed

36102	Manufacture of furniture and fixtures primarily of metal
36103	Manufacture of furniture and fixtures, primarily of plastics
36104	Manufacture of coir foam mattresses and pillows etc.
36109	Manufacture of other furniture and fixtures n.e.c.
36911	Manufacture of gold jewellery (includes silver and other precious metals); precious and semi-precious stone jewellery (excludes coins used as a form of legal tender)
36912	Diamond cutting and polishing and other gem cutting and polishing
36920	Manufacture of musical instruments (includes keyboard stringed instruments, automatic pianos, and other; keyboard pipe organs and harmoniums and similar keyboard instruments with free metal reeds, accordions, mouth organs, and similar instruments)
36931	Manufacture of carrom boards and tables for billiards, table tennis and other parlour games
36932	Manufacture of billiard sticks, hockey sticks, cricket bats, stumps and other cricket accessories
36934	Manufacture of balls including those of billiards
36935	Manufacture of athletic/gymnasium articles and equipment
36939	Manufacture of sports and athletic goods n.e.c.
36941	Manufacture of children's play equipment including toys and toy musical instruments
36942	Manufacture of wooden toys, decoration pieces and wooden lamp stand, etc. (includes carved wood articles, walking sticks and articles made from coconut shells)
36991	Manufacture of stationery articles, n.e.c. (includes pens and pencils and their (lead/ink) refills; date/sealing/numbering stamps; prepared typewriter ribbons and inked pads, and other, n.e.c.)
36992	Manufacture of umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking/seat sticks, whips, riding crops, buttons, press/snap/slide fasteners, and press studs
36993	Manufacture of articles of personal use: smoking pipes; combs, hair slides and similar; cigarette lighters; vacuum flasks and other vacuum vessels for personal/household use; articles of human hair and other articles of personal use, n.e.c.
36995	Making of candles, tapers and the similar products of wax
36996	Manufacture of imitation jewellery
36997	Manufacture of brooms and brushes; hand operated mechanical floor sweepers, mops and feather dusters; paint pads and rollers; squeezes and other brushes, brooms, mops, etc.
36998	Manufacture of miscellaneous decorative articles n.e.c. (such as articles made from ivory, bones and horns; artificial flowers; and other novelties and presentation articles, n.e.c.)
36999	Manufacture of other miscellaneous products, n.e.c. (such as roundabouts, swings, shooting galleries and other fairground amusements; tailors' dummies and other articles, n.e.c.)
37100	Recycling of metal waste and scrap
37200	Recycling of non-metal waste and scrap
40101	Generation and transmission of electricity: hydro-electric power plants
40102	Generation and transmission of electricity: coal based thermal power plants
40103	Generation and transmission of electricity: oil-based thermal power plants
40104	Generation and transmission of electricity: atomic reactor power plants
40105	Generation and transmission of electricity: other power plants using conventional fuels (e.g. gas based)
40107	Generation and distribution of bio-gas energy
40108	Generation of electricity from other non-conventional sources.
40109	Collection and distribution of electric energy to households, industrial, commercial and other users
40200	Manufacture of gas; distribution of gaseous fuels through mains

40300	Steam and hot water supply
41000	Collection, Purification and distribution of water
45101	Site preparation in connection with mining (includes work performed to develop/prepare mineral properties, except oil and gas sites)
45102	Site preparation other than in connection with mining
45201	General construction (includes alteration, addition, repair and maintenance) of residential buildings, carried out on own-account/fee/contract basis
45202	General construction (includes alteration, addition, repair and maintenance) of non-residential buildings, carried out on own-account/fee/contract basis
45203	Construction and maintenance of roads, rail-beds, bridges, tunnels, pipelines, rope-ways, ports, harbours and runways etc.
45204	Construction/erection and maintenance of power, telecommunication and transmission lines
45205	Construction and maintenance of waterways and water reservoirs
45206	Construction and maintenance of hydro-electric projects
45207	Construction and maintenance of power plants, other than hydro-electric power plants
45208	Construction and maintenance of industrial plants other than power plants
45209	Construction and special trade construction, n.e.c. (includes construction and maintenance of sports stadia and other, n.e.c.; special trade construction such as foundation work, water well drilling scaffolding, etc. on a fee/contract basis)
45301	Plumbing and drainage
45302	Installation of heating and air-conditioning systems, antennas, elevators and escalators; insulation work (water, heat, sound); and sound proofing systems
45303	Electrical installation work for constructions
45309	Other building installation, n.e.c. (includes installation of industrial process piping, illumination and signaling systems for roads, railways, airports, harbors, etc.; installation of plants such as electric power/transformer/telecommunication/radar plants, etc.)
45401	Setting of wall and floor tiles or covering with other materials like parquet, carpets, wall paper etc.
45402	Glazing, plastering, painting and decorating, floor sanding and other similar finishing work
45403	Finish carpentry such as fixing of doors, windows, panels etc. and other building finishing work n.e.c.
45500	Renting of construction or demolition equipment with operator (renting of machinery and equipment without operator is classified under Division 71)
50101	Wholesale and retail sale of new passenger motor vehicles and lorries, trailers and semi trailers
50102	Activities of the commission agents involved in the sale of new passenger motor vehicles and lorries, trailers and semi trailers
50103	Activities of the dealers in used motor vehicles
50200	Maintenance and repair of motor vehicles [including washing and polishing etc.]
50300	Sale of motor vehicle parts and accessories (includes wholesale and retail sale of all kinds of parts, components, and accessories for motor vehicles)
50401	Sale of new motorcycles, scooters and three wheelers
50402	Activities of commission agents involved in the sale of motor cycles, scooters and three wheelers
50403	Activities of the dealers in used motor cycles, scooters and three wheelers
50404	Maintenance and repair of motor cycles, scooters and three wheelers
50500	Retail sale of automotive fuel (includes the activity of petrol filling stations; often combined with sales of lubricating products, cleaning and all other kinds of products for motor vehicles)
51101	Commission agents dealing in agricultural raw material, live animals, food, beverages, intoxicants and textiles

51102	Commission agents dealing in wood, paper, skin, leather and fur, fuel, petroleum products, chemicals, perfumery and cosmetics, glass, minerals, ores and metals
51103	Commission agents dealing in machinery and equipment, other than transport machinery
51109	Commission agents n.e.c.
51211	Wholesale of cereals and pulses
51212	Wholesale of un-manufactured tobacco, pan, opium, ganja and cinchona etc.
51213	Wholesale of live animals and poultry
51214	Wholesale of straw, fodder and other animal/poultry feed
51215	Wholesale of flowers and plants
51216	Wholesale of hides, skins and leather
51219	Wholesale of agricultural raw materials, n.e.c.
51221	Wholesale of fruits and vegetables
51222	Wholesale of raw milk and dairy products
51223	Wholesale of meat, fish and eggs.
51224	Wholesale of confectionery, bakery products and beverages other than intoxicants.
51225	Wholesale of edible oils, fats, sugar and processed/manufactured spices etc.
51226	Wholesale of tea, coffee and cocoa.
51227	Wholesale of manufactured tobacco and tobacco products.
51228	Wholesale of intoxicants like wines and liquors.
51229	Wholesale of other basic/manufactured food stuffs n.e.c.
51311	Wholesale of textiles, household linen, articles of clothing, floor coverings and tapestry
51312	Wholesale of footwear
51391	Wholesale of toiletry, perfumery and cosmetics
51392	Wholesale of metal, porcelain and glass utensils; crockery and chinaware and household products made from rubber and plastic
51393	Wholesale of furniture and fixtures
51394	Wholesale of watches/clocks and optical goods
51395	Wholesale of radio, television and other consumer electronics
51396	Wholesale of paper and other stationery items; books, magazines and newspapers
51397	Wholesale of pharmaceutical and medical goods
51398	Wholesale of precious metals, stones and jewellery
51399	Wholesale of other households goods, n.e.c. (includes wholesale of household equipment and appliances, n.e.c.; photographic equipment, games, toys and sports goods (including bicycles); leather goods and travel accessories; cleaning materials, etc.)
51410	Wholesale of solid, liquid and gaseous fuels and related products
51420	Wholesale of metals and metal ores
51431	Wholesale of wood in the rough and products of primary processing of wood
51432	Wholesale of building materials
51433	Wholesale of hardware and sanitary fittings and fixtures and flat glass
51434	Wholesale of paints, varnishes, and lacquers
51491	Wholesale of cotton and Jute fibres including procurement agencies

51492	Wholesale of raw wool
51493	Wholesale of raw silk.
51494	Wholesale of other textile fibres n.e.c.
51495	Wholesale of plastic materials in primary forms
51496	Wholesale of industrial chemicals
51497	Wholesale of fertilisers and pesticides
51498	Wholesale of waste and scrap and materials for re-cycling
51501	Wholesale of agricultural machinery and equipment
51502	Wholesale of transport equipment except motor vehicles and motor cycles
51503	Wholesale of construction and civil engineering machinery and equipment
51504	Wholesale of machinery and equipment for the textile, wood and metal industries etc.
51505	Wholesale of electrical machinery, equipment and supplies, n.e.c.
51506	Wholesale of office machinery and equipment
51507	Wholesale of scientific, medical and surgical machinery and equipment
51901	Wholesale of lottery tickets
51909	Other wholesale n.e.c.
52110	Retail sale in non-specialized stores with food, beverages or tobacco predominating (includes mainly general stores with sales of groceries, but also several other lines of merchandise such as cosmetics, clothing, etc.)
52190	Other retail sale in non-specialized stores (includes departmental stores carrying a general line of merchandise, including wearing apparel, appliances, cosmetics, jewellery, toys, sporting goods, etc.)
52201	Retail sale of cereals and pulses, tea, coffee, spices, flour and other basic food items
52202	Retail sale of fresh fruits and vegetables
52203	Retail sale of meat, fish and poultry
52204	Retail sale of sweetmeats
52205	Retail sale of bakery products, dairy products and eggs
52206	Retail sale of aerated water, soft drinks and ice creams
52207	Retail sale of paan, bidi and cigarette
52208	Retail sale of wine and liquor , not consumed on the spot
52209	Retail sale of food products n.e.c.
52311	Retail sale of pharmaceutical, medical and orthopedic goods
52312	Retail sale of perfumery articles, cosmetics and soaps
52321	Retail sale of textiles
52322	Retail sale of readymade garments, including hosiery goods
52323	Retail sale of footwear
52324	Retail sale of leather goods and travel accessories
52331	Retail sale of crockery, glassware and plastic ware
52332	Retail sale of gas stoves, cooking/kitchen appliances and utensils (other than those classified in Sub-class 52331)
52333	Retail sale of furniture
52334	Retail sale of TV/radio, refrigerators, washing machines and other electronic household goods (excludes watches and clocks)

52335	Retail sale of electric goods and supplies n.e.c (sale of insulated wires/cables, articles for lighting and other miscellaneous electric goods, n.e.c.)
52339	Retail sale of household appliances, articles and equipment, n.e.c. (includes sale of sewing and knitting machines; net curtains and diverse household articles of textile materials; wood/cork/wickerwork goods, and other household utilities and durables, n.e.c.)
52341	Retail sale of construction materials
52342	Retail sale of hardware, including paints, varnishes, lacquers and do-it-yourself materials and equipment
52343	Retail sale of glass
52391	Retail sale of watches and clocks
52392	Retail sale of computers and non-customized software
52393	Retail sale of jewellery
52394	Retail sale of photographic, optical and other stores and supplies etc.
52395	Retail sale of firewood, coal and kerosene oil and cooking gases
52396	Retail sale of books, magazines and stationery, including distribution of newspapers
52397	Retail sale of agricultural inputs (seeds, fertilisers, pesticides) and tools
52398	Retail sale of sports goods, games and toys
52399	Other retail sale in specialized stores n.e.c. (includes retail sale of flowers and plants; pet animals; wall paper and floor coverings; and other non-food products, n.e.c.)
52400	Retail sale of second-hand goods in stores (includes pawn shops)
52510	Retail sale via mail order houses (includes the activity of retail selling through tele-shopping)
52520	Retail sale via stalls and markets
52591	Retail sale of lottery tickets
52599	Other non-store retail sale (includes retail sale of any product ways not included in the previous categories/sub-categories, such as by door-to-door sales or by vending machines or on a fee/contract basis)
52601	Repair of footwear and leather goods
52602	Repair of household electrical appliances
52603	Repair of TV,VCR, radio, tape recorder, refrigerator and other similar items
52604	Repair of watches and clocks
52605	Repair of bicycles and cycle rickshaws
52609	Repair of personal and household goods n.e.c.
55101	Hotels and motels
55102	Inns, Dharmshalas and other places providing short-term lodging/camping facilities open to general public, including those run by religious and charitable organisations (includes short-term accommodation in houseboats)
55103	Provision of short term lodging/camping facility to members of a particular organisation (includes government guest/rest/circuit houses, company guest houses and similar establishments)
55104	Operation of dormitories and/or residence halls/hostels at educational institutions.
55109	Provision of short-stay accommodation n.e.c.
55201	Restaurants with bars
55202	Restaurants without bars
55203	Canteens
55204	Activities of caterers
55205	Operation of dining cars in the railways and other transport facilities when carried on by separate units

55209	Cafes, lunch counters, refreshment stands and other establishments selling food for immediate consumption on the premises,n.e.c.
60100	Transport via railways (Includes passenger and freight transport by inter-urban railways. Also covers related activities such as shunting and switching)
60210	Other scheduled passenger land transport (includes activities providing regular urban/suburban/inter-urban transport of passengers on scheduled routes, other than inter-urban railway transport; may be carried out with motor/bus/tramway/trolley bus/underground/elevated railways. Also includes operation of school buses, town-to-airport/station lines, sightseeing buses, aerial cableways etc.)
60221	Other non-scheduled passenger land transport by motor vehicles
60222	Other non-scheduled passenger land transport, other than by motor vehicles (i.e. by bullock carts, tongas and cycle rickshaws etc.)
60231	Freight transport by motor vehicles
60232	Freight transport other than by motor vehicles (i.e. man or animal drawn vehicles such as bullock carts, cycle rickshaws, etc.)
60300	Transport via pipelines (includes transport of gases, liquids, slurry and other commodities via pipelines; includes incidental activities like operation of pump stations and maintenance of the pipeline)
61100	Sea and coastal water transport
61200	Inland water transport
62100	Scheduled air transport
62200	Non-scheduled air transport
63011	Cargo handling, incidental to land transport
63012	Cargo handling, incidental to water transport
63013	Cargo handling, incidental to air transport
63021	Warehousing of agricultural products without refrigeration
63022	Warehousing of agricultural products with refrigeration (i.e. cold storage)
63023	Storage and warehousing, n.e.c. (includes general merchandise warehouses and warehousing of furniture, automobiles, gas and oil, chemicals, textiles, etc. Also includes storage of goods in foreign trade zones)
63031	Supporting services for land transport (includes operation of railway/bus stations, highway bridges, toll roads, vehicular tunnels; parking lots and left-luggage facilities at railway/bus stations; and traffic control activities)
63032	Supporting services to water transport such as operation and maintenance of piers, docks, pilotage, and loading and unloading of vessels
63033	Supporting services for air transport (includes operation/maintenance of terminals, flying facilities, radio bacons, flying control centers and radar stations, etc.)
63040	Activities of travel agencies, tour operators, tourist assistance, n.e.c. (includes furnishing travel information; advice and planning; arranging tours, accommodation, and transportation for travellers/tourists; furnishing tickets, etc.; tourist assistance activities, such as carried on by tourist guides)
63090	Activities of other transport agencies (includes forwarding of freight, organisation/arrangement of transport on behalf of the shipper or consignee, receiving and acceptance of freight, transportation document preparation, consolidation and break bulk of freight, freight brokerage, custom house brokerage, bill auditing and freight rate information, brokerage for ship and aircraft space, packing and crating and unpacking and de-crating, weighing and sampling of freight etc.)
64110	National post activities (postal savings activities and other financial activities carried out in combination with postal activity is categorized under financial intermediation provided these are the main activities)
64120	Courier activities other than national post activities
64201	Provision of basic telecom services: telephone, telex and telegraph (includes the activities of STD/ISD booths)
64202	Provision of value added telecom services: paging, e-mail, cellular phone, video conferencing, internet etc.
64203	Maintenance of telecom network

64204	Activities of the cable operators
65110	Central banking
65191	Monetary intermediation of commercial banks, saving banks and discount houses
65192	Activities of specialised institutions granting credit for house purchases that also take deposits
65910	Financial leasing (operational leasing is classified in division 71)
65921	Activities of hire- purchase financing
65922	Activities of housing finance companies (granting of credit for house purchase by specialised institutions that do not also take deposits are included here)
65923	Activities of commercial loan companies (included activities of the company which is carrying on as its principal business provisions of loans/advances or otherwise for any activity other than its own)
65929	Other credit activities n.e.c. (Un-incorporated financial institutions in class 6599)
65991	Activities of Mutual Funds including Unit Trust of India
65992	Activities of Chit fund/Kuri companies
65993	Non-operating financial holding companies (Investment Companies)
65999	Other financial intermediation n.e.c. (Provident and insurance services are classified in division 66)
66010	Life insurance (includes life insurance (including reinsurance) and other long-term insurance, with or without a substantial saving element, including the collection and investment of funds)
66020	Pension funding (includes the provision of retirement incomes, such as involving the collection and investment of funds) (Funding and administration of compulsory social security programmes are classified in 7530)
66030	Non-life insurance
67110	Administration of financial markets (includes the operation and supervision of financial markets other than by public authorities and includes the activities of stock exchanges, etc.)
67120	Security dealing activities (includes dealing in financial market on behalf of others (e.g. stock broking) and related activities. Dealing in markets on own-account is classified in class 6599)
67190	Activities auxiliary to financial intermediation, n.e.c. (includes activities of financial advisers, mortgage advisers and brokers, bureaux de change, etc.)
67200	Activities auxiliary to insurance and pension funding (includes activities involving or closely related to management of insurance and pension funding other than financial intermediation; includes activities of insurance agents, average and loss adjusters, actuaries and salvage administrators. Marine salvage is classified in 6303)
70101	Purchase, sale, letting and operating of real estate – residential and non-residential buildings
70102	Developing and subdividing real estate into lots
70103	Lessors of real property
70109	Real estate activities with own or leased property n.e.c.
70200	Real estate activities on a fee or contract basis (includes buying, selling, renting managing and appraising real estate on a fee/contract basis)
71110	Renting of land transport equipment (includes renting without operator of all land transport equipment including that of containers, caravans and campers. Renting and leasing of vehicles or trucks with driver is classified under 6022 and 6023, respectively. Renting of bicycles is classified under 7130)
71210	Renting of agricultural machinery and equipment (renting of machinery/equipment with operators is classified under 0140)
71220	Renting of construction and civil engineering machinery and equipment (Renting of this machinery or equipment with operators is classified under 4550)
71290	Renting of other machinery and equipment n.e.c.
71301	Renting of tents, electrical appliances, furniture, tableware, crockery and utensils.

71302	Renting of video cassettes, CDs, audio cassettes and records etc. (lending activities undertaken by libraries and archives are classified under sub-class 9231)
71309	Renting of costumes, musical instruments and other personal and household goods, n.e.c.
72100	Hardware consultancy (includes consultancy on type and configuration of hardware with or without associated software application. Activities carried out by units selling computers are classified under 3000)
72200	Software consultancy and supply (includes activities in connection with analysis/design/programming of systems ready to use. Usually involves the analysis of the users' needs, consultancy on the most economic solution, and producing the necessary software to realize this solution. Also included is the simple writing of programmes following directives of the user. Specifically these activities involve development, production, supply and documentation of order-made software based on orders from specific users and easy-order and ready-made (non-customized) software.(Reproduction of noncustomized software is classified in class 2230 and the software consultancy provided in conjunction with hardware consultancy is classified in class 7210)].
72300	Data processing (includes processing/tabulation of all types of data. Provision of such services on (i) an hourly or time-share basis, and (ii) management/operation of data processing facilities of others on a time-sharing/fee/contract basis)
72400	Database activities (includes database development, storage, and availability.; computerised documentation activities provided by libraries and archives are classified under 9231)
72501	Repair and maintenance of computers and computer based systems
72502	Repair of office, computing and accounting machinery other than computers and computer based systems.
72900	Other computer related activities (such as development of multimedia presentation on account of others; maintenance of websites on account of others etc. (communication through e-mail, internet and data transmission are classified under 6420))
73100	Research and experimental development on natural sciences and engineering (NSE) (includes systematic creative work in the fields of research and development in natural/medical sciences, agriculture and engineering and technology)
73200	Research and experimental development on social sciences and humanities (SSH) (includes systematic creative work in research and development in social sciences and humanities) (Market research is classified under 7413)
74110	Legal activities (such as those rendered by advocates, barristers, solicitors, pleaders, mukhtiar, etc.; law court activities are classified under 7523)
74120	Accounting, book-keeping and auditing activities; tax consultancy (data processing and tabulation are classified under 7230; activities of management consultancy by units that do not provide accounting or auditing services e.g. design of accounting systems, cost accounting programmes, budgetary control procedures etc. are under 7414 and bill collection under 7499)
74130	Market research and public opinion polling (includes investigation on market potential, acceptance and familiarity of products and buying habits of consumers for the purpose of sales promotion and development of new products and investigation on collective opinions of the public about political, economic and social issues)
74140	Business and management consultancy activities (includes the provision of advice, guidance or operational assistance to businesses; involve public relations other than by paid advertisements, welfare and charity affairs, politics, lobbying; in connection with project management, planning, organisation, management information etc; arbitration and conciliation between management and labour; activities of management holding companies) (Computer activities are classified under 72, Legal advice under 7411, Accounting, book-keeping, auditing and tax consultancy under 7412, Market research and public opinion polling under 7413, technical advisory activities under 7421, and advertising under 7430)
74210	Architectural and engineering activities and related technical consultancy (test drilling in connection with petroleum and gas extraction is classified in class 1120; research and development activities in division 73; technical testing in class 7499 and interior decorating in class 7499)
74220	Technical testing and analysis (testing and analysis of medical and dental specimen are classified in class 8519)
74300	Advertising (printing of advertising material is classified in class 2221; market research in class 7413; public relations activities in class 7414; direct mailing activities in class 7499; production of commercial messages for radio, television and film are classified in the appropriate class of group 921)
74910	Labour recruitment and provision of personnel (activities of farm labour contractors are classified in class 0140; agency activities in class 7499; motion picture and other theatrical casting activities in class 9249)
74920	Investigation and security activities

74930	Building-cleaning activities
74940	Photographic activities (processing motion picture film related to the motion picture and television industries is classified in 9211)
74950	Packaging activities (packing activities incidental to transport are classified in 6309)
74991	Auctioning activities
74992	Business brokerage activities, i.e. arranging for the purchase and sale of small and medium-sized businesses. Includes appraisal activities other than real estate and insurance
74993	Photostat, blue-printing, Xeroxing, copying of documents, ammonia printing and cyclostyling services
74994	Fashion design related to textiles, wearing apparel, shoes, jewelry, furniture and other interior decoration and other fashion goods
74995	Services rendered by liaison offices
74999	Other business activities n.e.c.
75111	General public service activities of the Union Government
75112	General public service activities of the State Governments
75113	General public service activities of the local government bodies
75121	Regulatory agencies of the Union government for health, education, cultural and other social services, excluding social security
75122	Regulatory agencies of the State governments for health, education, cultural and other social services, excluding social security
75123	Regulatory agencies of the local government bodies for health, education, cultural and other social services, excluding social security
75131	Regulatory agencies of the Union government for more efficient operation of business
75132	Regulatory agencies of the State government for more efficient operation of business
75133	Regulatory agencies of the local government bodies for more efficient operation of business
75141	Ancillary service activities of the Union government agencies/bodies
75142	Ancillary service activities of the State governments agencies/bodies
75143	Ancillary service activities of the Local government agencies/bodies
75144	Activities of the quasi-government bodies
75210	Foreign affairs (includes administration, operation and support for information and cultural services intended for distribution beyond national boundaries and management of economic aid to other countries)
75220	Defense activities (educational activities of military schools, etc. are classified in the relevant class. Similarly, activities of military hospitals are classified in class 8511 (hospital activities))
75231	Public order and safety activities of the Union government
75232	Public order and safety activities of the State governments
75301	Compulsory social security activities of the Union Government
75302	Compulsory social security activities of the State Governments
80101	Primary education, including pre-primary education
80102	Literacy programmes for children who have no opportunity to attend school
80211	General (or senior) secondary education, generally designed to qualify students either for vocational and technical education or for university entrance without any special subject pre-requisite
80212	General secondary school-type education for handicapped students
80221	Technical and vocational secondary education below the level of university
80222	Technical and vocational school type education for handicapped students

80301	General higher education
80302	Technical/vocational higher education
80901	Adult education
80902	Education by correspondence, through radio and television broadcasting and other distance learning media
80903	Coaching centres
80904	Activities of the individuals providing tuition
85110	Hospital activities (includes general and specialized hospitals, sanatoria, asylums, rehabilitation centres, dental centres and other health institutions that have accommodation facilities, military base and prison hospitals)
85120	Medical and dental practices (includes consultation and treatment activities of general physicians/medical specialists/dentists)
85191	Activities of Ayurveda practitioners
85192	Activities of Unani practitioners
85193	Activities of homeopaths
85194	Activities of nurses, physiotherapists or other para-medical practitioners
85195	Activities of independent diagnostic/pathological laboratories
85196	Activities of independent blood banks
85199	Other human health activities, n.e.c. (including independent ambulance activities)
85200	Veterinary activities (includes clinico-pathological and other diagnostic activities pertaining to animals and birds)
85310	Social work with accommodation (includes orphanages, boarding homes, and hostels; residential nurseries, juvenile correction homes, homes for the aged/physically/mentally handicapped, etc.)
85320	Social work without accommodation (includes social, counseling, welfare, refugee, referral, and similar services to individuals and families in their homes or elsewhere, carried out by government offices or by private charitable organisations. Examples include day-care centres/activities for children (creches) and for the handicapped; welfare and guidance activities for the children etc.)
90001	Garbage collection, transportation and disposal
90002	Removal of human wastes and their treatment and disposal, including maintenance of sewers and drains
90009	Other sanitation activities n.e.c. such as outdoor sweeping and watering of streets etc.
91110	Activities of business and employers organisations (includes those of industry associations, chambers of commerce and similar federations)
91120	Activities of professional organisations (includes associations of writers, painters, lawyers, doctors, journalists and similar organisations)
91200	Activities of trade unions (includes associations whose members are mainly employees, including government employees, interested chiefly in the representation of their views concerning their work situation)
91910	Activities of religious organisations (includes religious organisations or individuals who provide services directly to worshippers)
91920	Activities of political organisations
91990	Activities of other membership organizations n.e.c. (includes rotary clubs, student/war veterans' associations, book/philatelic clubs, associations of minority groups, and other similar associations/organisations, n.e.c.)
92111	Motion picture production
92112	Motion picture distribution and activities allied to film distribution
92113	Video production and distribution
92114	Auxiliary activities of motion picture and video production , on a fee or contract basis, such as film editing, cutting and dubbing etc.
92120	Motion picture projection

92131	Radio activities
92132	Television activities
92141	Stage production and related activities
92142	Activities of the independent artists
92191	Operation of circuses and race tracks
92199	Video parlours , amusement centres, and other entertainment activities n.e.c.
92200	News agency activities
92311	Libraries and information centres and archives
92312	Audio/video cassette and CD Rom libraries
92321	Museum activities and operations
92330	Botanical and zoological gardens and nature reserves activities
92411	Operation and maintenance of sports facilities such as stadia, gymnasia, sports clubs and fitness centres
92412	Activities of sports and game schools, including specialised sports training centres
92413	Activities relating to organisation and operation of indoor / outdoor sports and promotion and production of sporting events
92419	Sporting and other recreational activities, n.e.c.
92490	Other recreational activities (includes recording/taping of sound on a fee/contract basis; fairs and shows of a recreational nature; management and operation of lotteries (bulk and retail sale of lottery tickets are included under wholesale and retail sale respectively); gambling and betting activities; activities of casinos; booking agency activities in connection with theatrical productions/other entertainment attractions and other recreational activities n.e.c.)
93010	Washing and (dry-) cleaning of textile and fur products (includes laundry collection and delivery; repair and minor alteration of garments when done in connection with cleaning; carpet/rug/curtain/drapery shampooing and cleaning in clients' premises)
93020	Hair dressing and other beauty treatment (including facial massage, manicure and pedicure and make-up)
93030	Funeral and related activities (such as operation and maintenance of cremation/burial grounds and maintenance of graves and mausoleums)
93090	Other service activities n.e.c. (includes activities related to physical well being and comfort; astrological and spiritualists' activities; marriage bureaus; shoe shiners; porters, valet car parkers etc.)
95000	Private households with employed persons (includes the activities of private households employing all kinds of domestic personnel such as maids, cooks, gardeners, gatekeepers, secretaries, governess, baby sitters etc.)
99000	Extra territorial organizations and bodies [Includes the activities of international organisations such as the United Nations and its agencies, regional bodies etc., IMF, World Bank, European Commission, OPEC etc.]
99999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the industry in which the person worked for the principal activity (5-digit). The principal activity is what the person spent the longest amount of time doing during the last 365 days prior to the survey.

UNIVERSE

India 1999: Persons age 5+ whose principal activity was working [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN1999A_UOCC: Occupation of usual principal activity**Data file:** IND1999_LFS--P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="IN99A419 IN99A420 IN99A421 IN99A465 IN99A466 IN99A467">Principal usual activity
[Questions 3-6]</sva></p>

<p><sva a="IN99A419 IN99A465" v="IN99A419 IN99A420 IN99A421 IN99A465 IN99A478 IN99A479 IN99A480 IN99A481 IN99A482 IN99A432 IN99A433">3. Status:
<div class="i1">[] 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker
[] 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer
[] 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker)
[] 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee
[] 41 Worked as casual wage labour: in public works
[] 51 Worked as casual wage labour: in other types of work
[] 81 Did not seek but was seeking and/or available for work
[] 91 Attended educational institution
[] 92 Attended domestic duties only
[] 93 Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed etc.) sewing, tailoring, weaving etc., for household use
[] 94 Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients etc.
[] 95 Not able to work due to disability
[] 96 Beggars, prostitutes
[] 97 Others</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="IN99A420 IN99A421 IN99A466 IN99A467">For codes 11-51 in question 3
[Questions 4-6 were asked of persons who worked, per question 3.]</sva></p>

<p><sva a="IN99A420 IN99A421 IN99A430 IN99A466 IN99A467" v="IN99A420 IN99A421 IN99A430 IN99A467 IN99A466 IN99A473 IN99A474 IN99A475 IN99A476 IN99A477 IN99A478 IN99A479 IN99A480 IN99A481 IN99A482">Industry-occupation
[Questions 4-6.]
</sva>4. Description ____
5. Industry code as in NIC-1998 ____
6. Occupation code as in NCO-1968 ____</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	Physicist
0001	Chemists (excluding pharmaceutical chemists)
0002	Geologists and geophysicists
0003	Meteorologist
0009	Physical scientists, n.e.c.
0010	Physical science technicians
0020	Architects and town planners
0021	Civil engineers
0022	Electrical and electronic engineers
0023	Mechanical engineers
0024	Chemical engineers
0025	Metallurgists
0026	Mining engineers

0027	Industrial engineers
0028	Surveyors
0029	Architects, engineers, technologists, surveyors, n.e.c.
0030	Draughtsmen
0031	Civil engineering overseers and technicians
0032	Electrical and electronic engineering overseers and technicians
0033	Mechanical engineering overseers and technicians
0034	Chemical engineering technicians
0035	Metallurgical technicians
0036	Transport and communication supervisors
0037	Survey technicians
0039	Engineering technicians, n.e.c.
0040	Aircraft pilots
0041	Flight engineers
0042	Flight navigators
0043	Ship's deck officers and pilots
0044	Ships engineers
0049	Aircraft and ship's officers, n.e.c.
0050	Biologists, zoologists, botanists and related scientists
0051	Bacteriologists, pharmacologists and related scientists
0052	Silviculturists
0053	Agronomists and agricultural scientists
0059	Life scientists, n.e.c.
0060	Life science technicians
0070	Physicians and surgeons, allopathic
0071	Physicians and surgeons, Ayurvedic
0072	Physicians and surgeons, homoeopathic
0073	Physician and surgeons, Unani
0074	Dental surgeons
0075	Veterinarians
0076	Pharmacists
0077	Dieticians and nutritionists
0078	Public health physicians
0079	Physicians and surgeons, n.e.c.
0080	Vaccinators, inoculators and medical assistants
0081	Dental assistants
0082	Veterinary assistants
0083	Pharmaceutical assistants
0084	Nurses

0085	Midwives and health visitors
0086	X-ray technicians
0087	Optometrists and opticians
0088	Physiotherapists and occupational therapists
0089	Technicians, n.e.c.
0090	Scientific medical and technical persons, other
0100	Mathematicians
0101	Statisticians
0102	Actuaries
0103	System analysts and programmers
0104	Statistical investigators and related workers
0109	Mathematicians, statisticians and related workers, n.e.c.
0111	Economic investigators and related workers
0119	Economists and related workers, n.e.c.
0120	Accountants and auditors
0121	Cost and works accountants
0129	Accountants, auditors and related workers, n.e.c.
0130	Sociologists and anthropologists
0131	Historians, archeologists and political scientists and related workers
0132	Geographers
0133	Psychologists
0134	Librarians, archivists and curators
0135	Philologists, translators and interpreters
0136	Personnel and occupational specialists
0137	Labour, social welfare and political workers
0139	Social scientists and related workers, n.e.c.
0140	Lawyers
0141	Judges and magistrates
0142	Legal assistants
0149	Jurists, n.e.c.
0150	Teachers, university and colleges
0151	Teachers, higher secondary and secondary schools
0152	Teachers, middle school
0153	Teachers, primary
0154	Teachers, pre-primary
0155	Teachers, special education
0156	Teachers, craft
0159	Teachers, n.e.c.
0160	Poets, authors and critics

0161	Editors and journalists
0169	Poets, authors, journalists and related workers, n.e.c.
0170	Sculptors, painters and related artists
0171	Commercial artists, interior decorators and designers
0172	Movie camera operators
0173	Photographers, other
0179	Sculptors, painters, photographers and related creative artists, n.e.c.
0180	Composers, musicians and singers
0181	Choreographers and dancers
0182	Actors
0183	Stage and film directors and producers (performing arts)
0184	Circus performers
0189	Composers and performing artists, n.e.c.
0190	Ordained religious workers
0191	Non-ordained religious workers
0192	Astrologers, palmists and related workers
0193	Athletes, sportsmen and related workers
0199	Professional workers n.e.c.
0200	Elected officials, union government
0201	Elected officials, state government
0202	Elected officials, local bodies
0209	Elected officials, n.e.c.
0210	Administrative and executive officials, union government
0211	Administrative and executive officials, state government
0212	Administrative and executive officials, quasi government
0213	Administrative and executive officials, local bodies
0219	Administrative and executive officials, govt and local bodies, n.e.c.
0220	Working proprietors, directors and managers, wholesale
0221	Working proprietors, directors and managers, retail trade
0229	Working proprietors, directors and managers wholesale and retail trade, n.e.c.
0230	Directors and managers, bank
0231	Directors and managers, insurance
0239	Directors and managers, financial institution n.e.c.
0240	Working proprietors, directors and managers, mining, quarrying and well drilling
0241	Working proprietors, directors and managers, construction
0242	Working proprietors, directors and managers, electricity, gas and water
0243	Working proprietors, directors and managers, manufacturing
0249	Manufacturing and related concerns, n.e.c.
0250	Working proprietors, directors, managers and related executives, transport

0251	Directors, managers and related executives, communication
0252	Warehouse
0259	Storage and communication, n.e.c.
0260	Working proprietors, directors and managers, lodging and catering services
0261	Working props, dirs and managers, recreation and entertain
0269	Working proprietors, directors, managers, and related executives, other services
0299	Administrative, executive and managerial workers, n.e.c.
0300	Clerical supervisors, (office superintendents), head clerks, section heads
0301	Other supervisors (inspectors, etc.)
0302	Ministerial and office assistants
0309	Clerical and other supervisors, other
0310	Village officials
0320	Stenographers and steno-typists
0321	Typists
0322	Tele-typists
0323	Card and tape punching machine operators
0329	Stenographer, typist and card and tape punching operators, n.e.c.
0330	Book keepers and accounts clerks
0331	Cashiers
0339	Bookkeepers, cashiers and related workers, n.e.c.
0340	Book-keeping and calculating machine operators
0341	Automatic data processing machine operators
0349	Computing machine operators, n.e.c.
0350	Clerks, general
0351	Store keeper and related workers
0352	Receptionists
0353	Library clerks
0354	Time keepers
0355	Coders
0356	Ticket sellers
0357	Ticket collectors, checkers and examiners
0358	Office attendants (peons, daftries, etc)
0359	Clerical and related workers including proof readers and copy holders), n.e.c.
0360	Station masters and station superintendents, transport
0361	Postmasters, telegraph masters and other supervisors
0369	Transport and communication supervisor, n.e.c.
0370	Guards and breaks men, railway
0371	Conductors, transport
0379	Transport conductors and guards, n.e.c.

0380	Postmen
0381	Messengers and dispatch riders
0389	Mail distributors and related workers, n.e.c.
0390	Telephone operators
0391	Telegraphists and signallers
0392	Radio communication and wireless operators
0398	Clerical and related workers, n.e.c.
0399	Telephone and telegraph operators, n.e.c.
0400	Merchants and shopkeepers, wholesale trade
0401	Merchants and shopkeepers, retail trade
0409	Merchants and shop keepers and wholesale and retail trade, n.e.c.
0410	Sales supervisors
0411	Purchasing agents
0412	Selling agents
0419	Manufacturers agents, n.e.c.
0420	Technical salesmen and service advisors
0421	Commercial travellers
0429	Technical salesmen and commercial travellers, n.e.c.
0430	Salesmen, shop assistants and demonstrators
0431	Street vendors, canvassers and news vendors
0439	Salesmen, shop assistants and related workers, n.e.c.
0440	Agents and salesmen, insurance
0441	Agents, brokers and salesmen, real estate
0442	Agents and brokers, securities and shares
0443	Agents, brokers and salesmen, advertising and other business services
0444	Auctioneers
0445	Valuers and appraisers
0449	Insurance, real estate, securities and business services, salesmen and auctioneers, n.e.c.
0450	Money lenders (including indigenous bankers)
0451	Pawn brokers
0459	Money lenders and pawn brokers, n.e.c.
0490	Sales workers, n.e.c.
0500	Hotel and restaurant keepers
0510	House keepers, matrons and stewards
0520	Cooks and cook bearers
0521	Butlers, bearers and waiters
0522	Bartenders and related workers
0529	Cooks, waiters and related workers, n.e.c.
0530	Ayahs, nurse, maids

0531	Domestic servants
0539	Maids and related housekeeping service workers, n.e.c.
0540	Building caretakers
0541	Sweepers, cleaners and related workers
0542	Watermen
0549	Building caretakers, sweepers, cleaners and related workers, n.e.c.
0550	Laundrymen, washermen and dhobis
0551	Dry cleaners and pressers
0559	Launderers, dry cleaners and pressers, n.e.c.
0560	Hair dressers, barbers, beauticians and related workers
0570	Fire fighters
0571	Policemen and detectives
0572	Customs examiners, patrollers and related workers
0573	Protection force, home guard and security workers
0574	Watchmen, chowkidars and gate keepers
0579	Protective service workers, n.e.c.
0590	Guides
0591	Undertakers and embalmers
0599	Service workers, n.e.c.
0600	Farm managers and supervisors, crop production
0601	Manager, plantation
0602	Farm managers, horticulture
0603	Farm manager, livestock farm
0604	Farm manager, dairy farm
0605	Farm manager, poultry farm
0609	Farm managers and supervisors, n.e.c.
0610	Cultivators (owners)
0611	Cultivators (tenants)
0619	Cultivators, n.e.c.
0620	Planters
0621	Livestock farmers
0622	Dairy farmers
0623	Poultry farmers
0624	Insect rearers
0625	Orchard, vineyard and related workers
0629	Farmers, other than cultivators, n.e.c.
0630	Agricultural labourers
0640	Plantation labourers
0641	Tappers, (palm, rubber trees, etc.)

0649	Plantation labourers and related workers, n.e.c.
0650	Farm machinery operators
0651	Farm workers, animal, birds and insect rearing
0652	Gardeners and nursery workers
0659	Other farm workers, n.e.c.
0660	Foresters and related workers
0661	Harvesters and gatherers of forest products including lac (except logs)
0662	Log fellers and wood cutters
0663	Charcoal burners and forest product processors
0669	Loggers and other forestry workers, n.e.c.
0670	Hunters
0671	Trappers
0679	Hunters and related workers, n.e.c.
0680	Fishermen, deep sea
0681	Fishermen, inland and coastal waters
0682	Conch and shell gatherers, sponge and pearl divers
0689	Fishermen and related workers, n.e.c.
0699	Farmers, fishermen, hunters, loggers and related workers, n.e.c.
0710	Supervisor and foreman, mining, quarrying, well drilling and related activities
0711	Miners
0712	Quarrymen
0713	Drillers, mines and quarries
0714	Shot firers
0715	Miners and quarrymen, other
0716	Well drillers, petroleum and gas
0717	Well drillers, other than petroleum and gas
0718	Mineral treaters
0719	Miners, quarrymen and related workers, n.e.c.
0720	Supervisors and foremen, metal smelting converting refining
0721	Metal smelting, converting and refining furnace men
0722	Metal rolling mill workers
0723	Metal melters and reheaters
0724	Metal casters
0725	Metal moulder and core makers
0726	Metal annealers, temperers and case hardeners
0727	Metal drawers and extruders
0728	Metal platters and coaters
0729	Metal processors, n.e.c.
0730	Supervisor and foreman, wood preparation and paper making

0731	Wood treaters
0732	Sawyers, plywood makers and related wood processing workers
0733	Paper pulp preparers
0734	Paper makers
0739	Wood preparation and paper making workers n.e.c.
0740	Supervisor and foreman, chemical processing and related activities
0741	Crushers, grinders and mixers
0742	Cookers, roasters and related heat treaters
0743	Filter and separator operators
0744	Still and reactor operators
0745	Petroleum refining workers
0749	Chemical processors and related workers, n.e.c.
0750	Supervisors and foremen, spinning, weaving, knitting, dyeing and related processes
0751	Fibre preparers
0752	Spinners and winders
0753	Warpers and sizers
0754	Weaving and knitting machine setters and pattern card preparers
0755	Weavers and related workers
0756	Carpet makers and finishers
0757	Knitters
0758	Bleachers, dyers and textile product finishers
0759	Spinners, weavers, knitters, dyers and related workers, n.e.c.
0760	Supervisors and foremen, tanning and pelt dressing
0761	Tanners and fell mongers
0762	Pelt dressers
0769	Fellmongers and pelt dressers, n.e.c.
0770	Supervisors and foremen, food and beverage processing
0771	Grain millers, parchers and related workers
0772	Crushers and pressers, oil seeds
0773	Khandsari, sugar and gur makers
0774	Butchers and meat preparers
0775	Food preservers and canners
0776	Dairy product processors
0777	Bakers, confectioners, candy and sweet meat makers, other food processors
0778	Tea, coffee and cocoa prepares
0779	Brewers and aerated water and beverage makers
0780	Supervisors and foremen tobacco and tobacco product makers
0781	Tobacco prepares
0782	Cigar makers

0783	Cigarette makers
0784	Bidi makers
0789	Tobacco prepares and tobacco product makers, n.e.c.
0790	Supervisors and foremen, tailoring, dress making, sewing, upholstery work
0791	Tailors and dress makers
0792	Fur tailors and related workers
0793	Milliners, hat and cap makers
0794	Pattern makers and cutters
0795	Sewers and embroiders
0796	Upholsterers and related workers
0799	Tailors, dressmakers, sewers, upholsterers and related workers, n.e.c.
0800	Supervisor and foremen, shoe and leather goods making
0801	Shoe makers and shoe repairers
0802	Shoe cutters, lasters, sewers and related workers
0803	Harness and saddle makers
0809	Leather, cutters, lasters and sewers and related workers, n.e.c.
0810	Supervisors, foremen, carpentry, cabinet making related wood working processes
0811	Carpenter
0812	Cabinet makers
0813	Wood working machine operators
0814	Cart builders and wheel wrights
0815	Coach and body builders
0816	Shipwrights and boat builders
0819	Carpenters, cabinet makers and related workers, n.e.c.
0820	Supervisors and foremen, stone cutting and carving
0821	Stone cutter and carvers
0829	Stone cutters and carvers, n.e.c.
0830	Supervisors and foremen, blacksmithy, tool making and machine tool operations
0831	Blacksmiths, hammersmiths and forging press operators
0832	Metal markers
0833	Tool makers and metal pattern makers
0834	Machine tool setters
0835	Machine tool operators
0836	Metal grinders, polishers and tool sharpeners
0839	Blacksmiths, toolmakers, machine tool operators, n.e.c.
0840	Supervisors and foreman, machinery fitting, assembling, repairing and precision instrument making (except electrical)
0841	Watch, clock and precision instrument makers (except electrical)
0842	Machinery fitters and machine assemblers

0843	Motor vehicle mechanics
0844	Aircraft engine mechanics
0845	Mechanics, repairmen, other
0849	Machinery fitters, machine assemblers and precision instrument makers (except electrical), n.e.c.
0850	Supervisors and foremen, electrical and electronic equipment fitting, assembling, installing and repairing
0851	Electricians, electrical fitters and related workers
0852	Electronics fitters
0853	Electric and electronic equipment assemblers
0854	Radio television mechanics and repairmen
0855	Electrical wiremen
0856	Telephone and telegraph installers and repairmen
0857	Electric linemen and cable jointers
0859	Electrical fitters and related electrical and electronic workers, n.e.c.
0860	Supervisors, broadcasting, audio-visual projection and sound equipment operators
0861	Radio broadcasting television operators
0862	Sound equipment operators and cinema projectionists
0869	Broadcasting station and sound equipment operators and cinema projectionists
0870	Supervisors, foremen, plumbing, welding structural and sheet metal working
0871	Plumbers and pipe fitters
0872	Welders and flame cutters
0873	Sheet metal workers
0874	Metal plate and structural metal workers
0879	Plumbers, welders, sheet metal and structural metal preparers and erectors, n.e.c.
0880	Supervisors, jewellery and precious metal working
0881	Jewellers, goldsmiths and silversmiths
0882	Jewellery engravers
0883	Other metal engravers (except printing)
0889	Jewellers and precious metal workers, n.e.c. (except printing)
0890	Supervisors and foremen, glass forming, pottery and related activities
0891	Glass formers, cutters, grinders and finishers
0892	Potters and related clay and abrasive formers
0893	Glass and ceramic kilnmen
0894	Glass engravers and etchers
0895	Glass and ceramics painters and decorators
0899	Glass formers, potters and related workers, n.e.c.
0900	Supervisors and foremen, rubber and plastics product making
0901	Plastics product makers
0902	Rubber product makers (except tyre makers and vulcanisers)
0903	Tyre makers and vulcanisers

0909	Rubber and plastics product makers, n.e.c.
0910	Supervisors and foremen paper and paper board product making
0911	Paper and paper board product makers
0919	Paper and paper product makers, n.e.c.
0920	Supervisors and foremen printing and related work
0921	Compositors
0922	Type setters and photo-type setters
0923	Printing pressman
0924	Stereo-typers and electro-typers
0925	Engravers, printing (except photo engravers)
0926	Photo engravers
0927	Book binders and related workers
0928	Photographic dark room workers
0929	Printers and related workers, n.e.c.
0930	Supervisors and foremen, painting
0931	Painters, construction
0932	Painters, spray and sign writing
0939	Painters, n.e.c.
0940	Supervisors and foremen production and related activities, n.e.c.
0941	Musical instrument makers and tuners
0942	Basketry weavers and brush makers
0943	Non-metallic mineral product makers
0949	Production and related workers, n.e.c.
0950	Supervisors and foremen, bricklaying other construction work
0951	Bricklayers, stone masons and tile setters
0952	Reinforced concreters, cement finishers and terrazzo workers
0953	Roofers
0954	Parquetry workers
0955	Plasterers
0956	Insulators
0957	Glaziers
0958	Hut builders and thatchers
0959	Construction workers, n.e.c.
0960	Supervisors and foremen, stationary and related equipment operations
0961	Stationary engine and related equipment operators
0962	Boilermen and firemen
0963	Oilers and greasers (including cleaners motor vehicle)
0969	Stationary engine and related equipment operators, n.e.c.
0970	Supervisors and foremen, material and freight handling and related equipment operator

0971	Loaders and unloaders
0972	Riggers and cable splicer
0973	Crane and hoist operators
0974	Earth moving and related machinery operators
0975	Checkers, testers, sorters, weighers and counters
0976	Packers, labellers and related workers
0979	Material handling equipment operators, n.e.c.
0980	Supervisors and foremen, transport equipment operation
0981	Ships' deck ratings, barge crews and boatmen
0982	Ships' engine room ratings
0983	Drivers, railways
0984	Firemen, railways
0985	Pointsmen, signalmen and shunters, railways
0986	Tram car and motor vehicle drivers
0987	Drivers, animal and animal drawn vehicles
0988	Cycle rickshaw drivers and rickshaw pullers
0989	Transport equipment operators and drivers, n.e.c.
0998	Operators and laborers, n.e.c.
0999	Labourers, other
1000	Workers not classified by occupations
9999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's occupation for his/her principal activity. The principal activity is what the person spent the longest amount of time doing during the last 365 days prior to the survey.

UNIVERSE

India 1999: Persons age 5+ whose principal activity was working [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN1999A_USUBACTV: Status in subsidiary activity

Data file: IND1999_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="IN99A422 IN99A423 IN99A424 IN99A425 IN99A468 IN99A469 IN99A470 IN99A491 IN99A492 IN99A493 IN99A494 IN99A495 IN99A496">[5.2] Usual subsidiary economic activity particulars of household members (i.e., those with code 1 in question 7, section 5.1)
[Questions 1-7 were asked of persons who engaged in any work in subsidiary capacity, per question 7 of section 5.1.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="IN99A422 IN99A423 IN99A424 IN99A468 IN99A469 IN99A470">Usual subsidiary activity
[Questions 3-6]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="IN99A422 IN99A425 IN99A468" v="IN99A422 IN99A423 IN99A424 IN99A425 IN99A468 IN99A469 IN99A470 IN99A491 IN99A492 IN99A493 IN99A494 IN99A495">3. Status:
<div class="i1">[] 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker
[] 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer
[] 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker)
[] 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee
[] 41 Worked as casual wage labour: in public works
[] 51 Worked as casual wage labour: in other types of work</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Worked in household enterprise (self-employed) : own account worker
12	Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer
21	Worked as helper in h.h. enterprise (unpaid family worker)
31	Worked as regular salaried/wage employee
41	Worked as casual wage labor: in public works
51	In other types of work; did not work but was seeking and/or available for work
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's status in the subsidiary activity during the last 365 days prior to the survey.

UNIVERSE

India 1999: Persons age 5+ who were engaged in any subsidiary activity [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN1999A_ADDWK: Sought/available for additional work during days had work

Data file: IND1999_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="IN99A436 IN99A439 IN99A440 IN99A441 IN99A442 IN99A443 IN99A444 IN99A445 IN99A446 IN99A447 IN99A498 IN99A499">[7.1] Follow-up questions on availability for work to persons working in the usual principal or subsidiary status (activity - I) (i.e. those with codes 11-51 either in question 3 of section 5.1 or section 5.2)
[Questions 1-13 were asked of persons who worked, per question 3 of section 5.1 or section 5.2.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a=" IN99A444 IN99A498" v="IN99A444 IN99A445 IN99A498 IN99A499">10. Sought/available for additional work during the days he/she had work:
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes: on most days
[] 2 Yes: on some days
[] 3 No</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes on most days
2	Yes on some days
3	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person sought or was available for additional work during the days he or she had work.

UNIVERSE

India 1999: Persons age 5+ whose principal or subsidiary activity was working [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN1999A_ALTWK: Sought/available for alternative work during days worked

Data file: IND1999_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="IN99A436 IN99A439 IN99A440 IN99A441 IN99A442 IN99A443 IN99A444 IN99A445 IN99A446 IN99A447 IN99A498 IN99A499">[7.1] Follow-up questions on availability for work to persons working in the usual principal or subsidiary status (activity - I) (i.e. those with codes 11-51 either in question 3 of section 5.1 or section 5.2)
[Questions 1-13 were asked of persons who worked, per question 3 of section 5.1 or section 5.2.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a=" IN99A446" v="IN99A446 IN99A447">12. Sought/available for alternative work during the days he/she had work:
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes: on most days
[] 2 Yes: on some days
[] 3 No</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes on most days
2	Yes on some days
3	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person sought or was available for alternative work during the days he or she worked.

UNIVERSE

India 1999: Persons age 5+ whose principal or subsidiary activity was working [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN1999A EffortWK: Made efforts to get work

Data file: IND1999_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="IN99A436 IN99A439 IN99A440 IN99A441 IN99A442 IN99A443 IN99A444 IN99A445 IN99A446 IN99A447 IN99A498 IN99A499">[7.1] Follow-up questions on availability for work to persons working in the usual principal or subsidiary status (activity - I) (i.e. those with codes 11-51 either in question 3 of section 5.1 or section 5.2)
[Questions 1-13 were asked of persons who worked, per question 3 of section 5.1 or section 5.2.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a=" IN99A442" v="IN99A442 IN99A443">8. If entry more than or equal to one in question 7 [If unemployed for more than or equal to one month, per question 7], sought/available for work during those months:
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes: on most days
[] 2 Yes: on some days
[] 3 No</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="IN99A443">9. If code 1 or 2 in question 8 [If unemployed and sought/available for work during those months, per question 8],
made any efforts to get work:
<div class="i1">[] 1 Registered in employment exchange
[] 2 Other efforts
[] 3 No effort</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Registered in employment exchange
2	Other efforts
3	No effort

8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person made an effort to get work.

UNIVERSE

India 1999: Persons age 5+ who had 1 or more months in the last year without work [discrepancies: type I 0.2%; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN1999A_MNTHNOWK: Number of months without work

Data file: IND1999_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="IN99A436 IN99A439 IN99A440 IN99A441 IN99A442 IN99A443 IN99A444 IN99A445 IN99A446 IN99A447 IN99A498 IN99A499">[7.1] Follow-up questions on availability for work to persons working in the usual principal or subsidiary status (activity - I) (i.e. those with codes 11-51 either in question 3 of section 5.1 or section 5.2)
[Questions 1-13 were asked of persons who worked, per question 3 of section 5.1 or section 5.2.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="IN99A441" v="IN99A441 IN99A442">7. Approximate number of months without work (months) ____
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9

10	10
11	11
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of months that the person was without work during the year prior to the survey.

UNIVERSE

India 1999: Persons age 5+ whose principal or subsidiary activity was working [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN1999A_NATEMP: Nature of employment

Data file: IND1999_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v=" IN99A448 IN99A449 IN99A450 IN99A451 IN99A452 IN99A453 IN99A454 IN99A455 IN99A456 IN99A457 IN99A458 IN99A459 IN99A501">[7.2] Follow-up questions on change of nature of work and/or establishment to persons working in the usual principal status or subsidiary status (activity - I) (i.e. those with codes 11-51 in question 3 of bl. 5.1 or bl. 5.2)</svr></p>

<p><svr v="IN99A450 IN99A451 IN99A452 IN99A453 IN99A454 IN99A455 IN99A456 IN99A457 IN99A458 IN99A459 IN99A501">Usual status
[Questions 3-4.]
3. Principal (as in question 3 of section 5.1):
<div class="i1">[] 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker
[] 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer
[] 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker)
[] 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee
[] 41 Worked as casual wage labour: in public works
[] 51 Worked as casual wage labour: in other types of work
[] 81 Did not seek but was seeking and/or available for work
[] 91 Attended educational institution
[] 92 Attended domestic duties only
[] 93 Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed etc.) sewing, tailoring, weaving etc., for household use
[] 94 Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients etc.
[] 95 Not able to work due to disability
[] 96 Beggars, prostitutes
[] 97 Others</div>
4. Subsidiary activity (as in question 3 of section 5.2):
<div class="i1">[] 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker
[] 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer
[] 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker)
[] 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee
[] 41 Worked as casual wage labour: in public works
[] 51 Worked as casual wage labour: in other types of work</div>
</svr></p>

<p><svr v="IN99A450 IN99A451">For code 11-51 in question 3 or 4
[Questions 7-8 were asked of persons who worked, per questions 3 or 4.]
</svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="IN99A450">7. Nature of employment:
<div class="i1">[] 1 Permanent
[] 2 Temporary</div>
</svr>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Permanent
2	Temporary
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person's employment is permanent or temporary.

UNIVERSE

India 1999: Persons age 5+ whose principal or subsidiary activity was working [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN1999A_RESADDWK: Reason sought additional work

Data file: IND1999_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="IN99A436 IN99A439 IN99A440 IN99A441 IN99A442 IN99A443 IN99A444 IN99A445 IN99A446 IN99A447 IN99A498 IN99A499">[7.1] Follow-up questions on availability for work to persons working in the usual principal or subsidiary status (activity - I) (i.e. those with codes 11-51 either in question 3 of section 5.1 or section 5.2)
[Questions 1-13 were asked of persons who worked, per question 3 of section 5.1 or section 5.2.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a=" IN99A444 IN99A498" v="IN99A444 IN99A445 IN99A498 IN99A499">10. Sought/available for additional work during the days he/she had work:
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes: on most days
[] 2 Yes: on some days
[] 3 No</div>
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="IN99A445 IN99A499">11. If code 1 or 2 in question 10 [If sought/available for additional work during the days he/she had work, per question 10],
reason:
<div class="i1">[] 1 To supplement income
[] 2 Not enough work
[] 3 Both
[] 4 Others</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Present work not remunerative enough
2	No job satisfaction
3	Lack of job security
5	Workplace too far

6	Wants wage/salary job
7	Others
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the reason why the person sought additional work during the days the person had work.

UNIVERSE

India 1999: Persons age 5+ who sought or were available for additional work during the days the persons had work [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN1999A_RESALTWK: Reason sought alternative work

Data file: IND1999_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="IN99A436 IN99A439 IN99A440 IN99A441 IN99A442 IN99A443 IN99A444 IN99A445 IN99A446 IN99A447 IN99A498 IN99A499">[7.1] Follow-up questions on availability for work to persons working in the usual principal or subsidiary status (activity - l) (i.e. those with codes 11-51 either in question 3 of section 5.1 or section 5.2)
[Questions 1-13 were asked of persons who worked, per question 3 of section 5.1 or section 5.2.]</p></p>

<p><sva a=" IN99A446" v="IN99A446 IN99A447">12. Sought/available for alternative work during the days he/she had work:
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes: on most days
[] 2 Yes: on some days
[] 3 No</div>
</p></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="IN99A447">13. If code 1 or 2 in question 12 [If sought/available for alternative work during the days he/she had work, per question 12],
reason:
<div class="i1">[] 1 Present work not remunerative enough
[] 2 No job satisfaction
[] 3 Lack of job security
[] 4 Work place too far
[] 5 Wants wage/salary job
[] 9 Others</div>
</p></p>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Present work not remunerative enough
2	No job satisfaction
3	Lack of job security
4	Workplace too far
5	Wants wage/salary job

6	Others
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the reason why the person sought alternative work during the days they worked.

UNIVERSE

India 1999: Persons age 5+ who sought or were available for additional work during the days the persons had work [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN1999A_SOUGHTWK: Sought/available for work in those months

Data file: IND1999_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="IN99A436 IN99A439 IN99A440 IN99A441 IN99A442 IN99A443 IN99A444 IN99A445 IN99A446 IN99A447 IN99A498 IN99A499">[7.1] Follow-up questions on availability for work to persons working in the usual principal or subsidiary status (activity - I) (i.e. those with codes 11-51 either in question 3 of section 5.1 or section 5.2)
[Questions 1-13 were asked of persons who worked, per question 3 of section 5.1 or section 5.2.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="IN99A441" v="IN99A441 IN99A442">7. Approximate number of months without work (months) ____
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a=" IN99A442" v="IN99A442 IN99A443">8. If entry more than or equal to one in question 7 [If unemployed for more than or equal to one month, per question 7], sought/available for work during those months:
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes: on most days
[] 2 Yes: on some days
[] 3 No</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes on most days
2	Yes on some days
3	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person sought or was available for work in those months that he or she was without work.

UNIVERSE

India 1999: Persons age 5+ who had 1 or more months in the last year without work [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN1999A_UNION: Member of union/association

Data file: IND1999_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v=" IN99A448 IN99A449 IN99A450 IN99A451 IN99A452 IN99A453 IN99A454 IN99A455 IN99A456 IN99A457 IN99A458 IN99A459 IN99A501">[7.2] Follow-up questions on change of nature of work and/or establishment to persons working in the usual principal status or subsidiary status (activity - I) (i.e. those with codes 11-51 in question 3 of bl. 5.1 or bl. 5.2)
</sva></p>

<p><sva a=" IN99A448" v="IN99A448 IN99A449">5. Is there any union/association?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 9 Not known</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="IN99A449">6. If 'yes' in question 5 [If there is any union/association, per question 5.], whether a member of union/association:
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person was a member of a union/association.

UNIVERSE

India 1999: Persons age 5+ whose principal or subsidiary activity was working and there was a union/association at the place of work [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN1999A_UNIONACT: Any union/association in activity**Data file:** IND1999_LFS--P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v=" IN99A448 IN99A449 IN99A450 IN99A451 IN99A452 IN99A453 IN99A454 IN99A455 IN99A456 IN99A457 IN99A458 IN99A459 IN99A501">[7.2] Follow-up questions on change of nature of work and/or establishment to persons working in the usual principal status or subsidiary status (activity - I) (i.e. those with codes 11-51 in question 3 of bl. 5.1 or bl. 5.2)
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="IN99A450 IN99A451 IN99A452 IN99A453 IN99A454 IN99A455 IN99A456 IN99A457 IN99A458 IN99A459 IN99A501">Usual status
[Questions 3-4.]

3. Principal (as in question 3 of section 5.1):
<div class="i1">[] 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker
[] 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer
[] 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker)
[] 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee
[] 41 Worked as casual wage labour: in public works
[] 51 Worked as casual wage labour: in other types of work
[] 81 Did not seek but was seeking and/or available for work
[] 91 Attended educational institution
[] 92 Attended domestic duties only
[] 93 Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed etc.) sewing, tailoring, weaving etc., for household use
[] 94 Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients etc.
[] 95 Not able to work due to disability
[] 96 Beggars, prostitutes
[] 97 Others</div>

4. Subsidiary activity (as in question 3 of section 5.2):
<div class="i1">[] 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker
[] 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer
[] 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker)
[] 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee
[] 41 Worked as casual wage labour: in public works
[] 51 Worked as casual wage labour: in other types of work</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva a=" IN99A448" v="IN99A448 IN99A449">5. Is there any union/association?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 9 Not known</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
3	Respondent did not know
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether there was any union/association where the person worked.

UNIVERSE

India 1999: Persons age 5+ whose principal or subsidiary activity was working [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN1999A_AGE: Age**Data file:** IND1999_LFS--P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IN99A404 IN99A461">5. Age (year): ____ </sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Infants below one year
001	1
002	2
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21

022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60

061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99 years or more

999

Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's age.

UNIVERSE

India 1999: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

IN1999A_CHNGACTV: Changed activity status last 2 years

Data file: IND1999_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v=" IN99A448 IN99A449 IN99A450 IN99A451 IN99A452 IN99A453 IN99A454 IN99A455 IN99A456 IN99A457 IN99A458 IN99A459 IN99A501">[7.2] Follow-up questions on change of nature of work and/or establishment to persons working in the usual principal status or subsidiary status (activity - I) (i.e. those with codes 11-51 in question 3 of bl. 5.1 or bl. 5.2)
</svr></p>

<p><svr v="IN99A450 IN99A451 IN99A452 IN99A453 IN99A454 IN99A455 IN99A456 IN99A457 IN99A458 IN99A459 IN99A501">Usual status
[Questions 3-4.]
3. Principal (as in question 3 of section 5.1):
<div class="i1">[] 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker
[] 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer
[] 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker)
[] 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee
[] 41 Worked as casual wage labour: in public works
[] 51 Worked as casual wage labour: in other types of work
[] 81 Did not seek but was seeking and/or available for work
[] 91 Attended educational institution
[] 92 Attended domestic duties only
[] 93 Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed etc.) sewing, tailoring, weaving etc., for household use
[] 94 Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients etc.
[] 95 Not able to work due to disability
[] 96 Beggars, prostitutes
[] 97 Others</div>

4. Subsidiary activity (as in question 3 of section 5.2):
<div class="i1">[] 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker
[] 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer
[] 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker)
[] 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee
[] 41 Worked as casual wage labour: in public works
[] 51 Worked as casual wage labour: in other types of work</div>
</svr></p>

<p><svr v="IN99A452 IN99A453 IN99A454 IN99A455 IN99A456 IN99A457 IN99A458 IN99A459 IN99A501">For codes 11-51 in question 3
Whether during last 2 years changed:
[Questions 9-15 were asked of persons who worked, per questions 3.]
</svr></p>

<p><svr a=" IN99A452" v="IN99A452 IN99A453">9. Work activity status:
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</svr>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person changed the activity status during the last 2 years.

UNIVERSE

India 1999: Persons age 5+ whose principal or subsidiary activity was working [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN1999A_CHNGEST: Changed establishment last 2 years

Data file: IND1999_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v=" IN99A448 IN99A449 IN99A450 IN99A451 IN99A452 IN99A453 IN99A454 IN99A455 IN99A456 IN99A457 IN99A458 IN99A459 IN99A501">[7.2] Follow-up questions on change of nature of work and/or establishment to persons working in the usual principal status or subsidiary status (activity - I) (i.e. those with codes 11-51 in question 3 of bl. 5.1 or bl. 5.2)
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="IN99A450 IN99A451 IN99A452 IN99A453 IN99A454 IN99A455 IN99A456 IN99A457 IN99A458 IN99A459 IN99A501">Usual status
[Questions 3-4.]

3. Principal (as in question 3 of section 5.1):
<div class="i1">[] 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker
[] 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer
[] 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker)
[] 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee
[] 41 Worked as casual wage labour: in public works
[] 51 Worked as casual wage labour: in other types of work
[] 81 Did not seek but was seeking and/or available for work
[] 91 Attended educational institution
[] 92 Attended domestic duties only
[] 93 Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed etc.) sewing, tailoring, weaving etc., for household use
[] 94 Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients etc.
[] 95 Not able to work due to disability
[] 96 Beggars, prostitutes
[] 97 Others</div>

4. Subsidiary activity (as in question 3 of section 5.2):
<div class="i1">[] 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker
[] 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer
[] 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker)
[] 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee
[] 41 Worked as casual wage labour: in public works
[] 51 Worked as casual wage labour: in other types of work</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="IN99A452 IN99A453 IN99A454 IN99A455 IN99A456 IN99A457 IN99A458 IN99A459 IN99A501">For codes 11-51 in question 3
Whether during last 2 years changed:
[Questions 9-15 were asked of persons who worked, per questions 3.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a=" IN99A458 IN99A501" v="IN99A458 IN99A459 IN99A501">15. Establishment:
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person changed the establishment during the last 2 years.

UNIVERSE

India 1999: Persons age 5+ whose principal or subsidiary activity was working [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN1999A_CHNGIND: Changed industry last 2 years

Data file: IND1999_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v=" IN99A448 IN99A449 IN99A450 IN99A451 IN99A452 IN99A453 IN99A454 IN99A455 IN99A456 IN99A457 IN99A458 IN99A459 IN99A501">[7.2] Follow-up questions on change of nature of work and/or establishment to persons working in the usual principal status or subsidiary status (activity - I) (i.e. those with codes 11-51 in question 3 of bl. 5.1 or bl. 5.2)
</svr></p>

<p><svr v="IN99A450 IN99A451 IN99A452 IN99A453 IN99A454 IN99A455 IN99A456 IN99A457 IN99A458 IN99A459 IN99A501">Usual status
[Questions 3-4.]
3. Principal (as in question 3 of section 5.1):
<div class="i1">[] 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker
[] 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer
[] 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker)
[] 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee
[] 41 Worked as casual wage labour: in public works
[] 51 Worked as casual wage labour: in other types of work
[] 81 Did not seek but was seeking and/or available for work
[] 91 Attended educational institution
[] 92 Attended domestic duties only
[] 93 Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed etc.) sewing, tailoring, weaving etc., for household use
[] 94 Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients etc.
[] 95 Not able to work due to disability
[] 96 Beggars, prostitutes
[] 97 Others</div>
4. Subsidiary activity (as in question 3 of section 5.2):
<div class="i1">[] 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker
[] 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer
[] 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker)
[] 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee
[] 41 Worked as casual wage labour: in public works
[] 51 Worked as casual wage labour: in other types of work</div>
</svr></p>

<p><svr v="IN99A452 IN99A453 IN99A454 IN99A455 IN99A456 IN99A457 IN99A458 IN99A459 IN99A501">For codes 11-51 in question 3
Whether during last 2 years changed:
[Questions 9-15 were asked of persons who worked, per questions 3.]
</svr></p>

<p><svar a=" IN99A454" v="IN99A454 IN99A455">11. Industry:
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person changed the industry during the last 2 years.

UNIVERSE

India 1999: Persons age 5+ whose principal or subsidiary activity was working [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN1999A_CHNGOCC: Changed occupation last 2 years

Data file: IND1999_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svar v=" IN99A448 IN99A449 IN99A450 IN99A451 IN99A452 IN99A453 IN99A454 IN99A455 IN99A456 IN99A457 IN99A458 IN99A459 IN99A501">[7.2] Follow-up questions on change of nature of work and/or establishment to persons working in the usual principal status or subsidiary status (activity - I) (i.e. those with codes 11-51 in question 3 of bl. 5.1 or bl. 5.2)
</svar></p>

<p><svar v="IN99A450 IN99A451 IN99A452 IN99A453 IN99A454 IN99A455 IN99A456 IN99A457 IN99A458 IN99A459 IN99A501">Usual status
[Questions 3-4.]

3. Principal (as in question 3 of section 5.1):
<div class="i1">[] 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker
[] 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer
[] 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker)
[] 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee
[] 41 Worked as casual wage labour: in public works
[] 51 Worked as casual wage labour: in other types of work
[] 81 Did not seek but was seeking and/or available for work
[] 91 Attended educational institution
[] 92 Attended domestic duties only
[] 93 Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed etc.) sewing, tailoring, weaving etc., for household use
[] 94 Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients etc.
[] 95 Not able to work due to disability
[] 96 Beggars, prostitutes
[] 97 Others</div>

4. Subsidiary activity (as in question 3 of section 5.2):
<div class="i1">[] 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker
[] 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer
[] 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker)
[] 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee
[] 41 Worked as casual wage labour: in public works
[] 51 Worked as casual wage labour: in other types of work</div>
</svar></p>

<p><svar v="IN99A452 IN99A453 IN99A454 IN99A455 IN99A456 IN99A457 IN99A458 IN99A459 IN99A501"><span

For codes 11-51 in question 3
Whether during last 2 years changed: [Questions 9-15 were asked of persons who worked, per questions 3.]

13. Occupation: [1 Yes [2 No

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person changed the occupation during the last 2 years.

UNIVERSE

India 1999: Persons age 5+ whose principal or subsidiary activity was working [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN1999A_PREVACT: Previous activity status

Data file: IND1999_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

[7.2] Follow-up questions on change of nature of work and/or establishment to persons working in the usual principal status or subsidiary status (activity - I) (i.e. those with codes 11-51 in question 3 of bl. 5.1 or bl. 5.2)

Usual status
3. Principal (as in question 3 of section 5.1):
[11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker
[12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer
[21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker)
[31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee
[41 Worked as casual wage labour: in public works
[51 Worked as casual wage labour: in other types of work
[81 Did not seek but was seeking and/or available for work
[91 Attended educational institution
[92 Attended domestic duties only
[93 Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed etc.) sewing, tailoring, weaving etc., for household use
[94 Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients etc.
[95 Not able to work due to disability
[96 Beggars, prostitutes
[97 Others
4. Subsidiary activity (as in question 3 of section 5.2):
[11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker
[12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer
[21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker)
[31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee
[41 Worked as casual wage

labour: in public works
[] 51 Worked as casual wage labour: in other types of work</div>
</svar></p>

<p><sva r v="IN99A452 IN99A453 IN99A454 IN99A455 IN99A456 IN99A457 IN99A458 IN99A459 IN99A501">For codes 11-51 in question 3
Whether during last 2 years changed:
[Questions 9-15 were asked of persons who worked, per questions 3.]
</svar></p>

<p><sva r a=" IN99A452" v="IN99A452 IN99A453">9. Work activity status:
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</svar></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="IN99A453">10. If 'yes' in question 9 [If during last 2 years the person changed work activity status, per question 9.], last activity status:
<div class="i1">[] 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker
[] 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer
[] 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker)
[] 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee
[] 41 Worked as casual wage labour: in public works
[] 51 Worked as casual wage labour: in other types of work</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Own account worker
12	Employer
21	Worked as helper in h.h. enterprise (unpaid family worker)
31	Worked as regular salaried/wage employee
41	Worked as casual wage labor: in public works
51	In other types of work
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's previous activity status.

UNIVERSE

India 1999: Persons age 5+ whose principal or subsidiary activity status was working and who have changed activity status in last 2 years [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN1999A_PREVIND: Previous industry

Data file: IND1999_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v=" IN99A448 IN99A449 IN99A450 IN99A451 IN99A452 IN99A453 IN99A454 IN99A455 IN99A456 IN99A457 IN99A458 IN99A459 IN99A501">[7.2] Follow-up questions on change of nature of work and/or establishment to

persons working in the usual principal status or subsidiary status (activity - I) (i.e. those with codes 11-51 in question 3 of bl. 5.1 or bl. 5.2)

Usual status
 3. Principal (as in question 3 of section 5.1):
 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker
 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer
 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker)
 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee
 41 Worked as casual wage labour: in public works
 51 Worked as casual wage labour: in other types of work
 81 Did not seek but was seeking and/or available for work
 91 Attended educational institution
 92 Attended domestic duties only
 93 Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed etc.) sewing, tailoring, weaving etc., for household use
 94 Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients etc.
 95 Not able to work due to disability
 96 Beggars, prostitutes
 97 Others
 4. Subsidiary activity (as in question 3 of section 5.2):
 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker
 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer
 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker)
 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee
 41 Worked as casual wage labour: in public works
 51 Worked as casual wage labour: in other types of work

For codes 11-51 in question 3
 Whether during last 2 years changed:
 [Questions 9-15 were asked of persons who worked, per questions 3.]

11. Industry:
 1 Yes
 2 No

12. If 'yes' in question 11 [If during last 2 years the person changed industry, per question 11],
 Last industry (2-digit codes as in NIC-1998) _ _

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Agriculture, hunting and related service activities
02	Forestry, logging and related service activities
05	Fishing, operation of fish hatcheries and fish farms; service activities incidental to fishing
10	Mining of coal and lignite; extraction of peat
11	Extraction of crude petroleum and natural gas; service activities incidental to oil and gas extraction, excluding surveying
12	Mining of uranium and thorium ores
14	Other mining and quarrying
15	Manufacture of food products and beverages
16	Manufacture of tobacco products
17	Manufacture of textiles
18	Manufacture of wearing apparel; dressing and dyeing of fur
19	Tanning and dressing of leather; manufacture of luggage, handbags, saddlery, harness and footwear
20	Manufacture of wood and of products of wood and cork, except furniture; manufacture of articles of straw and plaiting materials
21	Manufacture of paper and paper products
22	Publishing, printing and reproduction of recorded media
24	Manufacture of chemicals and chemical products
25	Manufacture of rubber and plastics products
26	Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products
27	Manufacture of basic metals

28	Manufacture of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment
29	Manufacture of machinery and equipment n.e.c.*
30	Manufacture of office, accounting and computing machinery
31	Manufacture of electrical machinery and apparatus n.e.c.
32	Manufacture of radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus
33	Manufacture of medical, precision and optical instruments, watches and clocks
34	Manufacture of motor vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers
35	Manufacture of other transport equipment
36	Manufacture of furniture; manufacturing n.e.c.
40	Electricity, gas, steam and hot water supply
45	Construction
50	Sale, maintenance and repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles; retail sale of automotive fuel
51	Wholesale trade and commission trade, except of motor vehicles and motorcycles
52	Retail trade, except of motor vehicles and motorcycles; repair of personal and household goods
55	Hotels and restaurants
60	Land transport; transport via pipelines
61	Water transport
63	Supporting and auxiliary transport activities; activities of travel agencies
64	Post and telecommunications
65	Financial intermediation, except insurance and pension funding
66	Insurance and pension funding, except compulsory social security
67	Activities auxiliary to financial intermediation
70	Real estate activities
71	Renting of machinery and equipment without operator and of personal and household goods
72	Computer and related activities
74	Other business activities
75	Public administration and defense; compulsory social security
80	Education
85	Health and social work
90	Sewage and refuse disposal, sanitation and similar activities
91	Activities of membership organizations n.e.c.
92	Recreational, cultural and sporting activities
93	Other service activities
95	Private households with employed persons
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's previous industry.

UNIVERSE

India 1999: Persons age 5+ whose principal or subsidiary activity was working and who changed industry in last 2 years
[discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN1999A_PROVIDENT: Covered under provident fund

Data file: IND1999_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v=" IN99A448 IN99A449 IN99A450 IN99A451 IN99A452 IN99A453 IN99A454 IN99A455 IN99A456 IN99A457 IN99A458 IN99A459 IN99A501">[7.2] Follow-up questions on change of nature of work and/or establishment to persons working in the usual principal status or subsidiary status (activity - I) (i.e. those with codes 11-51 in question 3 of bl. 5.1 or bl. 5.2)
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="IN99A450 IN99A451 IN99A452 IN99A453 IN99A454 IN99A455 IN99A456 IN99A457 IN99A458 IN99A459 IN99A501">Usual status
[Questions 3-4.]

3. Principal (as in question 3 of section 5.1):
<div class="i1">[] 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker
[] 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer
[] 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker)
[] 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee
[] 41 Worked as casual wage labour: in public works
[] 51 Worked as casual wage labour: in other types of work
[] 81 Did not seek but was seeking and/or available for work
[] 91 Attended educational institution
[] 92 Attended domestic duties only
[] 93 Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed etc.) sewing, tailoring, weaving etc., for household use
[] 94 Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients etc.
[] 95 Not able to work due to disability
[] 96 Beggars, prostitutes
[] 97 Others</div>

4. Subsidiary activity (as in question 3 of section 5.2):
<div class="i1">[] 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker
[] 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer
[] 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker)
[] 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee
[] 41 Worked as casual wage labour: in public works
[] 51 Worked as casual wage labour: in other types of work</div>
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="IN99A450 IN99A451">For code 11-51 in question 3 or 4
[Questions 7-8 were asked of persons who worked, per questions 3 or 4.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="IN99A451">8. Whether covered under Provident Fund:
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes: GPF
[] 2 Yes: CPF
[] 3 Yes: PPF
[] 4 Yes: combination of GPF, CPF and PPF
[] 5 No</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes GPF
2	Yes CPF
3	Yes PPF
4	Combination of GPF, CPF and PPF

5	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person was covered under a provident fund.

UNIVERSE

India 1999: Persons age 5+ whose principal or subsidiary activity was working [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN1999A_REASCHNG: Reason for last change of industry or occupation

Data file: IND1999_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v=" IN99A448 IN99A449 IN99A450 IN99A451 IN99A452 IN99A453 IN99A454 IN99A455 IN99A456 IN99A457 IN99A458 IN99A459 IN99A501">[7.2] Follow-up questions on change of nature of work and/or establishment to persons working in the usual principal status or subsidiary status (activity - I) (i.e. those with codes 11-51 in question 3 of bl. 5.1 or bl. 5.2)
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="IN99A450 IN99A451 IN99A452 IN99A453 IN99A454 IN99A455 IN99A456 IN99A457 IN99A458 IN99A459 IN99A501">Usual status
[Questions 3-4.]

3. Principal (as in question 3 of section 5.1):
<div class="i1">[] 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker
[] 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer
[] 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker)
[] 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee
[] 41 Worked as casual wage labour: in public works
[] 51 Worked as casual wage labour: in other types of work
[] 81 Did not seek but was seeking and/or available for work
[] 91 Attended educational institution
[] 92 Attended domestic duties only
[] 93 Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed etc.) sewing, tailoring, weaving etc., for household use
[] 94 Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients etc.
[] 95 Not able to work due to disability
[] 96 Beggars, prostitutes
[] 97 Others</div>

4. Subsidiary activity (as in question 3 of section 5.2):
<div class="i1">[] 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker
[] 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer
[] 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker)
[] 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee
[] 41 Worked as casual wage labour: in public works
[] 51 Worked as casual wage labour: in other types of work</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="IN99A452 IN99A453 IN99A454 IN99A455 IN99A456 IN99A457 IN99A458 IN99A459 IN99A501">For codes 11-51 in question 3
Whether during last 2 years changed:
[Questions 9-15 were asked of persons who worked, per questions 3.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a=" IN99A458 IN99A501" v="IN99A458 IN99A459 IN99A501">15. Establishment:
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="IN99A459">16. If 'yes' in question 11 or 13 [If during last 2 years the person changed industry or occupation, per questions 11 or 13], reason for last change:
<div class="i1">[] 1 Loss of earlier job due to: retrenchment/lay-off
[] 2 Loss of earlier job due to: closure of unit
[] 3 For better income/remuneration
[] 4 No job satisfaction
[] 5 Lack of work in the enterprise (for self-employed)
[] 6 Lack of job security
[] 7 Work place too far
[] 8 Promotion/transfer
[] 9 Others</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Loss of earlier job due to retrenchment/layoff
02	Loss of earlier job due to closure of unit
03	For better income/remuneration
04	No job satisfaction
05	Lack of work in the enterprise (self-employed)
06	Lack of job security
07	Workplace too far
08	Promotion/transfer
09	Others
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the reason the person last changed the industry or occupation during the last 2 years.

UNIVERSE

India 1999: Persons age 5+ whose principal or subsidiary activity was working and who changed industry or occupation in last 2 years [discrepancies: type I 0.1%; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN1999A_SUBACTV: Engaged in subsidiary activities

Data file: IND1999_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="IN99A460" v="IN99A431 IN99A460">7. Engaged in any work in subsidiary capacity:
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person engaged in subsidiary activities.

UNIVERSE

India 1999: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN1999A_EARNINGS: Total earnings

Data file: IND1999_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v=" IN99A462">Current day activity particulars
[Questions 3 -18]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v=" IN99A462">Wage and salary earnings (received or receivable) for the work done during the week (Rs. 0.00)
[Questions 15-17.]

15. ____ Cash
16. ____ Kind
17. ____ Total
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's total earnings.

UNIVERSE

India 1999: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

IN99A462 is a 6-digit numeric variable.

Codes999999 = Unknown.

IN1999A_IND3: Weekly industry (3-digit)

Data file: IND1999_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
011	Growing of crops; market gardening; horticulture
012	Farming of animals
013	Growing of crops combined with farming of animals (mixed farming)
014	Agricultural and animal husbandry service activities, except veterinary activities
015	Hunting, trapping and game propagation including related service activities
020	Forestry, logging and related service activities
050	Fishing, operation of fish hatcheries and fish farms; service activities incidental to fishing
101	Mining and agglomeration of hard coal
102	Mining and agglomeration of lignite
103	Extraction and agglomeration of peat
111	Extraction of crude petroleum and natural gas
112	Service activities incidental to oil and gas extraction excluding surveying
120	Mining of uranium and thorium ores (e.g. pitchblende), including concentrating of such ores
131	Mining of iron ores
132	Mining of non-ferrous metal ores, except uranium and thorium ores
141	Quarrying of stone, sand and clay
142	Mining and quarrying , n.e.c.
151	Production, processing and preservation of meat, fish, fruit vegetables, oils and fats
152	Manufacture of dairy product
153	Manufacture of grain mill products, starches and starch products, and prepared animal feeds
154	Manufacture of other food products
155	Manufacture of beverages
160	Manufacture of tobacco products

171	Spinning, weaving and finishing of textiles
172	Manufacture of other textiles
173	Manufacture of knitted and crocheted fabrics and articles
181	Manufacture of wearing apparel, except fur apparel
182	Dressing and dyeing of fur; manufacture of articles of fur
191	Tanning and dressing of leather, manufacture of luggage handbags, saddlery and harness
192	Manufacture of footwear
201	Saw milling and planing of wood
202	Manufacture of products of wood, cork, straw and plaiting materials
210	Manufacture of paper and paper product
221	Publishing
222	Printing and service activities related to printing
223	Reproduction of recorded media
231	Manufacture of coke oven products
232	Manufacture of refined petroleum products
233	Processing of nuclear fuel
241	Manufacture of basic chemicals
242	Manufacture of other chemical products
243	Manufacture of man-made fibers
251	Manufacture of rubber products
252	Manufacture of plastic products
261	Manufacture of glass and glass products
269	Manufacture of non-metallic mineral products n.e.c.
271	Manufacture of basic iron and steel
272	Manufacture of basic precious and non-ferrous metals
273	Casting of metals
281	Manufacture of structural metal products, tanks, reservoirs and steam generators
289	Manufacture of other fabricated metal products; metal working service activities
291	Manufacture of general purpose machinery
292	Manufacture of special purpose machinery
293	Manufacture of domestic appliances, n.e.c.
300	Manufacture of office, accounting and computing machinery
311	Manufacture of electric motors, generators and transformers
312	Manufacture of electricity distribution and control apparatus
313	Manufacture of insulated wire and cable
314	Manufacture of accumulators, primary cells and primary batteries
315	Manufacture of electric lamps and lighting equipment
319	Manufacture of other electrical equipment n.e.c.
321	Manufacture of electronic valves and tubes and other electronic components

322	Manufacture of television and radio transmitters and apparatus for line telephony and line telegraphy
323	Manufacture of television and radio receivers, sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus, and associated goods
331	Manufacture of medical appliances and instruments and appliances for measuring, checking, testing, navigating and other purposes except optical instruments
332	Manufacture of optical instruments and photographic equipment
333	Manufacture of watches and clocks
341	Manufacture of motor vehicles
342	Manufacture of bodies (coach work) for motor vehicles; manufacture of trailers and semi-trailers
352	Manufacture of railway and tramway locomotives and rolling stock
353	Manufacture of aircraft and spacecraft
359	Manufacture of transport equipment n.e.c.
361	Manufacture of furniture
369	Manufacturing n.e.c.
371	Recycling of metal waste and scrap
372	Recycling of non-metal waste and scrap
401	Production, collection and distribution of electricity
402	Manufacture of gas; distribution of gaseous fuels through mains
403	Steam and hot water supply
410	Collection, purification and distribution of water
451	Site preparation
452	Building of complete constructions or parts thereof; civil engineering
453	Building installation
454	Building completion
455	Renting of construction or demolition equipment with operator
501	Sale of motor vehicles
502	Maintenance and repair of motor vehicles [including washing and polishing etc.]
503	Sale of motor vehicle parts and accessories
504	Sale, maintenance and repair of motorcycles and related parts and accessories
505	Retail sale of automotive fuel
511	Wholesale on a fee or contract basis
512	Wholesale of agricultural raw material, live animals, food beverages and tobacco
513	Wholesale of household goods
514	Wholesale of non-agricultural intermediate products, waste and scrap
515	Wholesale of machinery, equipment and supplies
519	Other wholesale [Includes specialized wholesale not covered in any one of the previous categories and wholesale in a variety of goods without any particular specialization.]
521	Non-specialized retail trade in stores
522	Retail sale of food, beverages and tobacco in specialized stores
523	Other retail trade of new goods in specialized stores

524	Retail sale of second-hand goods in stores [includes the pawn shops]
525	Retail trade not in stores
526	Repair of personal and household goods [Includes repair of personal and household goods when not done in combination with manufacture or wholesale or retail sale of these goods]
551	Hotels; camping sites and other provision of short-stay accommodation [Restaurant facilities operated in connection with the provision of lodging remain classified in this group. Also included are the operation of sleeping cars when carried on by separate units]
552	Restaurants, bars and canteens
601	Transport via railways [Includes passenger and freight transport by inter-urban railways. Also covers related activities such as shunting and switching]
602	Other land transport
603	Transport via pipelines
611	Sea and coastal water transport
612	Inland water transport
621	Scheduled air transport
622	Non-scheduled air transport
630	Supporting and auxiliary transport activities; activities of travel agencies
641	Post and courier activities
642	Telecommunications
651	Monetary intermediation [This group includes the obtaining of funds in the form of deposits]
659	Other financial intermediation [This group includes financial intermediation other than that conducted by monetary institutions.]
660	Insurance and pension funding, except compulsory social security
671	Activities auxiliary to financial intermediation, except insurance and pension funding
672	Activities auxiliary to insurance and pension funding
701	Real estate activities with own or leased property
702	Real estate activities on a fee or contract basis
711	Renting of transport equipment
712	Renting of other machinery and equipment
713	Renting of personal and household goods n.e.c.
721	Hardware consultancy
722	Software consultancy and supply
723	Data processing
724	Database activities
725	Maintenance and repair of office, accounting and computing machinery
729	Other computer related activities
731	Research and experimental development on natural sciences and engineering (NSE)
732	Research and experimental development on social sciences and humanities (SSH)
741	Legal, accounting, book-keeping and auditing activities; tax consultancy; market research and public opinion polling; business and management consultancy
742	Architectural, engineering and other technical activities

743	Advertising
749	Business activities n.e.c.
751	Administration of the State and the economic and social policy of the community
752	Provision of services to the community as a whole
753	Compulsory social security activities
801	Primary education
802	General secondary education [including special school-type education for handicapped students]
803	Higher education [Includes post-secondary/senior secondary sub-degree level education that leads to university degree or equivalent.]
809	Adult and other education
851	Human health activities
852	Veterinary activities [including clinical-pathological and other diagnostic activities pertaining to animals and birds]
853	Social work activities
900	Sewage and refuse disposal, sanitation and similar activities
911	Activities of business, employers and professional organisations
912	Activities of trade unions
919	Activities of other membership organisations
921	Motion picture, radio, television and other entertainment activities
922	News agency activities
923	Library, archives, museums and other cultural activities
924	Sporting and other recreational activities
930	Other service activities
950	Private households with employed persons. [Includes the activities of private households employing all kinds of domestic personnel such as maids, cooks, gardeners , gatekeepers, secretaries, governess, baby sitters etc.]
990	Extra territorial organizations and bodies [Includes the activities of international organisations such as the United Nations and its agencies, regional bodies etc., IMF, World Bank, European Commission, OPEC etc.]
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the 3-digit industry in which the person worked the previous week.

UNIVERSE

India 1999: Persons age 5+ whose weekly status was working or not working but had work [discrepancies: type I 0.2%; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN1999A_IND5: Weekly industry (5-digit)**Data file:** IND1999_LFS--P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a=" IN99A471" v="IN99A471 IN99A472">20. Status:
<div class="i1">[] 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker
[] 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer
[] 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker)
[] 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee
[] 41 Worked as casual wage labour: in public works
[] 51 Worked as casual wage labour: in other types of work
[] 61 Had worked in household enterprise but did not work due to sickness
[] 62 Had worked in household enterprise but did not work due to other reasons
[] 71 Had regular salaried/wage employment but did not work due to sickness
[] 72 Had regular salaried/wage employment but did not work due to other reasons
[] 81 Sought work
[] 82 Did not seek but was available for work
[] 91 Attended educational institution
[] 92 Attended domestic duties only
[] 93 Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed etc.) sewing, tailoring, weaving etc., for household use
[] 94 Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients etc.
[] 95 Not able to work due to disability
[] 96 Beggars, prostitutes
[] 97 Others
[] 98 Did not work due to temporary sickness (for casual workers only)</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="IN99A429 IN99A430 IN99A472">For codes 11-72 in question 20
[Questions 21-22 were asked of persons who worked or had work in the previous week, per question 20.]

21. Industry code: as in NIC-1998 _____
22. Occupation code: as in NCO-1968 ___
</sva></p>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01111	Growing of food grain crops (cereals and pulses)
01112	Growing of oilseeds including peanuts or soya beans
01113	Growing of cotton and other vegetable textile fibre plants (includes plant materials for plaiting, padding or stuffing or brushes or brooms)
01114	Growing of tobacco, including its preliminary processing
01115	Growing of sugarcane or sugar beet
01116	Growing of rubber trees; harvesting of latex and treatment on the plantation of the liquid latex for the purpose of transport or preservation
01117	Growing of plants used chiefly in pharmacy or for insecticide, fungicidal or similar purposes (Includes growing of opium and ganja)
01119	Growing of other crops, n.e.c. (includes growing of potatoes/yams/sweet potatoes/cassava; hop cones, chicory roots or roots and tubers with a high starch/insulin content; growing of seeds used for sowing, growing of forage plants (i.e. grasses), and of crops n.e.c.)
01121	Growing, in the open or under cover, of vegetables
01122	Growing of horticultural specialties (seeds for flowers, fruit or vegetables; un-rooted cuttings or slips; bulbs, tubers, tuberous roots, corns or crowns; flowers or flower buds)
01131	Growing of coffee or cocoa beans
01132	Growing of tea or mate leaves; includes activities of tea factories associated with tea plantations
01133	Growing of edible nuts including coconuts
01134	Growing of fruit: citrus, tropical pome or stone fruit; small fruit such as berries; other fruit such as avocados, grapes (includes manufacture of wine at same location as grapes), dates or bread fruit, etc.

01135	Growing of spice crops including: leaves; seeds; spice flowers (e.g. cinnamon); spice fruit (e.g. cloves); or other spices (e.g. nutmeg, ginger). Also includes growing of betel leaves.
01211	Cattle (including yak and buffalo) breeding, rearing and ranching etc.; production of raw milk and bovine semen (production butter, cheese and other dairy products as secondary activity does not change categorization)
01212	Rearing of goats, production of milk
01213	Rearing of sheep; production of shorn wool
01214	Rearing of horses, camels, mules and other pack animals
01221	Raising of pigs and swine
01222	Raising of poultry (including broiler) and other domesticated birds; production of eggs and operation of poultry hatcheries
01223	Raising of bees; production of honey
01224	Raising of silk worms; production of silk worm cocoons (production of raw silk is classified under class 1711)
01225	Farming of rabbits including angora rabbits
01229	Other animal farming; production of animal products n.e.c. (includes raising in captivity of semi-domesticated or wild live animals including birds and reptiles, operation of worm farms, land mollusc farms, frog farms etc.)
01300	Growing of crops combined with farming of animals (mixed farming) (includes crop growing in combination with farming of animals such as sheep/meat cattle at mixed activity units with specialisation ratio in either one is less than 66 percent. Mixed cropping/livestock are classified according to their main activity)
01401	Operation of irrigation systems
01402	Soil conservation services, including soil testing and soil desalination services.
01403	Activities establishing a crop, promoting its growth, or protecting it from disease and insects (includes transplantation of rice in rice fields; horticultural and nursery services)
01404	Harvesting and activities related to harvesting, such as preparation of crop by cleaning, trimming, grading, drying, decorticating, retting, cooling or bulk packaging (includes cotton picking)
01405	Cotton ginning, cleaning and baling
01406	Renting of agricultural machinery with operators
01407	Activities to promote propagation, growth and output of animals and to obtain animal products: artificial insemination, herd testing, poultry caponizing, coop cleaning, dung gathering, etc. Sheep dipping and shearing, egg cleaning and grading, animal skinning and related activities (veterinary services are classified under class 8520)
01409	Other agricultural and animal husbandry service activities, n.e.c.
01500	Hunting, trapping and game propagation including related service activities
02001	Growing of standing timber: planting, replanting, transplanting, thinning and conserving of forests and timber tracts. Operation of tree nurseries.
02002	Logging: logging camps and loggers primarily engaged in felling timber and producing wood in the rough, such as pitprops, split poles, pickets, hewn railway ties, or wood for fuel
02003	Gathering of tendu leaves
02004	Gathering of other wild forest materials (balatta and other rubber-like gums; cork; lac, resins and balsams; vegetable hair and eel grass; acorns and horse-chestnuts; mosses, fuel/fire wood, etc.)
02005	Forestry service activities: timber cruising and evaluation, fire fighting and forest management (includes afforestation and re-forestation)
02006	Logging service activities: transport of logs in association with logging chiefly within the forest
05001	Fishing on commercial basis in ocean, sea and coastal areas
05002	Fishing on commercial basis in inland waters
05003	Gathering of marine materials such as natural pearls, sponges, coral and algae

05004	Fish farming, breeding and rearing (includes activities of hatcheries for fin/shell fish, molluscs, aquatic plants and cultivation of oysters for pearls/food)
05005	Service activities related to marine and fresh water fisheries and to operators of fish hatcheries or fish farms
10101	Open cut (strip) mining of coal
10102	Underground mining of coal
10200	Mining and agglomeration of lignite (brown coal) (includes under-ground or open-cut mining; cleaning, sizing, pulverizing and activities to improve quality; manufacture of briquettes or other solid fuels from lignite)
10300	Extraction and agglomeration of peat
11101	Off shore extraction of petroleum and natural gas
11102	On shore extraction of petroleum and natural gas
11201	Services incidental to off shore oil and gas extraction
11202	Services incidental to on shore oil and gas extraction
12000	Mining of uranium and thorium ores (e.g. pitchblende) (includes concentrating of ores)
13100	Mining of iron ores (includes mining of hematite, magnetite, limonite, siderite, or taconite, etc., which are valued for iron content; production of sintered iron ores)
13201	Mining of manganese ore
13202	Mining of chromium ores
13203	Mining of aluminium ores (bauxite)
13204	Mining of precious metal ores (gold)
13205	Mining of copper ores
13206	Mining of lead and zinc ores
13209	Mining of other non-ferrous metal ores, n.e.c. (includes titanium (ilmenite and rutile), niobium, tantalum, vanadium or zirconium ores; tin bearing ores; and, nickel, cobalt, tungsten, molybdenum, antimony and other non-ferrous metal ores)
14101	Quarrying of marble
14102	Quarrying of granite
14103	Quarrying of slate and building and monumental stone other than marble and granite
14104	Mining of dolomite
14105	Mining of gypsum including selenite
14106	Operation of sand/gravel pits, basalt/porphyry, clay (ordinary), crushing and breaking of stone for use as a flux or raw material in lime or cement manufacture or as building material, road metal or ballast and other construction materials
14107	Mining/quarrying of limestone, limeshell, 'kankar' and other calcareous minerals including calcite, chalk and shale.
14108	Mining of clays (kaolin, ball clay, wollastonite, bentonite, fuller's earth, fire clay etc.)
14109	Mining of refractory non-clay minerals (andalusite, kyanite, sillimanite, dunite diaspore, magnesite and pyrophyllite)
14211	Mining of native sulphur or pyrites and pyrrhotites valued chiefly for sulphur
14212	Mining of natural phosphate including apatite minerals.
14213	Mining of earth colours (ochre including red oxide).
14214	Mining of fluorspar
14215	Mining of barytes
14219	Mining of potash bearing salts/minerals; borate minerals and other fertiliser and chemical minerals n.e.c.

14220	Extraction of salt (includes salt mining, crushing and screening and salt production by solar evaporation of sea water, and natural brines)
14291	Mining of gemstones (agate, diamond, emerald, garnet (gem), jasper, rubby/sapphire etc.
14292	Mining and quarrying of abrasive materials (pumice stone, emery, corundum, garnet and other natural abrasives)
14293	Mining of mica
14294	Mining of natural graphite
14295	Mining of asbestos
14296	Mining of vermiculite, perlite and chlorites
14297	Mining of felspar and silica minerals including quartz, quartzite and fuch. Quartzite
14298	Mining of talc/ steatite
14299	Mining of laterite, diatomite and silicious fossil meals; and other natural fluxes; natural asphalt or bitumen and other mining, n.e.c.
15111	Mutton-slaughtering, preparation
15112	Beef-slaughtering, preparation
15113	Pork-slaughtering, preparation
15114	Poultry and other slaughtering, preparation
15115	Preservation of meat except by canning
15116	Processing and canning of meat
15117	Rendering and refining of lard and other edible animal fats
15118	Production of flours and meals of meat and meat offals
15121	Sun-drying of fish
15122	Artificial dehydration of fish and sea food
15123	Radiation preservation of fish and similar food
15124	Processing and canning of fish
15125	Manufacturing of fish meal
15126	Processing and canning of froglegs
15127	Processing and preserving of fish crustacean and similar foods
15131	Sun-drying of fruit and vegetables
15132	Artificial dehydration of fruit and vegetables
15133	Radiation preservation of fruit and vegetables
15134	Manufacturing of fruit/vegetable juices and their concentrates, squashes and powder
15135	Manufacture of sauces, jams, jellies and marmalades
15136	Manufacture of pickles, chutneys, murabbas etc.
15137	Canning of fruit and vegetables
15138	Manufacture of potato flour and meals and prepared meals of vegetables
15139	Fruit and vegetables preservation n.e.c. (including preservation by freezing)
15141	Manufacture of hydrogenated oils and vanaspati ghee etc.
15142	Manufacture of vegetable oils and fats (excluding corn oil)
15143	Manufacture of vegetable oils and fats through solvent extraction process
15144	Manufacture of animal oils and fats (rendering and refining of lard and other animal fats are classified under 1511)

15145	Manufacture of fish oil
15146	Manufacture of cakes and meals incl. residual products, e.g. Oleostearin, Palmstearin
15147	Manufacture of non-defatted flour or meals of oilseeds, oilnuts or kernels
15201	Manufacture of milk powder, ice-cream powder and condensed milk except baby milk foods
15202	Manufacture of baby milk foods
15203	Manufacture of butter, cream, ghee, cheese and khoya etc.
15204	Manufacture of pasteurised milk whether or not in bottles/ polythene packs etc. (plain or flavoured)
15205	Manufacture of ice-cream and kulfi etc.
15209	Manufacture of other dairy products.
15311	Flour milling
15312	Rice milling
15313	Dal milling
15314	Processing and grinding of grain
15315	Vegetable milling, flour or meal of dried leguminous vegetables of roots or tubers or of edible nuts
15316	Manufacture of breakfast foods obtained by roasting or swelling cereal grains
15317	Manufacture of prepared, blended flour and dough for bread, cake, etc.
15319	Other grain milling and processing activities
15321	Manufacture of starch
15322	Manufacture of sago and sago products
15323	Manufacture of glucose and glucose syrup, maltose
15324	Manufacture of gluten
15325	Manufacture of tapioca substitutes prepared from starch
15326	Manufacture of corn oil
15331	Manufacture of cattle feed
15332	Manufacture of poultry feed
15339	Manufacture of other animal and bird feed
15411	Bread making
15412	Manufacture of biscuits, cakes and pastries
15419	Manufacture of other bakery products
15421	Manufacture and refining of sugar (vacuum pan sugar factories)
15422	Manufacture of 'gur' from sugar cane
15423	Manufacture of 'gur' from other than sugar cane
15424	Manufacture of 'khandsari' sugar from sugar cane
15425	Manufacture of 'khandsari' sugar other than from sugar cane
15426	Manufacture of 'boora' and candy from sugar cane
15427	Manufacture of 'boora' and candy other than from sugar cane
15428	Manufacture of molasses
15429	Manufacture of other indigenous sugar cane/sugar beet/palm juice products
15431	Manufacture of cocoa products

15432	Manufacture of sugar confectionery (except sweetmeats)
15433	Manufacture of sweetmeats
15434	Manufacture of chewing gum
15435	Preserving in sugar of fruits, nuts, fruit peels and other parts of plants
15440	Manufacture of macaroni, noodles, conscious and similar farinaceous products
15491	Processing and blending of tea including manufacture of instant tea (activities of tea factories associated with tea plantations are classified under 0113)
15492	Coffee curing, roasting, grinding and blending, etc. including manufacture of instant coffee, chicory and other coffee substitutes, essence of concentrates of coffee
15493	Processing of edible nuts
15494	Manufacture of malted foods including food for infants and invalids
15495	Grinding and processing of spices
15496	Manufacture of papads appalam and similar food products
15497	Manufacture of vitaminised high protein flour, frying of dals and other cereals incl. roasting of nuts
15499	Other semi-processed, processed or instant foods (except farinaceous products and malted foods) and manufacturing activities like manufacture of egg powder, sambar powder etc.
15511	Distilling, rectifying and blending of spirits; ethyl alcohol production from fermented materials
15512	Manufacture of country liquor
15520	Manufacture of wines
15531	Manufacture of beer
15532	Manufacture of malt liquors other than beer
15533	Manufacture of malt
15541	Manufacture of aerated drinks
15542	Manufacture of synthetic flavored concentrates and syrups
15543	Manufacture of mineral water
15544	Manufacture of Ice
15549	Manufacture of beverages n.e.c.
16001	Tobacco stemming, redrying etc. of tobacco leaf
16002	Manufacture of bidi
16003	Manufacture of cigarette and cigarette tobacco
16004	Manufacture of cigars and cheroots
16005	Manufacture of snuff
16006	Manufacture of 'zarda'
16007	Manufacture of catechu(katha) and chewing lime
16008	Manufacture of pan masala and related products.
16009	Manufacture of other tobacco products including chewing tobacco
17111	Preparation and spinning of cotton fiber including blended cotton (ginning/pressing, baling activities are included under 0140)
17112	Preparation and spinning of silk fiber including blended silk.
17113	Preparation and spinning of wool, including other animal hair and blended wool including other animal hair
17114	Preparation and spinning of man-made fiber including blended man-made fiber

17115	Weaving, manufacture of cotton and cotton mixture fabrics
17116	Weaving, manufacture of silk and silk mixture fabrics
17117	Weaving, manufacture of wool and wool mixture fabrics
17118	Weaving, manufacturing of man-made fiber and man-made mixture fabrics
17119	Preparation, spinning and weaving of jute, mesta and other natural fibers including blended natural fibers
17121	Finishing of cotton and blended cotton textiles
17122	Finishing of silk and blended silk textiles
17123	Finishing of wool and blended wool textiles
17124	Finishing of man-made and blended man-made textiles
17125	Finishing of jute, mesta and other vegetable textiles fabrics
17211	Manufacture of curtains, bed-covers and furnishings.
17212	Manufacture of crocheted made up textile goods, except apparel
17213	Manufacture of mosquito nets
17214	Manufacture of bedding, quilts, pillows, cushions and sleeping bags (manufacture of coir foam mattresses and pillows is classified under 3610)
17215	Manufacture of tarpaulin
17219	Manufacture of other made up textile goods except apparel
17221	Manufacture of blankets shawls
17222	Manufacture of cotton carpets
17223	Manufacture of woollen carpets
17224	Manufacture of silk carpets
17225	Manufacture of durries, druggets and rugs
17226	Manufacture of carpets, rugs and other covering of jute, mesta and coir
17229	Manufacture of other floor coverings (including felt) of textile, sannhemp and other kindred fibres
17231	Manufacture of thread, including thread ball making
17232	Manufacture of jute/hemp rope and cordage
17233	Manufacture of coir rope and cordage
17234	Manufacture of other rope and cordage other of jute/mesta and coir
17235	Manufacture of nets(except mosquito net)
17236	Manufacture of tapes, newar and wicks
17239	Manufacture of other cordage, rope nets etc.
17291	Embroidery work and making of laces and fringes
17292	Zari work and making of other ornamental trimmings
17293	Manufacture of linoleum and similar products
17294	Manufacture of gas mantles
17295	Manufacture of made-up canvas goods such as tents and sails etc.
17296	Manufacture of wadding of textile materials and articles of wadding such as sanitary towels and tampons
17297	Manufacture of metallised or gimped yarn; rubber thread/cord covered with textile material; textile yarn/strip, impregnated, covered/sheathed with rubber/plastics
17298	Manufacture of waterproof textile excluding Tarpaulin.

17299	Manufacture of other textiles/textile products
17301	Manufacture of knitted and crocheted cotton textile products
17302	Manufacture of knitted and crocheted woolen textile products
17303	Manufacture of knitted and crocheted synthetic textile products
17309	Manufacture of knitted and crocheted textile products n.e.c.
18101	Manufacture of all types of textile garments and clothing accessories
18102	Manufacture of rain coats of waterproof textile fabrics or plastic sheetings
18103	Manufacture of hats and caps from waterproof
18104	Manufacture of wearing apparel of leather and substitutes of leather
18105	Custom tailoring
18109	Manufacture of wearing apparel n.e.c.
18201	Scraping, curying, tanning, bleaching and dyeing of fur and other pelts for the trade
18202	Manufacture of wearing apparel of fur and pelts
18203	Manufacture of fur and skin rugs and other similar articles
18204	Embroidering and embossing of leather articles
18205	Stuffing of animals' and birds' hides
18209	Manufacture of other leather and fur products n.e.c.
19111	Flaying and curing of raw hides and skins
19112	Tanning and finishing of sole leather
19113	Tanning and finishing of industrial leather
19114	Vegetable tanning of light leather
19115	Crome tanning of leather
19116	Finishing of upper leather, lining leather and garment leather etc.
19119	Other tanning, curing, finishing, embossing and japanning of leather
19121	Manufacture of travel goods like suitcases, bags and holdalls etc.
19122	Manufacture of purses and other ladies'handbags, artistic leather presented articles and novelties etc.
19123	Manufacture of saddlery and harness
19129	Manufacture of other consumer goods of leather and substitutes of leather, n.e.c.
19201	Manufacture of footwear (excluding repair and manufacture of vulcalized or moulded rubber or plastic); includes leather shoes, leather sandals/chappals, leather-cum-rubber/plastic cloth sandals and chappals
19202	Manufacture of footwear made primarily of vulcalized or moulded rubber and plastic (includes rubber footwear, plastic and PVC, canvas-cum-rubber/plastic footwear etc. including sports footwear)
20101	Sawing and planing of wood (other than plywood)
20102	Manufacture of unassembled wood flooring, including parquet flooring
20103	Manufacture of railway sleepers
20211	Manufacture of plywood and veneer sheets
20212	Manufacture of flush doors and other boards or panels
20213	Manufacture of particle board, fiber board, incl. Densified wood
20219	Manufacture of other plywood products

20221	Manufacture of structural wooden goods (including treated timber) such as beams, posts, doors and windows (excludes hewing and rough shaping of poles, bolts and other wood material which is categorized under logging)
20222	Manufacture of prefabricated buildings predominantly of wood
20231	Manufacture of wooden boxes, barrels etc. (except plywood)
20232	Manufacture of plywood chests
20233	Manufacture of market basketry, grain storage bins, ration baskets and similar product made from bamboo and reed etc.
20239	Manufacture of other wooden containers and products made primarily of cane, rattan, bamboo, willow, fibres, leaves and grass
20291	Manufacture of wooden industrial goods
20292	Manufacture of cork and cork products
20293	Manufacture of bamboo and cane article and fixture of bamboo, cane, reed and grass products (thatching etc.)
20294	Manufacture of broomsticks
20295	Manufacture of wooden agricultural implements
20296	Manufacture from cane and bamboo of shopping bags, ornament boxes, costume articles, trays, table lamps, fancy baskets, table mats, tumbler and vessel holders and other household utilities
20297	Manufacture of articles made of palm leaf, screw-pine leaf and khajoor leaf; articles of vegetables fibre etc.,.
20298	Manufacture of products of pith and shalapith
20299	Manufacture of other wood products (includes wooden tools, handles, etc. ornaments and household products)
21011	Manufacture of pulp
21012	Manufacture of paper (includes printing and writing paper)
21013	Manufacture of newsprint
21014	Manufacture of packaging paper
21015	Manufacture of paper board and straw board
21016	Manufacture of hard board including false board and chip board
21017	Manufacture of special purpose paper/paper products for computers
21019	Manufacture of other primary paper materials (includes composite paper and paper board)
21021	Manufacture of sacks and paper bags
21022	Manufacture of card board boxes
21023	Manufacture of corrugated fibre board containers
21029	Manufacture of other containers and boxes of paper or paper board
21091	Manufacture of paper hoops and cones
21092	Manufacture of paper cups, saucers, plates and other similar products
21093	Manufacture of other paper and paper board articles
21094	Manufacture of dolls from pulp
21095	Manufacture of papier mache articles
21096	Manufacture of wall paper
21097	Manufacture of file cover/file boards, and similar articles.
21098	Manufacture of carbon paper and stationary items
21099	Manufacture of other pulp products/special purpose paper
22110	Publishing of books, brochures, musical books and other publications

22121	Publishing of newspapers.
22122	Publishing of periodicals and journals
22130	Publishing of recorded media (includes publishing of records and other recorded audio media)
22190	Other publishing (includes publishing of photos and postcards, time-tables, forms, posters or other printed matters)
22211	Printing but not publishing of newspapers
22212	Printing but not publishing of periodicals, books, journals, directories, atlases, maps and sheet music, schedules and pamphlets
22213	Printing of bank notes, currency notes
22219	Printing and allied activities, n.e.c.
22221	Engraving, etching and block making etc.
22222	Book binding on account of others
22300	Reproduction of recorded media (includes records, audio, video and computer tapes from master copies, floppy, hard or compact disks, and non-customised software and film duplicating)
23101	Manufacture of coke or semi coke products
23109	Manufacture of other coke oven products e.g. coal, coal tar and other products n.e.c.
23201	Production of liquid or gaseous fuels, illuminating and/or lubricating oils or greases or other products from crude petroleum or bituminous minerals
23202	Manufacture of paraffin wax
23203	Bottling of LPG
23209	Manufacture of other petroleum products (includes manufacture of petroleum jelly, micro-crystalline petroleum wax, slack wax, ozokerite, lignite wax, petroleum coke, petroleum bitumen and other residues of petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals. Manufacture of candles is classified in 3699)
23300	Processing of nuclear fuel (uranium metal from pitchblende or other uranium bearing ores; manufacture of alloys, dispersions or mixtures of natural uranium or its compounds; manufacture of enriched uranium and its compounds; plutonium and its compounds; uranium depleted in U 235 and its compounds; other radioactive elements, isotopes or compounds; and, nonirradiated fuel elements for use in nuclear reactors)
24111	Manufacture of industrial gases (includes manufacture of elemental gases, liquid or compressed air, acetylene refrigerant gases and mixed industrial gases etc.)
24112	Manufacture of inorganic acids (nitric acid is included in sub-class 24121)
24113	Manufacture of tanning or dyeing extracts; tannings and their derivatives and colouring matter (includes manufacture of indigo)
24114	Manufacture of dyes (includes manufacture of dyes for final use by household/industrial/institutional consumers, manufacture of special dyes used in laboratories)
24115	Manufacture of turpentine and resins of vegetable origin
24116	Manufacture of organic acids (includes acetic acid); alcohols; phenols and phenol alcohols; methanol and higher alcohols.
24117	Manufacture of basic inorganic chemicals n.e.c.
24118	Manufacture of industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids, acid oils from refining and industrial fatty alcohols ; manufacture of glycerine
24119	Manufacture of basic organic chemicals n.e.c.
24121	Manufacture of nitric acid, ammonia, commercial ammonium chloride, nitrates of potassium and other basic chemicals of nitrogenous fertilizer industry
24122	Manufacture of straight inorganic fertilizers
24123	Manufacture of urea and other organic fertilizers

24124	Manufacture of mixed, compound or complex fertilizers
24129	Manufacture of others fertilizers n.e.c. (manufacture of pesticides are classified in 2421)
24131	Manufacture of synthetic rubber in primary forms
24132	Manufacture of amino-resins, phenolic-resins and polyurethanes in primary forms
24133	Manufacture of cellulose and its chemical derivatives in primary form
24134	Manufacture of natural polymers and modified natural polymer in primary forms
24139	Manufacture of other plastics in primary forms (including mixtures of synthetic rubber and natural rubber or rubber like gum e.g. balata, in primary forms)
24211	Manufacture of insecticides, fungicides and weedicides
24219	Manufacture of other pesticides and agro chemical products
24221	Manufacture of prepared pigments, prepared opacifiers and prepared colours, vitrifiable enamels and glazes engobes and similar preparations of a kind used in the ceramic, enamelling or glass industry
24222	Manufacture of paints, varnishes, enamels or lacquers
24223	Manufacture of printing ink (manufacture of writing or drawing ink is classified in sub-class 24299)
24224	Manufacture of pigments and other colouring matter of a kind used in the manufacture of paints or by artists or other painters
24229	Manufacture of mastics, caulking compounds or similar non-refractory filling or surfacing preparations; prepared other paints/ varnishes removers; organic composite solvents and thinners, and other related products, n.e.c.
24231	Manufacture of chemical substances used in pharmaceuticals: antibiotics, endocrine products, basic vitamins; opium derivatives; sulpha drugs; serums and plasmas; salicylic acid, its salts and esters; glycosides and vegetable alkaloids; chemically pure sugar, etc.
24232	Manufacture of allopathic pharmaceutical preparations
24233	Manufacture of 'ayurvedic' or 'unani' pharmaceutical preparation
24234	Manufacture of homoeopathic or biochemic pharmaceutical preparations
24235	Manufacture of veterinary preparations
24236	Manufacture of surgical dressings, medicated wadding, fracture bandages, catgut and other prepared sutures
24239	Manufacture of other pharmaceutical and botanical products n.e.c.
24241	Manufacture of soaps all types (includes medicated soap, household soaps, rosin, naphthenate soaps and industrial soaps)
24242	Manufacture of waxes and polishes (includes artificial waxes; polishes and creams for footwear, furniture, floor, coachwork, glass or metals and scouring-pastes/powders and similar preparations)
24243	Manufacture of organic surface-active agents (surfactants) and preparations based thereon, detergents, auxiliary washing preparations (for rinsing or bleaching cloths) and cleaning preparations (for floors/windows etc.)
24244	Manufacture of perfumes and cologne de-eau
24245	Manufacture of preparations for oral or dental hygiene (includes manufacture of toothpastes, toothpowder, mouthwash, oral, perfumes, dental fixative pastes and powders etc.)
24246	Manufacture of cosmetics and toileteries (includes manufacture of pre-shave, shaving or after shave preparations; personal deodorants and anti-respirants; perfumed bath salts and other bath preparations; beauty or make-up preparations and preparations for the care of the skin, other than medicaments; manicure and pedicure preparations etc.)
24247	Manufacture of hair oil, shampoo, hair dye, hair products, etc. (includes manufacture of shampoos, hair sprays/fixers/oils/creams/dyes/bleaches and preparations for permanent waving/straightening of hair, etc.)
24248	Manufacture of "Agarbatti" and other odoriferous preparations which operate by burning
24249	Manufacture of other perfumes and toilet preparations n.e.c. (includes scented sachets, perfumed papers, contact lens solution and animal preparations etc.)

24291	Manufacture of matches
24292	Manufacture of explosive, ammunition and fire works
24293	Manufacture of essential oils; modification by chemical processes (e.g. by oxidation, polymerization etc.) of oils and fats
24294	Manufacture of photochemical products such as photographic plates, films, sensitized paper, other sensitized unexposed materials and chemical preparations for photographic use; manufacture of prepared unrecorded media for sound recording and similar recording of other phenomena (e.g. compact disks, diskettes and floppies)
24295	Manufacture of gelatin/gelatin derivatives, glues of animal origin, prepared glues and other prepared adhesives including adhesives based on rubber or plastics
24296	Manufacture of chemical elements and compounds doped for use in electronics
24297	Manufacture of chemical products or preparations of a kind used in the textiles, paper, leather or like industries
24298	Manufacture of processed salt
24299	Manufacture of fine chemicals and other chemical products, n.e.c. (includes antiknock/ anti-freeze preparations, liquids for hydraulic transmission, composite diagnostic/laboratory reagents, writing/drawing ink and other products)
24301	Manufacture of artificial filament tow and staple fibers, not carded or combed
24302	Manufacture of synthetic filament tow and staple fibers, not carded or combed
24303	Manufacture of artificial filament yarn, whether or not textured, high tenacity, multiple or cabled
24304	Manufacture of synthetic filament yarn, whether or not textured, high tenacity, multiple or cabled
24305	Manufacture of artificial non-filament or strip (e.g. artificial straw).
24306	Manufacture of synthetic non-filament or strip
25111	Manufacture of tyres and tubes for motor vehicle, tractors and aircrafts
25112	Manufacture of tyres and tubes for motor cycles, scooters and three-wheelers
25113	Manufacture of tyres and tubes for cycles and cycle rickshaws
25114	Retreading of tyres; replacing of tread on used pneumatic tyres
25119	Manufacture of pneumatic tyres and soild or cushion tyres, tyre parts such as interchangeable tyre treads/flaps; 'camel-back' strips for re-treading tyres; and other tyres and tubes n.e.c.
25191	Manufacture of rubber plates, sheets, strips, rods, tubes, pipes, hoses and profiles shapes etc.
25192	Manufacture of rubber conveyor or transmission belts or belting
25193	Manufacture of rubber contraceptives
25194	Manufacture of rubber balloons
25199	Manufacture of other rubber products n.e.c. (manufacture of rubber surgical and medical equipment is classified in 3311 and uncovered cellular rubber mattresses is classified under 3610)
25201	Manufacture of semi-finished products of plastics
25202	Manufacture of packing products of plastics (except household)
25203	Manufacture of bathing tubs, wash-basins, lavatory pans and covers, flushing cisterns and similar sanitary-ware of plastics
25204	Manufacture of travel goods of plastics (suitcase, vanity bags, holdalls and similar articles)
25205	Manufacture of spectacle frames of plastic
25206	Manufacture of moulded industrial accessories of plastics (includes electrical insulating fittings of plastics)
25207	Manufacture of tableware, kitchenware, and other household articles and toilet articles of plastic (includes manufacture of vacuum flasks and other vacuum vessel)
25208	Manufacture of plastic headgear (helmets)

25209	Manufacture of other plastic products
26101	Manufacture of glass in primary or semi-manufactured forms, i.e. sheets and plate glass (includes mirror sheets and wired, coloured, tinted, toughened or laminated glass)
26102	Manufacture of glass fibre (includes glass-wool) and yarn of glass fibre; nonwoven glass fabrics, mats, boards and similar non-woven products
26103	Manufacture of hollow glassware (bottles, jars etc.) for the conveyance or packing of goods
26104	Manufacture of laboratory or pharmaceutical glassware
26105	Manufacture of table or kitchen glassware
26106	Manufacture of glass bangles
26107	Manufacture of glass decoration pieces and glassware used in imitation jewellery
26109	Manufacture of other glassware/glass products: articles of glass used in construction such as glass blocks; clock/watch glasses, optical glass/elements not optically worked; and other glass products (includes glass beads) n.e.c.
26911	Manufacture of articles of porcelain or china, earthenware, imitation porcelain or common pottery, including earthen statues
26912	Manufacture of statues and ornamental articles of stone and other stoneware, including writing slates of slatestone
26913	Manufacture of ceramic tableware and other products commonly used for domestic purposes, includes ceramic statuettes and ornamental articles
26914	Manufacture of ceramic sanitary wares: sinks, baths, water-closet pans, flushing cistern etc.
26915	Manufacture of ceramic insulators and insulating fittings for electrical machines, appliances and equipment
26919	Manufacture of other non-structural ceramic ware n.e.c.
26921	Manufacture of refractory bricks, blocks tiles and similar refractory ceramic constructional goods
26922	Manufacture of refractory cements; ceramic products that can withstand the high temperature encountered in metallurgical operations; retorts, crucibles, muffles, nozzles, tubes, pipes, etc.
26931	Manufacture of bricks
26932	Manufacture of non-refractory ceramic pipes, conduits, guttering and pipe fittings
26933	Manufacture of ceramic building material, other than bricks: flooring blocks, roofing tiles, wall tiles (whether or not glazed), flags and pavings, mosaic cubes, etc.
26939	Manufacture of other structural clay products n.e.c.
26941	Manufacture of cement in the form of clinkers
26942	Manufacture of portland cement, aluminous cement, slag cement and similar hydraulic cement, except in the form of clinkers
26943	Manufacture of asbestos cement
26944	Manufacture of quicklime, slaked lime and hydraulic lime (excl. chewing lime)
26945	Manufacture of plasters consisting of calcined gypsum or calcium sulphate
26951	Manufacture of plaster statues
26952	Manufacture of other plaster products
26953	Manufacture of asbestos sheets
26954	Manufacture of R.C.C. bricks and blocks
26955	Manufacture of concrete tiles
26956	Manufacture of hume pipes and other pre-fabricated structural components of cement and/or concrete for building or civil engineering

26957	Manufacture of insulation boards of vegetable fibre, straw or wood waste, agglomerated with cement and other mineral binders
26959	Manufacture of other cement and asbestos cement products n.e.c.
26960	Cutting, shaping and finishing of stone (includes cutting, shaping/finishing stone for use in construction, in cemeteries, on roads, as roofing and in other applications)
26991	Manufacture of worked mica and mica products
26992	Manufacture of gypsum boards
26993	Manufacture of millstones, sharpening/polishing stones and natural/artificial abrasive products (includes abrasive powder/grain on a base of textile material, paper, paper board or other material)
26994	Manufacture of graphite products other than electrical articles
26999	Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products n.e.c. (includes asbestos yarn and fabric, and articles of asbestos yarn and fabric; friction material with a basis of asbestos or other mineral substances or of cellulose; mineral insulating material; products of glass wool for heat-insulating; articles of asphalt or of similar material and articles of other mineral substances)
27101	Manufacture of ferro alloys
27102	Manufacture of Direct Reduced Iron (DRI)/ Sponge Iron and other spongy ferrous products
27103	Manufacture of Pig Iron (hot metal).
27104	Manufacture of non-alloy steel primary/semi finished/finished long products including ingots/blooms/billets/bars and rods (including rounds, flats, hexagon, octagon, wire rods, cold twisted deformed bars, thermo mechanically treated reinforcing bars), angles, shapes and sections (including beams, joists, channels, special profiles), rails and wires (galvanised /coated/uncoated)
27105	Manufacture of non-alloy steel (semi finished/finished), flat products including slabs, plates, hot rolled/cold rolled/galvanised /colour coated/tin plated sheets/strips/wide coils
27106	Manufacture of alloy steel (primary/semi finished/finished long products including ingots/blooms/billets/bars and rods (including rounds, flats, hexagons, octagons, wire rods), angles, shapes and sections (including beams, joists, channels, special profiles) and wires
27107	Manufacture of alloy steel (semi finished/finished), flat products including slabs, plates, hot and cold rolled sheets/strips/wide coils
27108	Manufacture of primary/semi finished/finished stainless steel.
27109	Manufacture of other basic iron and steel items n.e.c
27201	Manufacturing of Copper (includes basic processing, smelting, refining for production of base metal; its further rolling, drawing and extruding; and production of powders or flakes, foil, plates, sheets/strip, bars, rods, profiles, wires, tubes, pipes and tube/pipe fittings)
27202	Manufacturing of Brass (includes the making of brass and its further rolling, drawing and extruding; and production of powders or flakes, and other brass materials)
27203	Manufacturing of Aluminum (includes basic processing, smelting, refining for production of base metal; its further rolling, drawing and extruding; and production of powders or flakes, foil, and other aluminum products)
27204	Manufacturing of Zinc (includes basic processing, smelting, refining for production of base metal; its further processing and production of powders or flakes, foil, plates, sheets or other zinc based products)
27205	Manufacture of basic precious metals (gold, silver and metals of platinum group)
27209	Other non-ferrous metal industries n.e.c. (e.g. lead, nickel, manganese etc.)
27310	Casting of iron and steel
27320	Casting of non-ferrous metals
28111	Manufacture of doors, windows and their frames, shutters / rolling shutters; fire escapes, gates and similar iron/steel products used in buildings
28112	Manufacture of fabricated structural products of iron or steel: bridges and bridge parts, towers, masts, columns, girders, trusses, arches, sluice gates, piers and jetties (includes erection of the structures from self-manufactured parts)

28113	Manufacture of fabricated structural products of metal other than of iron or steel
28121	Manufacture of containers of metal for compressed or liquified gas such as gas cylinders
28122	Manufacture of tanks, reservoirs and similar containers
28123	Manufacture of central heating boilers, radiators and its parts and accessories
28129	Manufacture of other containers, n.e.c. (excludes drums, cans, boxes, etc., of a kind commonly used for conveyance or packing goods; also excludes reservoirs, tanks, etc., for use described above, but fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment is classified in 2919)
28131	Manufacture of steam or other vapour generating boilers and hot water boilers other than central heating boilers
28132	Manufacture of nuclear reactors for all purposes other than isotopes separators (processing of nuclear fuel is in 2330)
28133	Manufacture of auxiliary plant for use with boilers, such as economizers, superheaters, steam collectors and accumulators; soot removers, gas recoverers and sludge scrapers, and their parts/accessories
28910	Forging, pressing, stamping and roll-forming of metal; powder metallurgy
28920	Treatment and coating of metals; general mechanical engineering on a fee or contract basis
28931	Manufacture of metal articles in and about the house: knives and knife blades; other articles of cutlery; including cleavers and choppers, razors and razor blades, scissors, hair clippers and nail clippers; spoons, forks, ladles, skimmers, fish knives, tongs and other articles for use at table or in the kitchen
28932	Manufacture of tools of a kind used in agriculture, horticulture; or forestry; includes tools used in carpentry, cabinet/wood work, mechanical assembly work, sheet metal work, and in other trades
28933	Manufacture of locks, padlocks, keys and other hardware for buildings, furniture, vehicles or other appliances n.e.c.
28939	Manufacture of general hardware n.e.c. (includes saws/saw blades, knives and cutting blades for machines; interchangeable tools for hand/power/machine tools (drills, punches, dies, milling cutters, unmounted tool tips, plates or sticks of sintered metal carbides or cermets etc.); blacksmith's tools including forges and anvils; and vices, clamps, blow lamps, etc.
28991	Manufacture of metal fasteners (nails, rivets, tacks, pins, staples, washers, nuts, bolts, etc.); springs including semi-finished springs for all purposes (excludes watch springs); metal chains (excludes power transmission chains), weights, and measures
28992	Manufacture of containers used for packing or conveyance of goods: casks, drums, pails, cans, boxes etc. (manufacture of railway and ship containers used in container-traffic)
28993	Manufacture of reinforced safes, vaults, strongroom doors and gates and the like
28994	Manufacture of metal sanitaryware, including baths, sinks, wash basins, and toilet articles, whether or not enamelled
28995	Manufacture of metal artware (statues, picture frames, and other decorative articles including trophies)
28996	Manufacture of hollow-ware, dinnerware/flatware whether or not of base metal plated with precious metal; fry pans, sauce pans, and other metal cooking utensils
28997	Manufacture of pressure cookers and other small hand operated kitchen appliances used in preparation, conditioning/serving of food
28998	Manufacture of metal goods for office use, other than metal furniture
28999	Manufacture of other fabricated metal products n.e.c.: metal cable, plaited bands and similar articles; articles made of barbed wire, wire fencing etc.): cutlasses, swords, bayonets and similar arms; type foundings metal safety headgear; railway or tramway fixtures or fittings (e.g. assembled track, turntables, platform buffers etc.); ship's propellers, anchors, belts, flexible tubing, clasps, buckles, hooks, metal scouring pads, sign plates and so forth
29111	Manufacture of steam engines and turbines
29112	Manufacture of reciprocatory or rotary spark-ignition or compression-ignition internal combustion piston engines for use in moving or stationary applications other than for motor-vehicles or aircraft propulsion.
29113	Manufacture of parts and accessories of engines and turbines

29119	Manufacture of other movers, n.e.c. hydraulic turbines, water wheels and their regulatory machinery; gas turbines for marine propulsion or for use as prime movers of electric generators or pumps; boiler-turbine set or a stationary steam engine with integral boiler
29120	Manufacture of pumps, compressors, taps and valves (hydraulic power engines and motors; pumps for liquids whether or not fitted with measuring devices, including hand pumps and pumps designed for fitting to internal-combustion piston engines etc.; air or vacuum pumps, air or other gas compressors; taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances for pipes, boilers shells, tanks, vats or the like including pressure reducing valves and thermostatically controlled valves)
29130	Manufacture of bearings, gears, gearing and driving elements [ball and roller bearings including their parts; mechanical power transmission equipment of any material (shafts, and cranks; bearings housings; gears and gearing including friction gears; gear boxes and other variable speed drivers; clutches, including automatic centrifugal clutches and compressed air clutches; fly wheels and shaft couplings); and articulated link chain]
29141	Manufacture of non-electric furnaces and ovens for roasting, melting or other heat treatment of ores, pyrites, non-metallic minerals, metals or other materials; manufacture of mechanical stokers/grates/ash dischargers and similar appliances
29142	Manufacture of electric furnaces or ovens, including induction or dielectric furnaces and ovens including incinerators
29150	Manufacture of lifting and handling equipment (mechanical handling of materials, goods of people other than over-the-road vehicles; pulley tackle and hoists; winches and capstans; jacks; derricks; cranes, including cable cranes, mobile lifting frames, straddle carriers; works tucks whether/not fitted with a crane/other lifting/handling equipment, such as are found in the factories, warehouses, dock areas, station platforms etc.; lifts, elevators, liquid elevators, conveyors, teleferics; and parts of these equipment)
29191	Manufacture of refrigerators/freezing equipment for commercial and other nonhousehold purposes and assemblies of their major components e.g. compressors and condensers mounted on a common platform even though motor, evaporator or cabinet is missing; furniture designed to accommodate refrigeration/freezing equipment
29192	Manufacture of domestic air-conditioners.
29193	Manufacture of fire extinguishers and other equipment for projecting, dispersing or spraying liquids or powders whether or not hand-operated, including sand blasting machines, stream cleaning machines etc.
29194	Manufacture of centrifuges machinery for liquids and gases, other than cream separators or clothes dryers
29195	Manufacture of packing and wrapping machinery including machines which perform one or more of such functions as filling, closing, sealing, capsuling or labelling containers such as bottles, cans, boxes or bags; machinery for cleaning/drying bottles/other containers or for aerating beverages
29196	Manufacture of weighing equipment other than sensitive laboratory balances: household and shop scales, portable/mobile platform scales, scales for continuous weighing of goods, scales for weighing a continuous flow of liquid, weigh bridges and so forth, including weighing machinery incorporating calculators, etc.
29197	Manufacture of filtering and purifying machinery or apparatus for liquids and gases
29198	Manufacture of distilling and rectifying plants; heat exchangers; machinery for liquefying air or gas; producer gas or water gas and acetylene gas generators
29199	Manufacture of other general purpose machinery: fans intended for industrial applications, exhaust hoods for commercial, laboratory or industrial use; calendaring or other rolling machines other than for metals/glass; gaskets and similar joints made of a combination of materials or layers of the same material and other general purpose machinery n.e.c., includes manufacture of parts and accessories for general purpose machinery/equipment
29211	Manufacture of tractors, harvestors and other heavy machinery for use in agricultural and forestry (manufacture of over-the-road tractors for semi-trailers is classified under 3410)
29212	Manufacture of light agricultural and forestry machinery and equipment other than forage press: ploughs, harrows, weeders, hoes, seeders, manure spreaders, thinners, etc; includes manufacture of animal drawn machinery
29214	Manufacture of parts and accessories for agricultural and forestry machinery and equipment
29219	Manufacture of other machinery and equipment for use in agriculture, horticulture/forestry, bee-keeping and fodder preparation (manufacture of hand tools used in agriculture/horticulture/forestry are classified in 2893)
29221	Manufacture of automatic capstans and turrets and lathes

29222	Manufacture of boring, broaching, drilling and threading machines
29223	Manufacture of milling, planing, shaping, gear cutting and slotting machines.
29224	Manufacture of grinding, lapping, honing and polishing machines
29225	Manufacture of sawing, contour sawing, filling and cut-off machines
29230	Manufacture of machinery for metallurgy: converters, ingot moulds, ladles and casting machines; metal rolling mills and rolls for such mills
29241	Manufacture of lifting and handling machinery specially designed for use underground
29242	Manufacture of boring and sinking machinery
29243	Manufacture of machinery for treating minerals by screening, sorting, separating or similar processes
29244	Manufacture of bulldozers, angle-dozers and other earth moving machinery; manufacture of pile drivers/excavators and compacting machinery
29245	Manufacture of track-laying tractors used in construction or mining
29246	Manufacture of parts and accessories for machinery/equipment used by construction and mining industries
29248	Manufacture of machines used in construction n.e.c.: mortar spreaders, road building equipment etc.
29252	Manufacture of equipment for processing tea, coffee and tobacco and for making cigarettes/cigars, or for pipe/chewing tobacco or snuff, etc.
29253	Manufacture of machinery employed by the grain and oil mills industries: machinery to clean/sort/grade seed, grain or dried leguminous vegetables; machinery used to produce flour, meal or other ground products; machinery for the extration or preparation of animal or fixed vegetable fats/oils
29254	Manufacture of machinery for manufacture of sugar and for manufacture of bakery and confectionery products
29255	Manufacture of machinery for manufacture of fruit/vegetable juices, malt liquors and alcoholic beverages including machinery for processing vegetables
29256	Manufacture of parts and accessories of machinery for industrial preparation or manufacture of food or drink.
29259	Manufacture of other machinery for beverage and tobacco processing, manufacture of food or drink n.e.c.
29261	Manufacture of machinery for preparation of textile fibers up to spinning stage and other similar machines, including ginning machinery
29262	Manufacture of spinning machines for preparing textile yarns for weaving /knitting
29263	Manufacture of weaving machines (looms) including handlooms; machines for making knotted net, tulle lace, braid and other special fabrics. Manufacture of auxiliary machines/equipment for the spinning and weaving machines
29264	Manufacture of machinery for washing, bleaching, dyeing, dressing, finishing coating, or impregnating textile yarns, fabrics or made-up apparel; machines for applying paste to the base fabric or other support used in the manufacture of linoleum or similar floor coverings; machines for reeling, unreeling, folding, cutting or pinking textile fabrics
29265	Manufacture of sewing and knitting machines: sewing machines of all types including those for household use) and its heads
29266	Manufacture of machinery for preparing, tanning/working hides, skins and leather; machinery for making/repairing footwear or other articles of hides, skins, leather of furskins
29267	Manufacture of laundry-type washing and drying machines and dry-cleaning machines; ironing machines including fusing presses (manufacture of centrifugal clothes dryers is classified under 2929)
29268	Manufacture of accessories and parts of all types of machinery for textile, apparel and leather production.
29269	Manufacture of other machinery for textiles, apparel and leather production n.e.c.
29270	Manufacture of weapons and ammunition (includes tanks and other fighting vehicles; heavy weapons, artillery, mobile guns; small arms such as light machine guns, rifles; air/gas guns and pistols; firearms which fire blank cartridges, signal flares, captive bolts and other non-projected firing pistols etc .]
29293	Manufacture of machinery for pulp, paper and paper board industries machinery for producing paper of a given size/shape or for producing articles such as envelopes, bags, boxes or cartons

29294	Manufacture of printing machinery (presses, screen printers and other special printing), type-founding/-setting machinery; machines for photo-type setting and composing equipment; blocks, plates and cylinders and other printing components; book binding machinery and machines for uses ancillary to printing (stockers, feeders, folders, gummers, staplers)
29295	Manufacture of moulding boxes for metal foundry; mould bases; moulding patterns, mould for metals (other than ingot moulds); metal carbides, glass, mineral materials, rubber/plastics and other parts for special purpose machinery, n.e.c.
29296	Manufacture of cement machinery
29297	Manufacture of pharmaceutical and chemical machinery
29298	Manufacture of centrifugal cloth dryers, machines to assemble electric/electronic lamps, tubes/bulbs in glass envelopes; machines for production of hot-working of glass/glassware; machinery for isotopic separation
29299	Manufacture of other special purpose machinery, equipment n.e.c. including part and accessories
29301	Manufacture of oil stoves, hurricane lanterns and oil pressure lamps
29302	Manufacture of gas stoves, cooking ranges and other similar appliances
29303	Manufacture of electric fans
29304	Manufacture of vacuum cleaners and other electro-mechanical domestic appliances with self-contained electric motors, such as food processors and juice extractors, etc.
29305	Manufacture of electro-thermic domestic appliances such as immersion water heaters, hot-plates, geysers; electro-thermic hair-dressing appliances; electric irons and electric/electronic cooking appliances (ovens, microwave ovens, cookers, hot plates, toasters, coffee or tea makers, etc.)
29306	Manufacture of domestic refrigerators/freezers
29308	Manufacture of other electric domestic appliances n.e.c.: dishwashers, household type laundry equipment, electric razors (also includes parts and accessories for electrical domestic appliances)
29309	Manufacture of other (non-electric) domestic appliances n.e.c. and part and accessories for electrical and non-electric domestic appliances
30001	Manufacture of manual or electric/electronic typewriters
30002	Manufacture of hectograph or stencil duplicating machines, addressing machines and sheet fed type offset printing machine
30004	Manufacture of photo-copying apparatus incorporating an optical system or of the contact type and thermo-copying apparatus
30005	Manufacture of analog data-processing machines comprising analogue, control, and programming elements; additional elements for analogue computers having an input or output function
30006	Manufacture of complete digital systems comprising a central processing unit, an input and output unit; digital systems which include peripherals such as additional input/output units, storage units, etc.
30007	Manufacture of computer peripherals like magnetic disk/floppy/ winchester disk drives, magnetic tape/cassette/cartidge drives; punch tape readers, curve followers, graph plotters; serial/daisy wheel/line printers, data entry equipment with or without visual display; magnetic or optical readers; machines for transcribing data onto data media in coded form, etc.
30008	Manufacture of other office machinery and equipment n.e.c. : machines that sort, wrap or count coins; automatic bank note dispensers; machines that stuff envelopes, sort mail; pencil sharpeners; document shredders; perforating or stapling machines etc.
30009	Manufacture of automatic data processing and other computing machinery (includes parts and accessories for computing machinery, n.e.c.)
31101	Manufacture of generators/generating sets
31102	Manufacture of transformers of all sizes and types
31103	Manufacture of electric motors : universal AC/DC motors and DC motors or generators
31104	Manufacture of converters all types (including inverters)
31109	Manufacture of all types of rectifiers, battery charges, inductors etc. n.e.c.

31200	Manufacture of electricity distribution and control apparatus (electrical apparatus for switching/protecting electrical circuits (e.g. switches, fuses, voltage limiters, surge suppressors, junction boxes, etc.) for a voltage exceeding 1000 volts; similar apparatus (including relays, sockets, etc.) for a voltage not exceeding 1000 volts; boards, panels, consoles, cabinets and other bases equipped with two or more of the above apparatus for electricity control or distribution of electricity including power capacitors)
31300	Manufacture of insulated wire and cable (insulated (including enamelled/anodized) wire, cable (including coaxial cable) and other conductors; insulated strip as is used in large capacity machines or control equipment; and optical fibre cables)
31401	Manufacture of electric accumulators : lead-acid, nickel-cadmium, nickel-iron or other accumulators
31402	Manufacture of primary cells and primary batteries: cells containing manganese oxide, mercuric oxide, silver oxide or other material
31403	Manufacture of parts and accessories such as separators, containers, etc.
31404	Re-charging/re-conditioning of batteries
31501	Manufacture of electric filament lamps including manufacture of sealed beam lamp units
31502	Manufacture of ultra-violet or infra-red lamps
31503	Manufacture of discharge lamps, florescent, hot-cathode or other discharge lamps
31504	Manufacture of arc lamps
31505	Manufacture of flash bulbs used in photography
31506	Manufacture of lighting equipment, illuminated signs, name-plates, etc.; parts of electric lamps and lighting equipment (manufacture of lighting equipment for cycles/motor vehicles is classified under 3190)
31901	Manufacture of electrical ignition or starting equipment of a kind used for spark/compression ignition of internal combustion engines; ignition magnetos, magneto-dynamos, ignition coils, sparking plugs, glow plugs, starter motors, generators (dynamos, alternators), cut-outs, voltage regulators, etc.
31902	Manufacture of electrical lighting (other than sealed beam lamp units) or signaling including sound signaling equipment specialized for use on cycles and motor vehicles; windscreen wipers and electric defrosters and de-misters
31903	Manufacture of electrical signaling, safety/traffic control equipment for motorways, railways, inland-waterways, ports and harbors and airports
31904	Manufacture of electro-magnets; electro-magnetic or permanent magnet chucks, clutches, brakes, couplings, clamps or lifting heads
31905	Manufacture of wiring sets including wiring sets of a kind used in vehicles, aircraft, ships or other machinery
31906	Manufacture of dynamos for cycles and motor-cycles
31907	Manufacture of electric sound or visual signaling apparatus (bells, sirens, indicators panels, burglar or fire alarms etc.)
31908	Carbon or graphite electrodes, carbon brush, lamp carbons, battery carbon with or without metals used for electronic purpose
31909	Manufacture of parts and accessories for electrical equipment (includes other electrical and electronic equipment such as particle accelerators, signal generators, mine detectors, electrical mine detonators)
32101	Manufacture of thermion, cold cathode or photo-cathode valves and tubes (e.g. TV picture tubes, TV camera tubes, image converters and intensifiers, microwave tubes, receiver or amplifier valves or tubes etc.)
32102	Manufacture of electrical capacitors (or condensers); fixed, variable or adjustable.
32103	Manufacture of electrical resistors including rheostats and potentiometers, other than heating resistors
32104	Manufacture of printed circuits, i.e. circuits which are made by forming an insulating base, by conventional/non-conventional printing process, conductor elements, contacts or other printed elements
32105	Manufacture of diodes, transistors and similar semi-conductor devices, photosensitive semi-conductor devices, including photo-voltaic cells; mounted piezoelectric crystals
32106	Manufacture of electronic integrated circuit and micro-assemblies: monolithic/hybrid and electronic micro-assemblies of moulded module, micro-module/similar types

32107	Manufacture of part and accessories for electronic valves and tubes and other electronic components
32109	Manufacture of other electronic components n.e.c.
32201	Manufacture of apparatus for radio broadcasting, television transmission (includes manufacture of relay transmitters and television transmitters for industrial use)
32202	Manufacture of transmission apparatus for radio telephony, radio-telegraphy, whether or not incorporating reception apparatus/sound recording/reproducing apparatus; fixed transmitter and transmitter-receivers radio-telephony apparatus for transport equipment, radio telephones, "facsimile" radiotelegraphic apparatus, and the like
32203	Manufacture of television cameras of all kinds
32204	Manufacture of apparatus for line telephony including such apparatus for carriercurrent line systems (includes manufacture of telephone sets, automatic/nonautomatic switch boards and exchanges; morse/morse-type keys, other telegraphic transmitters, morse-type recorders, printer-type receivers, picture telegraphic transmitters/receivers, etc.)
32205	Manufacture of reception apparatus for radio-telephony/-telegraphy, including apparatus combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus or a clock
32209	Manufacture of specialized part and accessories for television and radio transmitters and apparatus for line telephony and line telegraphy, n.e.c. (manufacture of general purpose parts e.g. primary batteries, installed wires, electronic valves, integrated circuits etc. are classified in the relevant classes)
32301	Manufacture of television receivers (includes video monitors/projectors), whether or not combined in the same housing with radiobroadcast receivers or sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus
32303	Manufacture of magnetic tape recorders and other sound recording apparatus (telephone answering machines, cassette type recorders and the like)
32304	Manufacture of video recording or reproducing apparatus (manufacture of video cameras is classified in class 3320)
32305	Manufacture of turn-table (record decks) record/record players, cassette players and other sound reproducing apparatus
32308	Manufacture of specialized parts for equipment classified in this class (pick-ups, sound-heads, record cutters, aerials etc.) and other sound/video recording and reproducing apparatus, n.e.c.
32309	Manufacture of microphones, loudspeakers, ear-phone, amplifiers, sound amplifier sets and other sound/video reproducing apparatus n.e.c.
33111	Manufacture of apparatus based on the use of X-rays or alpha, beta or gamma radiations, whether or not for use in human/animal medicine (includes the manufacture of X-ray tubes, high tension generators, control panels, desks, screens and the like)
33112	Manufacture of instruments and appliances used in medical, surgical, dental or veterinary practice, including electro-diagnostic apparatus such as electrocardiographs, dental drill engines, ophthalmic instruments including sight testing sets, syringes, needles used in medicine, and the like
33113	Manufacture of sterilizers
33114	Manufacture of mechano-therapy appliances; massage apparatus; artificial respiration/other therapeutic respiratory apparatus; other breathing appliances and gas masks other than simple protective masks
33115	Manufacture of orthopaedic appliances including crutches, surgical belts and trusses, orthopaedic corsets and shoes; splints and other fracture appliances; appliances worn, carried or implanted (e.g. hearing aids or pace makers etc.)
33116	Manufacture of artificial teeth, artificial limbs and other artificial parts of the body
33119	Manufacture of other medical and surgical equipment and orthopaedic appliances, n.e.c.
33121	Manufacture of regulating/controlling instruments and apparatus except industrial process control equipment: thermostats, pressure controllers, level regulators and automatic regulators of electrical quantities
33122	Manufacture of supply meters for electricity, water or gas
33123	Manufacture of sensitive balances and mathematical calculating instruments (e.g. measuring rods and tapes, micrometers, calipers, gauges etc.)
33124	Manufacture of radar apparatus and radio remote control apparatus

33125	Manufacture of laboratory/scientific instruments and apparatus n.e.c. (e.g. microscopes other than optical microscopes; apparatus for measuring and checking electrical quantities (oscilloscopes, spectrum analyzers, instruments for checking current, voltage, resistance); for measuring/checking non-electrical quantities (radiation detectors and counters, apparatus for testing and regulating vehicle motors and instruments and apparatus specially designed for telecommunications such as cross-talk meters); for testing physical properties of the materials; for carrying out physical or chemical analysis; and for measuring or checking the flow, level, pressure or other variables of liquids)
33126	Manufacture of navigational, meteorological, geophysical and related instruments and apparatus oceanographic or hydrological instruments; seismometers, rangefinders, automatic pilots, sextants, ultrasonic sounding instruments and special instruments for air navigation
33127	Manufacture of specialised parts and accessories for instruments and apparatus included in this group
33129	Manufacture of other measuring, checking or testing instruments, apparatus or machines n.e.c. (e.g. as hydrometers, thermometers, barometers, taximeters, pedometers, balancing machines, instruments for checking watches and watch parts and so forth)
33130	Manufacture of industrial process control equipment (apparatus used for automatic continuous measurement and control of variables such as temperature, pressure, viscosity and the like, of materials/products as they are being manufactured/processed)
33201	Manufacture of optical elements of glass or any material; prisms and lenses, mirrors constituting optical elements; colour filters, polarizing elements; ophthalmic lenses, including contact lenses; optical fibres and cables of optical fibres not individually sheathed (manufacture of optical sheathed fibres is classified under 3130) glass (except mirror glass) and lenses
33202	Manufacture of spectacle frames and frames fitted with lenses, regardless if lenses optically worked (e.g. sun glasses, protective glasses and corrective glasses)
33203	Manufacture of optical instruments such as binoculars, monoculars, other optical telescopes and their mountings; optical astronomical instruments; compound optical microscopes; including those for photomicrography and micro-projection; other optical appliances/instruments
33204	Manufacture of camera for still photography
33205	Manufacture of cinematographic cameras; video cameras; cinematographic projectors, including those incorporating sound reproducing apparatus
33208	Manufacture of specialized parts and accessories for photographic/cinematographic and optical instruments, n.e.c. (e.g. discharge lamps and other flashlight apparatus, but not flash bulbs; projection screens, etc.)
33209	Manufacture of other photographic, cinematographic and optical instruments/apparatus n.e.c. (image projectors, enlargers and reducers including microfilm readers; and apparatus for photographic or cinematographic laboratories)
33301	Manufacture of watches and clocks of all kinds
33302	Manufacture of parts and accessories for watches and clocks(cases, including cases of precious metals; parts for watch/clock movements; metal watch straps, watch bands/bracelets including those of precious metals; watch/clock springs, jewels, dials; and other parts)
33309	Manufacture of other watches and clocks n.e.c. (time of day recording apparatus and apparatus for measuring recording, etc. of intervals of time with a watch or clock movement or with synchronous motor; time switched with clock or watch movement or with synchronous motor)
34101	Manufacture of heavy motor vehicles: buses and vans principally designed for transport of persons
34102	Manufacture of motor vehicles for the transport of goods (ordinary lorries, trucks and goods vans; lorries with automatic discharging devices, tankers, drop frame lorries, refuse collectors, etc.; special purpose motor lorries and trucks, e.g. motor breakdown lorries, armoured cars, street sweepers, mobile medical and dental clinics, travelling libraries etc.; over-the-road tractors for semitrailers)
34103	Manufacture of motor cars
34104	Manufacture of jeeps and station wagons
34105	Manufacture of special purpose motor cars such as racing cars, golf cars etc.
34106	Manufacture of chassis fitted with engines for the motor vehicles included in this class
34107	Manufacture of compression-/spark-ignition reciprocating or rotary internal combustion engines used to power motor vehicles

34201	Manufacture of bodies (including cabs) designed to be mounted on motor vehicle chassis, bodies for vehicles without chassis and unit construction bodies; bodies for passenger vehicles, lorries and special purpose vehicles; bodies of metal, wood, plastics or combination of these or other material
34202	Manufacture of trailers and semi-trailers designed to be drawn by motor vehicles, including rail-road trailers; parts of trailers and semi-trailers
35204	Manufacture of mechanical (or electro-mechanical) signalling safety or traffic control equipment (for railways, tramways, roads, inland water ways, parking facilities, port installations or air fields; result in tramways, roads, inland water ways, parking facilities, port installations or air fields; apparatus in which the signal etc. is operated from a control point by movement of cranks, levers, rods, chains etc.)
35301	Manufacture of aircraft, including flying balloons, gliders, hang gliders and other non-powered aircraft
35302	Manufacture of spacecraft
35303	Manufacture of parts and accessories for aircraft and spacecraft (such as launching gear; deck arrestor or similar gear; major assemblies such as fuselages, wings, doors, control surfaces, landing gear, motors and engines and other specialized parts and accessories)
35911	Manufacture of motorcycles (including mopeds) and cycles fitted with an auxiliary engine, whether or not with an attached side car (manufacture of helmets is under 2520)
35912	Manufacture of scooters
35913	Manufacture of three-wheelers
35914	Manufacture of engines, side cars and other specialized parts and accessories for motor cycles, scooters and three-wheelers
35921	Manufacture of bicycles and cycle rickshaws, including racing bicycles and children's bicycles
35923	Manufacture of parts and accessories for bicycles, cycle-rickshaws and invalid carriages
35929	Manufacture of other cycles
35991	Manufacture of bullock-carts, pushcarts, tongas and hand-carts etc.
35999	Manufacture of other transport equipment n.e.c., including trolleys of various sorts, including those specialized for particular industries
36101	Manufacture of furniture and fixtures made of wood, cane and reed
36102	Manufacture of furniture and fixtures primarily of metal
36103	Manufacture of furniture and fixtures, primarily of plastics
36104	Manufacture of coir foam mattresses and pillows etc.
36109	Manufacture of other furniture and fixtures n.e.c.
36911	Manufacture of gold jewellery (includes silver and other precious metals); precious and semi-precious stone jewellery (excludes coins used as a form of legal tender)
36912	Diamond cutting and polishing and other gem cutting and polishing
36920	Manufacture of musical instruments (includes keyboard stringed instruments, automatic pianos, and other; keyboard pipe organs and harmoniums and similar keyboard instruments with free metal reeds, accordions, mouth organs, and similar instruments)
36931	Manufacture of carrom boards and tables for billiards, table tennis and other parlour games
36932	Manufacture of billiard sticks, hockey sticks, cricket bats, stumps and other cricket accessories
36934	Manufacture of balls including those of billiards
36935	Manufacture of athletic/gymnasium articles and equipment
36939	Manufacture of sports and athletic goods n.e.c.
36941	Manufacture of children's play equipment including toys and toy musical instruments
36942	Manufacture of wooden toys, decoration pieces and wooden lamp stand, etc. (includes carved wood articles, walking sticks and articles made from coconut shells)

36991	Manufacture of stationery articles, n.e.c. (includes pens and pencils and their (lead/ink) refills; date/sealing/numbering stamps; prepared typewriter ribbons and inked pads, and other, n.e.c.)
36992	Manufacture of umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking/seat sticks, whips, riding crops, buttons, press/snap/slide fasteners, and press studs
36993	Manufacture of articles of personal use: smoking pipes; combs, hair slides and similar; cigarette lighters; vacuum flasks and other vacuum vessels for personal/household use; articles of human hair and other articles of personal use, n.e.c.
36995	Making of candles, tapers and the similar products of wax
36996	Manufacture of imitation jewellery
36997	Manufacture of brooms and brushes; hand operated mechanical floor sweepers, mops and feather dusters; paint pads and rollers; squeezes and other brushes, brooms, mops, etc.
36998	Manufacture of miscellaneous decorative articles .n.e.c. (such as articles made from ivory, bones and horns; artificial flowers; and other novelties and presentation articles, n.e.c.)
36999	Manufacture of other miscellaneous products, n.e.c. (such as roundabouts, swings, shooting galleries and other fairground amusements; tailors' dummies and other articles, n.e.c.)
37100	Recycling of metal waste and scrap
37200	Recycling of non-metal waste and scrap
40101	Generation and transmission of electricity: hydro-electric power plants
40102	Generation and transmission of electricity: coal based thermal power plants
40103	Generation and transmission of electricity: oil-based thermal power plants
40104	Generation and transmission of electricity: atomic reactor power plants
40105	Generation and transmission of electricity: other power plants using conventional fuels (e.g. gas based)
40106	Generation of solar energy
40107	Generation and distribution of bio-gas energy
40108	Generation of electricity from other non-conventional sources.
40109	Collection and distribution of electric energy to households, industrial, commercial and other users
40200	Manufacture of gas; distribution of gaseous fuels through mains
40300	Steam and hot water supply
41000	Collection, Purification and distribution of water
45101	Site preparation in connection with mining (includes work performed to develop/prepare mineral properties, except oil and gas sites)
45102	Site preparation other than in connection with mining
45201	General construction (includes alteration, addition, repair and maintenance) of residential buildings, carried out on own-account/fee/contract basis
45202	General construction (includes alteration, addition, repair and maintenance) of non-residential buildings, carried out on own-account/fee/contract basis
45203	Construction and maintenance of roads, rail-beds, bridges, tunnels, pipelines, rope-ways, ports, harbours and runways etc.
45204	Construction/erection and maintenance of power, telecommunication and transmission lines
45205	Construction and maintenance of waterways and water reservoirs
45206	Construction and maintenance of hydro-electric projects
45207	Construction and maintenance of power plants, other than hydro-electric power plants
45208	Construction and maintenance of industrial plants other than power plants

45209	Construction and special trade construction, n.e.c. (includes construction and maintenance of sports stadia and other, n.e.c.; special trade construction such as foundation work, water well drilling scaffolding, etc. on a fee/contract basis)
45301	Plumbing and drainage
45302	Installation of heating and air-conditioning systems, antennas, elevators and escalators; insulation work (water, heat, sound); and sound proofing systems
45303	Electrical installation work for constructions
45309	Other building installation, n.e.c. (includes installation of industrial process piping, illumination and signaling systems for roads, railways, airports, harbors, etc.; installation of plants such as electric power/transformer/telecommunication/radar plants, etc.)
45401	Setting of wall and floor tiles or covering with other materials like parquet, carpets, wall paper etc.
45402	Glazing, plastering, painting and decorating, floor sanding and other similar finishing work
45403	Finish carpentry such as fixing of doors, windows, panels etc. and other building finishing work n.e.c.
45500	Renting of construction or demolition equipment with operator (renting of machinery and equipment without operator is classified under Division 71)
50101	Wholesale and retail sale of new passenger motor vehicles and lorries, trailers and semi trailers
50102	Activities of the commission agents involved in the sale of new passenger motor vehicles and lorries, trailers and semi trailers
50103	Activities of the dealers in used motor vehicles
50200	Maintenance and repair of motor vehicles [including washing and polishing etc.]
50300	Sale of motor vehicle parts and accessories (includes wholesale and retail sale of all kinds of parts, components, and accessories for motor vehicles)
50401	Sale of new motorcycles, scooters and three wheelers
50402	Activities of commission agents involved in the sale of motor cycles, scooters and three wheelers
50403	Activities of the dealers in used motor cycles, scooters and three wheelers
50404	Maintenance and repair of motor cycles, scooters and three wheelers
50500	Retail sale of automotive fuel (includes the activity of petrol filling stations; often combined with sales of lubricating products, cleaning and all other kinds of products for motor vehicles)
51101	Commission agents dealing in agricultural raw material, live animals, food, beverages, intoxicants and textiles
51102	Commission agents dealing in wood, paper, skin, leather and fur, fuel, petroleum products, chemicals, perfumery and cosmetics, glass, minerals, ores and metals
51103	Commission agents dealing in machinery and equipment, other than transport machinery
51109	Commission agents n.e.c.
51211	Wholesale of cereals and pulses
51212	Wholesale of un-manufactured tobacco, pan, opium, ganja and cinchona etc.
51213	Wholesale of live animals and poultry
51214	Wholesale of straw, fodder and other animal/poultry feed
51215	Wholesale of flowers and plants
51216	Wholesale of hides, skins and leather
51219	Wholesale of agricultural raw materials, n.e.c.
51221	Wholesale of fruits and vegetables
51222	Wholesale of raw milk and dairy products
51223	Wholesale of meat, fish and eggs.

51224	Wholesale of confectionery, bakery products and beverages other than intoxicants.
51225	Wholesale of edible oils, fats, sugar and processed/manufactured spices etc.
51226	Wholesale of tea, coffee and cocoa.
51227	Wholesale of manufactured tobacco and tobacco products.
51228	Wholesale of intoxicants like wines and liquors.
51229	Wholesale of other basic/manufactured food stuffs n.e.c.
51311	Wholesale of textiles, household linen, articles of clothing, floor coverings and tapestry
51312	Wholesale of footwear
51391	Wholesale of toiletry, perfumery and cosmetics
51392	Wholesale of metal, porcelain and glass utensils; crockery and chinaware and household products made from rubber and plastic
51393	Wholesale of furniture and fixtures
51394	Wholesale of watches/clocks and optical goods
51395	Wholesale of radio, television and other consumer electronics
51396	Wholesale of paper and other stationery items; books, magazines and newspapers
51397	Wholesale of pharmaceutical and medical goods
51398	Wholesale of precious metals, stones and jewellery
51399	Wholesale of other households goods, n.e.c. (includes wholesale of household equipment and appliances, n.e.c.; photographic equipment, games, toys and sports goods (including bicycles); leather goods and travel accessories; cleaning materials, etc.)
51410	Wholesale of solid, liquid and gaseous fuels and related products
51420	Wholesale of metals and metal ores
51431	Wholesale of wood in the rough and products of primary processing of wood
51432	Wholesale of building materials
51433	Wholesale of hardware and sanitary fittings and fixtures and flat glass
51434	Wholesale of paints, varnishes, and lacquers
51491	Wholesale of cotton and Jute fibres including procurement agencies
51492	Wholesale of raw wool
51493	Wholesale of raw silk.
51494	Wholesale of other textile fibres n.e.c.
51495	Wholesale of plastic materials in primary forms
51496	Wholesale of industrial chemicals
51497	Wholesale of fertilisers and pesticides
51498	Wholesale of waste and scrap and materials for re-cycling
51501	Wholesale of agricultural machinery and equipment
51502	Wholesale of transport equipment except motor vehicles and motor cycles
51503	Wholesale of construction and civil engineering machinery and equipment
51504	Wholesale of machinery and equipment for the textile, wood and metal industries etc.
51505	Wholesale of electrical machinery, equipment and supplies, n.e.c.
51506	Wholesale of office machinery and equipment

51507	Wholesale of scientific, medical and surgical machinery and equipment
51901	Wholesale of lottery tickets
51909	Other wholesale n.e.c.
52110	Retail sale in non-specialized stores with food, beverages or tobacco predominating (includes mainly general stores with sales of groceries, but also several other lines of merchandise such as cosmetics, clothing, etc.)
52190	Other retail sale in non-specialized stores (includes departmental stores carrying a general line of merchandise, including wearing apparel, appliances, cosmetics, jewellery, toys, sporting goods, etc.)
52201	Retail sale of cereals and pulses, tea, coffee, spices, flour and other basic food items
52202	Retail sale of fresh fruits and vegetables
52203	Retail sale of meat, fish and poultry
52204	Retail sale of sweetmeats
52205	Retail sale of bakery products, dairy products and eggs
52206	Retail sale of aerated water, soft drinks and ice creams
52207	Retail sale of paan, bidi and cigarette
52208	Retail sale of wine and liquor , not consumed on the spot
52209	Retail sale of food products n.e.c.
52311	Retail sale of pharmaceutical, medical and orthopedic goods
52312	Retail sale of perfumery articles, cosmetics and soaps
52321	Retail sale of textiles
52322	Retail sale of readymade garments, including hosiery goods
52323	Retail sale of footwear
52324	Retail sale of leather goods and travel accessories
52331	Retail sale of crockery, glassware and plastic ware
52332	Retail sale of gas stoves, cooking/kitchen appliances and utensils (other than those classified in Sub-class 52331)
52333	Retail sale of furniture
52334	Retail sale of TV/radio, refrigerators, washing machines and other electronic household goods (excludes watches and clocks)
52335	Retail sale of electric goods and supplies n.e.c (sale of insulated wires/cables, articles for lighting and other miscellaneous electric goods, n.e.c.)
52339	Retail sale of household appliances, articles and equipment, n.e.c. (includes sale of sewing and knitting machines; net curtains and diverse household articles of textile materials; wood/cork/wickerwork goods, and other household utilities and durables, n.e.c.)
52341	Retail sale of construction materials
52342	Retail sale of hardware, including paints, varnishes, lacquers and do-it-yourself materials and equipment
52343	Retail sale of glass
52391	Retail sale of watches and clocks
52392	Retail sale of computers and non-customized software
52393	Retail sale of jewellery
52394	Retail sale of photographic, optical and other stores and supplies etc.
52395	Retail sale of firewood, coal and kerosene oil and cooking gases
52396	Retail sale of books, magazines and stationery, including distribution of newspapers

52397	Retail sale of agricultural inputs (seeds, fertilisers, pesticides) and tools
52398	Retail sale of sports goods, games and toys
52399	Other retail sale in specialized stores n.e.c. (includes retail sale of flowers and plants; pet animals; wall paper and floor coverings; and other non-food products, n.e.c.)
52400	Retail sale of second-hand goods in stores (includes pawn shops)
52510	Retail sale via mail order houses (includes the activity of retail selling through tele-shopping)
52520	Retail sale via stalls and markets
52591	Retail sale of lottery tickets
52599	Other non-store retail sale (includes retail sale of any product ways not included in the previous categories/sub-categories, such as by door-to-door sales or by vending machines or on a fee/contract basis)
52601	Repair of footwear and leather goods
52602	Repair of household electrical appliances
52603	Repair of TV,VCR, radio, tape recorder, refrigerator and other similar items
52604	Repair of watches and clocks
52605	Repair of bicycles and cycle rickshaws
52609	Repair of personal and household goods n.e.c.
55101	Hotels and motels
55102	Inns, Dharmshalas and other places providing short-term lodging/camping facilities open to general public, including those run by religious and charitable organisations (includes short-term accommodation in houseboats)
55103	Provision of short term lodging/camping facility to members of a particular organisation (includes government guest/rest/circuit houses, company guest houses and similar establishments)
55104	Operation of dormitories and/or residence halls/hostels at educational institutions.
55109	Provision of short-stay accommodation n.e.c.
55201	Restaurants with bars
55202	Restaurants without bars
55203	Canteens
55204	Activities of caterers
55205	Operation of dining cars in the railways and other transport facilities when carried on by separate units
55209	Cafes, lunch counters, refreshment stands and other establishments selling food for immediate consumption on the premises,n.e.c.
60100	Transport via railways (Includes passenger and freight transport by inter-urban railways. Also covers related activities such as shunting and switching)
60210	Other scheduled passenger land transport (includes activities providing regular urban/suburban/inter-urban transport of passengers on scheduled routes, other than inter-urban railway transport; may be carried out with motor/bus/tramway/trolley bus/underground/elevated railways. Also includes operation of school buses, town-to-airport/station lines, sightseeing buses, aerial cableways etc.)
60221	Other non-scheduled passenger land transport by motor vehicles
60222	Other non-scheduled passenger land transport, other than by motor vehicles (i.e. by bullock carts, tongas and cycle rickshaws etc.)
60231	Freight transport by motor vehicles
60232	Freight transport other than by motor vehicles (i.e. man or animal drawn vehicles such as bullock carts, cycle rickshaws, etc.)
60300	Transport via pipelines (includes transport of gases, liquids, slurry and other commodities via pipelines; includes incidental activities like operation of pump stations and maintenance of the pipeline)

61100	Sea and coastal water transport
61200	Inland water transport
62100	Scheduled air transport
62200	Non-scheduled air transport
63011	Cargo handling, incidental to land transport
63012	Cargo handling, incidental to water transport
63013	Cargo handling, incidental to air transport
63021	Warehousing of agricultural products without refrigeration
63022	Warehousing of agricultural products with refrigeration (i.e. cold storage)
63023	Storage and warehousing, n.e.c. (includes general merchandise warehouses and warehousing of furniture, automobiles, gas and oil, chemicals, textiles, etc. Also includes storage of goods in foreign trade zones)
63031	Supporting services for land transport (includes operation of railway/bus stations, highway bridges, toll roads, vehicular tunnels; parking lots and left-luggage facilities at railway/bus stations; and traffic control activities)
63032	Supporting services to water transport such as operation and maintenance of piers, docks, pilotage, and loading and unloading of vessels
63033	Supporting services for air transport (includes operation/maintenance of terminals, flying facilities, radio bacons, flying control centers and radar stations, etc.)
63040	Activities of travel agencies, tour operators, tourist assistance, n.e.c. (includes furnishing travel information; advice and planning; arranging tours, accommodation, and transportation for travellers/tourists; furnishing tickets, etc.; tourist assistance activities, such as carried on by tourist guides)
63090	Activities of other transport agencies (includes forwarding of freight, organisation/arrangement of transport on behalf of the shipper or consignee, receiving and acceptance of freight, transportation document preparation, consolidation and break bulk of freight, freight brokerage, custom house brokerage, bill auditing and freight rate information, brokerage for ship and aircraft space, packing and crating and unpacking and de-crating, weighing and sampling of freight etc.)
64110	National post activities (postal savings activities and other financial activities carried out in combination with postal activity is categorized under financial intermediation provided these are the main activities)
64120	Courier activities other than national post activities
64201	Provision of basic telecom services: telephone, telex and telegraph (includes the activities of STD/ISD booths)
64202	Provision of value added telecom services: paging, e-mail, cellular phone, video conferencing, internet etc.
64203	Maintenance of telecom network
64204	Activities of the cable operators
65110	Central banking
65191	Monetary intermediation of commercial banks, saving banks and discount houses
65192	Activities of specialised institutions granting credit for house purchases that also take deposits
65910	Financial leasing (operational leasing is classified in division 71)
65921	Activities of hire- purchase financing
65922	Activities of housing finance companies (granting of credit for house purchase by specialised institutions that do not also take deposits are included here)
65923	Activities of commercial loan companies (included activities of the company which is carrying on as its principal business provisions of loans/advances or otherwise for any activity other than its own)
65929	Other credit activities n.e.c. (Un-incorporated financial institutions in class 6599)
65991	Activities of Mutual Funds including Unit Trust of India
65992	Activities of Chit fund/Kuri companies
65993	Non-operating financial holding companies (Investment Companies)

65999	Other financial intermediation n.e.c. (Provident and insurance services are classified in division 66)
66010	Life insurance (includes life insurance (including reinsurance) and other long-term insurance, with or without a substantial saving element, including the collection and investment of funds)
66020	Pension funding (includes the provision of retirement incomes, such as involving the collection and investment of funds) (Funding and administration of compulsory social security programmes are classified in 7530)
66030	Non-life insurance
67110	Administration of financial markets (includes the operation and supervision of financial markets other than by public authorities and includes the activities of stock exchanges, etc.)
67120	Security dealing activities (includes dealing in financial market on behalf of others (e.g. stock broking) and related activities. Dealing in markets on own-account is classified in class 6599)
67190	Activities auxiliary to financial intermediation, n.e.c. (includes activities of financial advisers, mortgage advisers and brokers, bureaux de change, etc.)
67200	Activities auxiliary to insurance and pension funding (includes activities involving or closely related to management of insurance and pension funding other than financial intermediation; includes activities of insurance agents, average and loss adjusters, actuaries and salvage administrators. Marine salvage is classified in 6303)
70101	Purchase, sale, letting and operating of real estate - residential and non-residential buildings
70102	Developing and subdividing real estate into lots
70103	Lessors of real property
70109	Real estate activities with own or leased property n.e.c.
70200	Real estate activities on a fee or contract basis (includes buying, selling, renting managing and appraising real estate on a fee/contract basis)
71110	Renting of land transport equipment (includes renting without operator of all land transport equipment including that of containers, caravans and campers. Renting and leasing of vehicles or trucks with driver is classified under 6022 and 6023, respectively. Renting of bicycles is classified under 7130)
71120	Renting of water transport equipment (renting of water transport equipment with operator is classified in a category of division 61. Renting of pleasure boats and related docking facilities is classified in 7130)
71130	Renting of air transport equipment (renting of air transport equipment with operator is classified in a category of division 62)
71210	Renting of agricultural machinery and equipment (renting of machinery/equipment with operators is classified under 0140)
71220	Renting of construction and civil engineering machinery and equipment (Renting of this machinery or equipment with operators is classified under 4550)
71230	Renting of office machinery and equipment (including computers)
71290	Renting of other machinery and equipment n.e.c.
71301	Renting of tents, electrical appliances, furniture, tableware, crockery and utensils.
71302	Renting of video cassettes, CDs, audio cassettes and records etc. (lending activities undertaken by libraries and archives are classified under sub-class 9231)
71303	Renting of books, journals and magazines etc.
71309	Renting of costumes, musical instruments and other personal and household goods, n.e.c.
72100	Hardware consultancy (includes consultancy on type and configuration of hardware with or without associated software application. Activities carried out by units selling computers are classified under 3000)
72200	Software consultancy and supply (includes activities in connection with analysis/design/programming of systems ready to use. Usually involves the analysis of the users' needs, consultancy on the most economic solution, and producing the necessary software to realize this solution. Also included is the simple writing of programmes following directives of the user. Specifically these activities involve development, production, supply and documentation of order-made software based on orders from specific users and easy-order and ready-made (non-customized) software.(Reproduction of noncustomized software is classified in class 2230 and the software consultancy provided in conjunction with hardware consultancy is classified in class 7210)].

72300	Data processing (includes processing/tabulation of all types of data. Provision of such services on (i) an hourly or time-share basis, and (ii) management/operation of data processing facilities of others on a time-sharing/fee/contract basis)
72400	Database activities (includes database development, storage, and availability.; computerised documentation activities provided by libraries and archives are classified under 9231)
72501	Repair and maintenance of computers and computer based systems
72502	Repair of office, computing and accounting machinery other than computers and computer based systems.
72900	Other computer related activities (such as development of multimedia presentation on account of others; maintenance of websites on account of others etc. (communication through e-mail, internet and data transmission are classified under 6420))
73100	Research and experimental development on natural sciences and engineering (NSE) (includes systematic creative work in the fields of research and development in natural/medical sciences, agriculture and engineering and technology)
73200	Research and experimental development on social sciences and humanities (SSH) (includes systematic creative work in research and development in social sciences and humanities) (Market research is classified under 7413)
74110	Legal activities (such as those rendered by advocates, barristers, solicitors, pleaders, mukhtiar, etc.; law court activities are classified under 7523)
74120	Accounting, book-keeping and auditing activities; tax consultancy (data processing and tabulation are classified under 7230; activities of management consultancy by units that do not provide accounting or auditing services e.g. design of accounting systems, cost accounting programmes, budgetary control procedures etc. are under 7414 and bill collection under 7499)
74130	Market research and public opinion polling (includes investigation on market potential, acceptance and familiarity of products and buying habits of consumers for the purpose of sales promotion and development of new products and investigation on collective opinions of the public about political, economic and social issues)
74140	Business and management consultancy activities (includes the provision of advice, guidance or operational assistance to businesses; involve public relations other than by paid advertisements, welfare and charity affairs, politics, lobbying; in connection with project management, planning, organisation, management information etc; arbitration and conciliation between management and labour; activities of management holding companies) (Computer activities are classified under 72, Legal advice under 7411, Accounting, book-keeping, auditing and tax consultancy under 7412, Market research and public opinion polling under 7413, technical advisory activities under 7421, and advertising under 7430)
74210	Architectural and engineering activities and related technical consultancy (test drilling in connection with petroleum and gas extraction is classified in class 1120; research and development activities in division 73; technical testing in class 7499 and interior decorating in class 7499)
74220	Technical testing and analysis (testing and analysis of medical and dental specimen are classified in class 8519)
74300	Advertising (printing of advertising material is classified in class 2221; market research in class 7413; public relations activities in class 7414; direct mailing activities in class 7499; production of commercial messages for radio, television and film are classified in the appropriate class of group 921)
74910	Labour recruitment and provision of personnel (activities of farm labour contractors are classified in class 0140; agency activities in class 7499; motion picture and other theatrical casting activities in class 9249)
74920	Investigation and security activities
74930	Building-cleaning activities
74940	Photographic activities (processing motion picture film related to the motion picture and television industries is classified in 9211)
74950	Packaging activities (packing activities incidental to transport are classified in 6309)
74991	Auctioning activities
74992	Business brokerage activities, i.e. arranging for the purchase and sale of small and medium-sized businesses. Includes appraisal activities other than real estate and insurance
74993	Photostat, blue-printing, Xeroxing, copying of documents, ammonia printing and cyclostyling services
74994	Fashion design related to textiles, wearing apparel, shoes, jewelry, furniture and other interior decoration and other fashion goods

74995	Services rendered by liaison offices
74999	Other business activities n.e.c.
75111	General public service activities of the Union Government
75112	General public service activities of the State Governments
75113	General public service activities of the local government bodies
75121	Regulatory agencies of the Union government for health, education, cultural and other social services, excluding social security
75122	Regulatory agencies of the State governments for health, education, cultural and other social services, excluding social security
75123	Regulatory agencies of the local government bodies for health, education, cultural and other social services, excluding social security
75131	Regulatory agencies of the Union government for more efficient operation of business
75132	Regulatory agencies of the State government for more efficient operation of business
75133	Regulatory agencies of the local government bodies for more efficient operation of business
75141	Ancillary service activities of the Union government agencies/bodies
75142	Ancillary service activities of the State governments agencies/bodies
75143	Ancillary service activities of the Local government agencies/bodies
75144	Activities of the quasi-government bodies
75210	Foreign affairs (includes administration, operation and support for information and cultural services intended for distribution beyond national boundaries and management of economic aid to other countries)
75220	Defense activities (educational activities of military schools, etc. are classified in the relevant class. Similarly, activities of military hospitals are classified in class 8511 (hospital activities))
75231	Public order and safety activities of the Union government
75232	Public order and safety activities of the State governments
75301	Compulsory social security activities of the Union Government
75302	Compulsory social security activities of the State Governments
80101	Primary education, including pre-primary education
80102	Literacy programmes for children who have no opportunity to attend school
80211	General (or senior) secondary education, generally designed to qualify students either for vocational and technical education or for university entrance without any special subject pre-requisite
80212	General secondary school-type education for handicapped students
80221	Technical and vocational secondary education below the level of university
80222	Technical and vocational school type education for handicapped students
80301	General higher education
80302	Technical/vocational higher education
80901	Adult education
80902	Education by correspondence, through radio and television broadcasting and other distance learning media
80903	Coaching centres
80904	Activities of the individuals providing tuition
85110	Hospital activities (includes general and specialized hospitals, sanatoria, asylums, rehabilitation centres, dental centres and other health institutions that have accommodation facilities, military base and prison hospitals)

85120	Medical and dental practices (includes consultation and treatment activities of general physicians/medical specialists/dentists)
85191	Activities of Ayurveda practitioners
85192	Activities of Unani practitioners
85193	Activities of homeopaths
85194	Activities of nurses, physiotherapists or other para-medical practitioners
85195	Activities of independent diagnostic/pathological laboratories
85196	Activities of independent blood banks
85199	Other human health activities, n.e.c. (including independent ambulance activities)
85200	Veterinary activities (includes clinico-pathological and other diagnostic activities pertaining to animals and birds)
85310	Social work with accommodation (includes orphanages, boarding homes, and hostels; residential nurseries, juvenile correction homes, homes for the aged/physically/mentally handicapped, etc.)
85320	Social work without accommodation (includes social, counseling, welfare, refugee, referral, and similar services to individuals and families in their homes or elsewhere, carried out by government offices or by private charitable organisations. Examples include day-care centres/activities for children (creches) and for the handicapped; welfare and guidance activities for the children etc.)
90001	Garbage collection, transportation and disposal
90002	Removal of human wastes and their treatment and disposal, including maintenance of sewers and drains
90009	Other sanitation activities n.e.c. such as outdoor sweeping and watering of streets etc.
91110	Activities of business and employers organisations (includes those of industry associations, chambers of commerce and similar federations)
91120	Activities of professional organisations (includes associations of writers, painters, lawyers, doctors, journalists and similar organisations)
91200	Activities of trade unions (includes associations whose members are mainly employees, including government employees, interested chiefly in the representation of their views concerning their work situation)
91910	Activities of religious organisations (includes religious organisations or individuals who provide services directly to worshippers)
91920	Activities of political organisations
91990	Activities of other membership organizations n.e.c. (includes rotary clubs, student/war veterans' associations, book/philatelic clubs, associations of minority groups, and other similar associations/organisations, n.e.c.)
92111	Motion picture production
92112	Motion picture distribution and activities allied to film distribution
92113	Video production and distribution
92114	Auxiliary activities of motion picture and video production , on a fee or contract basis, such as film editing, cutting and dubbing etc.
92120	Motion picture projection
92131	Radio activities
92132	Television activities
92141	Stage production and related activities
92142	Activities of the independent artists
92191	Operation of circuses and race tracks
92199	Video parlours , amusement centres, and other entertainment activities n.e.c.
92200	News agency activities
92311	Libraries and information centres and archives

92312	Audio/video cassette and CD Rom libraries
92321	Museum activities and operations
92330	Botanical and zoological gardens and nature reserves activities
92411	Operation and maintenance of sports facilities such as stadia, gymnasia, sports clubs and fitness centres
92412	Activities of sports and game schools, including specialised sports training centres
92413	Activities relating to organisation and operation of indoor / outdoor sports and promotion and production of sporting events
92419	Sporting and other recreational activities, n.e.c.
92490	Other recreational activities (includes recording/taping of sound on a fee/contract basis; fairs and shows of a recreational nature; management and operation of lotteries (bulk and retail sale of lottery tickets are included under wholesale and retail sale respectively); gambling and betting activities; activities of casinos; booking agency activities in connection with theatrical productions/other entertainment attractions and other recreational activities n.e.c.)
93010	Washing and (dry-) cleaning of textile and fur products (includes laundry collection and delivery; repair and minor alteration of garments when done in connection with cleaning; carpet/rug/curtain/drapery shampooing and cleaning in clients' premises)
93020	Hair dressing and other beauty treatment (including facial massage, manicure and pedicure and make-up)
93030	Funeral and related activities (such as operation and maintenance of cremation/burial grounds and maintenance of graves and mausoleums)
93090	Other service activities n.e.c. (includes activities related to physical well being and comfort; astrological and spiritualists' activities; marriage bureaus; shoe shiners; porters, valet car parkers etc.)
95000	Private households with employed persons (includes the activities of private households employing all kinds of domestic personnel such as maids, cooks, gardeners, gatekeepers, secretaries, governess, baby sitters etc.)
99000	Extra territorial organizations and bodies [Includes the activities of international organisations such as the United Nations and its agencies, regional bodies etc., IMF, World Bank, European Commission, OPEC etc.]
99998	Unknown
99999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the 5-digit industry in which the person worked the previous week.

UNIVERSE

India 1999: Persons age 5+ whose weekly status was working or not working but had work [discrepancies: Type I 0.2%; Type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN1999A_PLACWORK: Location of workplace of principal activity

Data file: IND1999_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="IN99A420 IN99A421 IN99A430 IN99A466 IN99A467" v="IN99A420 IN99A421 IN99A430 IN99A467 IN99A466 IN99A473 IN99A474 IN99A475 IN99A476 IN99A477 IN99A478 IN99A479 IN99A480 IN99A481 IN99A482">Industry-occupation
[Questions 4-6.]

4. Description ____
5. Industry code as in NIC-1998 _____
6. Occupation code as in NCO-1968 ____
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="IN99A473 IN99A474 IN99A475 IN99A476 IN99A477 IN99A478 IN99A479 IN99A480 IN99A481 IN99A482">Particulars of enterprise for persons with industry divisions 10 -99 in question 5
[Questions 9-18]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="IN99A473">9. Location of workplace:
<div class="i1">[] 10 No fixed workplace

Workplace in rural areas and located in:</div>
<div class="i2">[] 11 Own dwelling
[] 12 Own enterprise/unit/office/shop but outside own dwelling
[] 13 Employer's dwelling
[] 14 Employer's enterprise/unit/office/shop but outside employer's dwelling
[] 15 Street with fixed location
[] 16 Construction site
[] 19 Others</div>
<div class="i1">Workplace in urban areas and located in:</div>
<div class="i2">[] 21 Own dwelling
[] 22 Own enterprise/unit/office/shop but outside own dwelling
[] 23 Employer's dwelling
[] 24 Employer's enterprise/unit/office/shop but outside employer's dwelling
[] 25 Street with fixed location
[] 26 Construction site
[] 29 Others</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	No fixed workplace
11	Workplace in rural areas; own dwelling
12	Workplace in rural areas; own enterprise/unit/office/shop but outside own dwelling
13	Workplace in rural areas; employer's dwelling
14	Workplace in rural areas; employer's enterprise/unit/office/shop but outside employer's dwelling
15	Workplace in rural areas; street with fixed location
16	Workplace in rural areas; construction site
19	Workplace in rural areas; others
21	Workplace in urban areas; own dwelling
22	Workplace in urban areas; own enterprise/unit/office/shop but outside own dwelling
23	Workplace in urban areas; employer's dwelling
24	Workplace in urban areas; employer's enterprise/unit/office/shop but outside employer's dwelling
25	Workplace in urban areas; street with fixed location
26	Workplace in urban areas; construction site
29	Workplace in urban areas; others
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the location of the person's workplace for the principal activity. The principal activity is what the person spent the largest amount of time doing during the 365 days prior to the survey.

UNIVERSE

India 1999: Persons age 5+ whose principal industry worked in was enterprises [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN1999A_TYPEENT: Enterprise type of principal activity**Data file:** IND1999_LFS--P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="IN99A420 IN99A421 IN99A430 IN99A466 IN99A467" v="IN99A420 IN99A421 IN99A430 IN99A467 IN99A466 IN99A473 IN99A474 IN99A475 IN99A476 IN99A477 IN99A478 IN99A479 IN99A480 IN99A481 IN99A482">Industry-occupation
[Questions 4-6.]

4. Description ____
5. Industry code as in NIC-1998 _____
6. Occupation code as in NCO-1968 ___
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="IN99A473 IN99A474 IN99A475 IN99A476 IN99A477 IN99A478 IN99A479 IN99A480 IN99A481 IN99A482">Particulars of enterprise for persons with industry divisions 10 -99 in question 5
[Questions 9-18]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="IN99A474">10. Enterprise type:
<div class="i1">Proprietary:</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Male
[] 2 Female</div>
<div class="i1">Partnership:</div>
<div class="i2">[] 3 With members from same household
[] 4 With members from different household</div>
<div class="i1">[] 5 Public sector
[] 6 Semi-public
[] 7 Others (includes co-operative society, public limited company, private limited company and other units covered under ASI)
[] 9 Not known</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Proprietary: male
02	Proprietary: female
03	Partnership: with members from same household
04	Partnership: with members from different household
05	Public sector
06	Semi-public
07	Others
09	Not known (includes co-operative society, public limited company, private limited company and other units covered under ASI)
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the enterprise type of the person's principal activity. The principal activity is what the person spent the largest amount of time doing during the 365 days prior to the survey.

UNIVERSE

India 1999: Persons age 5+ whose principal industry was non-agricultural [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN1999A_WKSTATS: Weekly status

Data file: IND1999_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a=" IN99A471" v="IN99A471 IN99A472">20. Status:
<div class="i1">[] 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker
[] 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer
[] 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker)
[] 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee
[] 41 Worked as casual wage labour: in public works
[] 51 Worked as casual wage labour: in other types of work
[] 61 Had worked in household enterprise but did not work due to sickness
[] 62 Had worked in household enterprise but did not work due to other reasons
[] 71 Had regular salaried/wage employment but did not work due to sickness
[] 72 Had regular salaried/wage employment but did not work due to other reasons
[] 81 Sought work
[] 82 Did not seek but was available for work
[] 91 Attended educational institution
[] 92 Attended domestic duties only
[] 93 Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed etc.) sewing, tailoring, weaving etc., for household use
[] 94 Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients etc.
[] 95 Not able to work due to disability
[] 96 Beggars, prostitutes
[] 97 Others
[] 98 Did not work due to temporary sickness (for casual workers only)</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
011	Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker
012	Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer
021	Worked as helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker)
031	Worked as regular salaried/wage employee
041	Worked as casual wage labor: in public works
051	In other types of work
061	Had work in hh enterprise but did not work due to: sickness
062	Had work in hh enterprise but did not work due to: other reasons
071	Had regular salaried/wage employment but did not work due to: sickness
072	Had regular salaried/wage employment but did not work due to: other reasons
081	Sought work
082	Did not seek but was available for work
091	Attended educational institution

092	Attended domestic duties only
093	Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, fire-wood, cattle feed, etc.), sewing, tailoring, weaving, etc. for household use
094	Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients, etc.
095	Not able to work due to disability
096	Beggars, prostitutes
097	Others
098	Did not work due to temporary sickness (for casual workers only)
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's weekly status. The weekly activity status is what the person did during the 7 days preceding the survey.

UNIVERSE

India 1999: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN1999A_WORKERS: Number of workers of principal activity

Data file: IND1999_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="IN99A420 IN99A421 IN99A430 IN99A466 IN99A467" v="IN99A420 IN99A421 IN99A430 IN99A467 IN99A466 IN99A473 IN99A474 IN99A475 IN99A476 IN99A477 IN99A478 IN99A479 IN99A480 IN99A481 IN99A482">Industry-occupation
[Questions 4-6.]

4. Description ____
5. Industry code as in NIC-1998 ____
6. Occupation code as in NCO-1968 __-</sva></p>

<p><sva v="IN99A473 IN99A474 IN99A475 IN99A476 IN99A477 IN99A478 IN99A479 IN99A480 IN99A481 IN99A482">Particulars of enterprise for persons with industry divisions 10 -99 in question 5
[Questions 9-18]</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="IN99A476">12. Number of workers:
<div class="i1">[] 1 Less than 6
[] 2 6 to 9
[] 3 10 and above but less than 20
[] 4 20 and above
[] 9 Not known</div></sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	Less than 6
2	6 to 9
3	10 to 19
4	20 and above
7	Respondent did not know
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of workers of principal activity. This number is the average number of workers employed on a day of operation irrespective of whether they are hired, household, paid or unpaid, who are involved in the production process.

UNIVERSE

India 1999: Persons age 5+ whose principal industry was non-agricultural [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT
